Kevin's Corner Project Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Environmental Management Plan (Mining Lease)



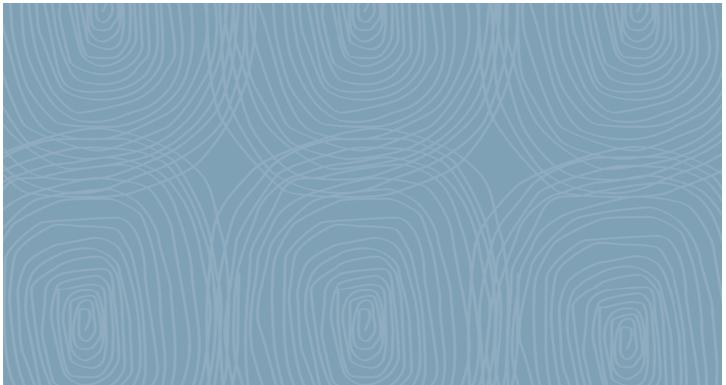


Table of Contents

T.1	Introduction	15
T.1.1.	Background	15
T.1.2.	The Project	17
T.1.3.	Location	17
T.1.4.	Project Proponent	24
T.1.5.	Land Use & Tenure	24
T.1.6.	Stakeholders	25
T.1.7.	Environmentally Relevant Activities	25
T.1.8.	Standard Environmental Conditions	
T.2	Project Description	27
T.2.1.	Coal Mine	27
T.2.2.	Rail Spurline & Loop	27
T.2.3.	CHPP & Mine Infrastructure	
T.3	Environmental Values, Impacts, Commitments, & Draft Conditions	
T.3.1.	Content of the Section	
T.3.2.	General Conditions	30
T.3.2.1		
T.3.3.	Air Quality & Greenhouse Gas	33
T.3.3.1	S .	
T.3.3.2	Environmental Values	34
T.3.3.3	•	
T.3.3.4	Performance Criteria	39
T.3.3.5	Control Strategies	40
T.3.3.6	. Monitoring	45
T.3.3.7		
T.3.3.8	EA Conditions – Schedule B – Air Quality	52
T.3.4.	Water Resources	53
T.3.4.1	. Background	53
T.3.4.2	Environmental Values	54
T.3.4.3	Environmental Protection Objectives	
T.3.4.4	Performance Criteria	59
T.3.4.5	Control Strategies	59
T.3.4.6	. Monitoring	66
T.3.4.7	Commitments	79
T.3.4.8	EA Conditions – Schedule C – Water	81
T.3.4.9	. EA Conditions - Schedule G – Regulated Structures	100
T.3.5.	Noise & Vibration	113
T.3.5.1	. Background	113
T.3.5.2		
T.3.5.3	Environmental Protection Objectives	119
T.3.5.4	Performance Criteria	119

T.3.5.5.	Control Strategies	120
T.3.5.6.	Monitoring	121
T.3.5.7.	Commitments	121
T.3.5.8.	EA Conditions - Schedule D - Noise & Vibration	121
T.3.6.	Waste Management	122
T.3.6.1.	Background	122
T.3.6.2.	General (non-mining) Waste Streams	122
T.3.6.3.	Environmental Values	129
T.3.6.4.	Environmental Protection Objectives	131
T.3.6.5.	Performance Criteria	131
T.3.6.6.	Control Strategies	131
T.3.6.7.	Monitoring	135
T.3.6.8.	Commitments	135
T.3.6.9.	EA Conditions – Schedule E – Waste	136
T.3.6.10.	EA Conditions – Schedule H – Sewage Treatment	137
T.3.6.11.	EA Conditions – Schedule I – Water Treatment	139
T.3.7.	Land Management	139
T.3.7.1.	Background	139
T.3.7.2.	Environmental Values	146
T.3.7.3.	Environmental Protection Objectives	149
T.3.7.4.	Performance Criteria	149
T.3.7.5.	Control Strategies	149
T.3.7.6.	Commitments	152
T.3.8.	Rehabilitation & Decommissioning	152
T.3.8.1.	Background	152
T.3.8.2.	Environmental Values	154
T.3.8.3.	Environmental Protection Objectives	154
T.3.8.4.	Performance Criteria	160
T.3.8.5.	Control Strategies	160
T.3.8.6.	Monitoring	164
T.3.8.7.	Commitments	166
T.3.8.8.	EA Conditions – Schedule F – Land	167
T.3.9.	Terrestrial Ecology	174
T.3.9.1.	Background	174
T.3.9.2.	Environmental Values	174
T.3.9.3.	Environmental Protection Objectives	178
T.3.9.4.	Performance Criteria	178
T.3.9.5.	Control Strategies	178
T.3.9.6.	Monitoring	181
T.3.9.7.	Commitments	184
T.3.9.8.	EA Conditions	188
T.3.10.	Aquatic Ecology & Stygofauna	188
T.3.10.1.	Background	188
T.3.10.2.	Environmental Values	188



	T.3.10.3.	Environmental Protection Objectives	.192
	T.3.10.4.	Performance Criteria	.193
	T.3.10.5.	Control Strategies	.193
	T.3.10.6.	Monitoring	.194
	T.3.10.7.	Commitments	.195
	T.3.10.8.	EA Conditions	.195
	T.3.11.	Cultural Heritage	.195
	T.3.11.1.	Background	.195
	T.3.11.2.	Environmental Values	.200
	T.3.11.3.	Environmental Protection Objective	.201
	T.3.11.4.	Performance Criteria	.201
	T.3.11.5.	Control Strategies	202
	T.3.11.6.	Commitments	205
Τ.	4 Er	nvironmental Management	206
	T.4.1.	Monitoring	206
	T.4.2.	Reporting	206
	T.4.2.1.	External	206
	T.4.2.2.	Internal	206
	T.4.3.	Environmental Management System	206
	T.4.4.	Research	.206
	T.4.5.	Roles & Responsibilities	.207
	T.4.6.	Staff Training	.208
	T.4.7.	Communications	209
	T.4.8.	Documentation	.210
		Document Control	
		Environmental Auditing & Review	
		Monitoring & Measurements	
	T.4.10.2.	Evaluation of Compliance	.211
		Non-Conformity, Corrective Action & Preventive Action	
	T.4.10.4.	Control of Records	.211
	T.4.10.5.	Internal & External Audits	.211
	T.4.11.	Management Review	.212
	T.4.12.	Management Plans & Monitoring Programs	.212
Τ.	5 Er	nvironmental Authority Definitions	.215
T .(6 R <i>e</i>	eferences	.224

Tables

Table T-1	EMP Structure	15		
Table T-2	EMP Element Recommended Structure			
Table T-3	Property Tenure			
Table T-4	Environmentally Relevant Activities (ERA's)			
Table T-5	Background Particulate Levels			
Table T-6	Sensitive Receptor Locations (dust)	37		
Table T-7	Summary of Project Goals for Particulate Matter	39		
Table T-8	Mitigation Controls Assessed Against Industry Best Standards	43		
Table T-9	Method & Frequency of Background Monitoring at Specified Locations	46		
Table T-10	Proposed Dust Deposition Monitoring Locations	48		
Table T-11	Supplementary Control Strategies	49		
Table T-12	Ecological Management Schedule for Subsided Areas	60		
Table T-13	Water Quality Monitoring Reference Sites	67		
Table T-14	Parameters for Baseline Monitoring Program	68		
Table T-15	Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Schedule	69		
Table T-16	On-going Water Quality Monitoring Schedule	70		
Table T-17	Diversion Monitoring Requirements	71		
Table T-18	Baseline Monitoring Requirements	71		
Table T-19	Operations Monitoring Requirements	72		
Table T-20	Construction Monitoring Requirements	72		
Table T-21	Relinquishment Monitoring Requirements	73		
Table T-22	Relinquishment Evaluation Requirements	73		
Table T-23	Noise Sensitive Receptors	113		
Table T-24	Noise Monitoring Results	115		
Table T-25	Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy 2008 - Acoustic Quality Objectives	115		
Table T-26	Summary of Operational Noise Design Criteria	116		
Table T-27	Blasting Overpressure & Ground Vibration Design Criteria	118		
Table T-28	Estimated Waste Generation & Management Strategies (Construction)	123		
Table T-29	Estimated Waste Generation & Management Strategies (Operation)	125		
Table T-30	Summary of Management Measures for Coal & Mining Waste Materials	134		
Table T-31	Affected Properties	140		
Table T-32	Final Land Use & Rehabilitation Approval Schedule	158		
Table T-33	Species to be used for Rehabilitation	161		
Table T-34	Rehabilitation Monitoring Parameters	165		
Table T-35	MNES Known of Likely to Occur in the Project Area	175		
Table T-36	Summary of NICH Sites within Study Area	196		
Table T-37	Summary of NICH Sites Close to Study Area	196		
Table T-38	Summary of Identified NICH Sites within Study Area	197		
Table T-39	Location of DEHP Registered Sites (within MDL 333)	199		
Table T-40	Project Impacts on Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage Sites	200		
Table T-41	Roles & Responsibilities with regard to EMP Implementation & Compliance	207		
Table T-42	Training Requirements Matrix	209		



Table T-43	Schedule for the Development & Implementation of Supporting Plans & Programs	213
Figures		
Figure T-1	Project Regional Location	19
Figure T-2	Property & Mining Tenure	20
Figure T-3	Proposed Project Road & Rail Infrastructure	21
Figure T-4	Proposed Mine Infrastructure Area Building & Layout	22
Figure T-5	Project Disturbance Area	23
Figure T-6	EMP Process Stages	29
Figure T-7	Sensitive Receptor Locations	38
Figure T-8	Proposed Monitoring Program Locations	47
Figure T-9	Groundwater Monitoring Bore Locations for the Project Area	78
Figure T-10	Noise Sensitive Receptor Locations	114
Figure T-11	Coarse reject placement location (cross section)	128
Figure T-12	Surrounding Land Uses	143
Figure T-13	Land Areas of Interest	148
Figure T-14	Overall Site Layout Domain Plan	156
Figure T-15	Rehabilitation & Final Landform	157
Figure T-16	Water Courses Identified on the Project Site	190
Figure T-17	Aquatic Survey Site Locations	191
Figure T-18	Location of Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage Sites	198
Figure T-19	Procedure for Discovery of Items of Potential Cultural Heritage Significance	203

Abbreviations & Units

Abbreviation	Definition	
@	at	
AARC	Austral-Asian Resource Consultants	
ACARP	Australian Coal Association Research Program	
ACH	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage	
ACP	Alpha Coal Project	
AEP	Annual Exceedance Probability	
AHD	Australian Height Datum	
ALC	Agricultural Land Classification	
AMP	Archaeological Management Plan	
AMD	Acid Metalliferous Drainage	
ANC	Acid Neutralising Capacity	
ANFO	Ammonium Nitrate / Fuel Oil	
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council	
ARI	Average Recurrence Interval	
ARMCANZ	Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand	
As	Arsenic	
ASS	Acid Sulphate Soils	
AWS	Automatic Weather Station	
Ва	Barium	
Во	Boron	
CaCO ₃	Calcium Carbonate	
Cd	Cadmium	
CDMP	Coal Dust Management Plan	
CHPP	Coal Handling & Preparation Plant	
Cfu	Colony forming units	
Chl 'a'	Chlorophyll 'a'	
CHMP	Cultural Heritage Management Plan	
CLR	Contaminated Land Register	
СО	Carbon Monoxide	
Co	Cobalt	
Cr	Chromium	
CSG	Coal Seam Gas	
Cu	Copper	
dB Decibel		
DEEDI Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation		
DEHP Department of Environment & Heritage Protection		
DNRM Department of Natural Resources & Mines		

Abbreviation Definition		
DO	Dissolved Oxygen	
DSA	Design Storage Allowance	
EA	Environmental Authority	
e.g.	Exempli gratia (for example)	
EC	Electrical Conductivity	
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	
EMOS	Environmental Management Overview Strategy	
EMP	Environmental Management Plan	
EMR	Environmental Management Register	
EMS	Environmental Management System	
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1994	
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority	
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation	
EPC	Exploration Permit Coal	
EPP	Environmental Protection Policy	
EPR	Environmental Protection Regulation	
ERA	Environmentally Relevant Activity	
ERE Endangered Regional Ecosystem		
ESA Environmentally Sensitive Area		
ESCP	Erosion & Sediment Control Plan	
ESP	Exchange Sodium Percentage	
EV	Environmental Value	
Fe Iron		
FPC Foliage Protection Cover		
FMZ	Fume Management Zone	
g/ml Gram per millilitre		
GDE	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems	
GDR	Great Dividing Range	
GED	General Environmental Duty	
GHG Greenhouse Gas		
GPS	Global Positioning System	
HAZMAT	Hazardous Material	
HERBREC	HERBREC Herbarium Records	
HGPL	Hancock Galilee Pty Ltd	
ha	Hectare	
Hg	Mercury	
HVAS High Volume Air Sampling		
i.e.	Id est. (that is)	
IDAS	Integrated Development Assessment System	

Abbreviation	tion Definition	
IDC	Index of Diversion Condition	
IPCC	In Pit Crushing and Conveying	
JORC	Joint Ore Reserves Committee	
KCMP	Kevin's Corner Mine Project	
km	Kilometres	
L	Litre	
LCD	Lagoon Creek Downstream	
LCL	Lagoon Creek Lagoon	
LCSRD	Lagoon Creek final SRD Discharge	
LCU	Lagoon Creek Upstream	
LFA	Landscape Function Analysis	
Li	Lithium	
LIA	Light Industrial Area	
LOM	Life of Mine	
LP Act	Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route) Management Act 2002	
LS	Land Suitability	
LSCU	Little Sandy Creek upstream	
m	metre	
MDL	Mineral Development Licence	
mg	milligram	
MIA	Mine Infrastructure Area	
MIC	Maximum Instantaneous Charge	
mL	Millilitre	
MLA	Mining Lease Area	
Mn	Manganese	
MNES	Matters of National Ecological Significance	
MRL	Mandatory Reporting Level	
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet	
Mtpa	Million tonnes per annum	
N	Nitrogen	
NA	Not available	
N/A	Not applicable	
NAF	Non-Acid Forming	
NAG	Net Acid Generation	
NAPP	Net Acid Producing Potential	
NCC	Native Companion Creek	
NCWR	Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation	
NEPC	National Environment Protection Council	
NEPM National Environment Protection Measure		
Tallona Indiana Indian		

Abbreviation	Definition	
NGER	National Greenhouse and Energy	
NGO	Non-Government Organisation	
NH ₄	Inorganic nitrogen	
NH ₄ ⁺	Ammonium	
Ni	Nickel	
NICH		
	Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage	
NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide	
NPER	National Professional Engineer	
NPI	National Pollutant Inventory	
O ₃	Ozone	
OC	Organochlorine Pesticides	
OMP	Operational Management Plan	
OP	Organophosphorus Pesticides	
PAF	Potentially Acid Forming	
Pb	Lead	
PMLUP	Post Mine Land Use Plan	
PoO	Plan of Operations	
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment	
QPP	Queensland Planning Provisions	
RBL	Rating Background Levels	
RCU	Rocky Creek upstream	
RE	Regional Ecosystem	
REMP Receiving Environment Monitoring Program		
ROM	Run of Mine	
RP	Release Point	
RPEQ	Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland	
RTN	Right to Negotiate agreements	
RUSLE Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation		
SCU Sandy Creek Upstream		
SCL	Strategic Cropping Land	
SEIS	Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement	
SMD	Slightly to Moderately Disturbed	
SMU	Soil Management Unit	
SO ₂	Sulphur dioxide	
SPU	Spring Creek Upstream	
SPRP	State Planning Regulatory Provision	
SRD	Spoil Runoff Dam	
STP Sewage Treatment Plant		
t	tonne	
tollie		

Abbreviation	Definition	
TBD	To be determined	
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids	
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community	
TEOM	Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance	
TIA	Traffic Impact Assessment	
TLO	Train Load Out	
TN	Total Nitrogen	
TOR	Terms of Reference	
TP	Total Phosphorus	
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	
TSF	Tailings Storage Facility	
TSP	Total Suspended Particulate	
TSS	Total Suspended Solids	
VM Act	Vegetation Management Act 1999	
WA	Western Australia	
WC	Well Creek	
WEEE	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment	
WHO	World Health Organisation	
Zn	Zinc	
%	Percentage	
°C	Temperature (degrees Celsius)	
μg	Microgram	
μg/ml	Microgram per millilitre	
μm	Micrometre	
μS/cm	Micro Siemens per centimetre	
<	Less than	
>	Greater than	
≤	Less than or equal to	
2	Greater than or equal to	

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Environmental Management Plan

Executive Summary

An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is required under Section 201 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act) as part of the application process for an Environmental Authority (mining activities). Section 202 of the EP Act states that the purpose of an EMP is to propose environmental protection commitments to assist the administering authority prepare the draft Environmental Authority.

The content of the EMP is based on the Department of Environment and Resource Management (DERM); Guideline No. 8, *Preparation of an Environmental Management Overview Strategy* (EMOS) for Non-standard Mining Projects (Note: as of 30 March 2012 the functions of DERM relevant to this Project are now jointly administered by the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection [DEHP] and Department of Natural Resources and Mines [DNRM]). The commitments expressed are both measurable and auditable; they set objectives and outline control strategies proposed to achieve the objectives.

This EMP has been submitted as part (Appendix T1) of the Kevin's Corner Project (the Project) Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS); the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and subsequent SEIS contain a comprehensive review of the environmental interrelations with the Project. The SEMP is a standalone document, which has been developed in response to the Terms of Reference (TOR's) for the Project and addresses the environmental management of the construction, operation, and as far as possible the decommissioning phases of the Project.

The control measures described in this EMP have been developed following consideration of the findings of the EIS and the SEIS, which concluded that a number of environmental values (EV's) would be impacted by the proposed Project. The intent of the proposed control measures is to ensure that project related activities will not adversely affect EV's or the health, welfare and amenity of people and land uses by meeting or exceeding statutory requirements and current industry best practice standards.

In line with the TOR's, the EMP details the EV's described above, how control measures should be implemented and expected environmental outcomes. The document is comprised of the following components for performance criteria and implementation strategies:

- Commitments to achieve acceptable levels of environmental performance, including: environmental objectives, performance standards and associated measurable indicators, performance monitoring and reporting
- Impact prevention or mitigation actions to implement the commitments
- Corrective actions to rectify any deviation from performance standards
- An action program to ensure the environmental protection commitments are achieved and implemented. This includes strategies in relation to:
 - continuous improvement
 - environmental auditing
 - monitoring
 - reporting
 - staff training
 - a rehabilitation program for land proposed to be disturbed under each relevant aspect of the proposal.

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

The structure of the EMP (in accordance with Section 203 of the EP Act) follows the following format:

- Section 1 Introduction
- Section 2 Project Description
- Section 3 Environmental Values, Impacts, Commitments, and Draft Conditions
- Section 4 Environmental Management
- Section 5 Definitions
- Section 6 References.

This EMP is written to cover the Project and the associated infrastructure on Mining Lease Application (MLA) 70425. A separate EMP has been developed for the small associated off lease section of mine rail spur and road diversions. The EV's and control measures described are:

Air Quality & Greenhouse Gases – The primary impact from the project to air quality will be from the generation of dust and coal dust. The Project is located in a rural setting and there are few sensitive receptors in the immediate vicinity. The implementation of a suite of industry standard dust minimisation measures described in the Air Quality and Coal Dust Management Plan is considered sufficient to ensure that the stated environmental objectives for air quality are met. Greenhouse gasses (GHG's) generated by the project will be monitored and submitted to The National Greenhouse Accounts register

Water Resources – The activities proposed for the site have the potential to impact on quality and quantity surface waters of the Belyando/Suttor catchment and localised the ground water resources. A mine water management system has been developed which will contain mine affected water on-site for reuse during coal processing. On-site water storages have been designed with sufficient capacity to ensure that controlled releases to the receiving environment will be minimal. An extensive system of surface water and ground water monitoring points has been developed to ensure early detection of any uncontrolled releases of mine affected water from the site to the receiving environment.

Subsidence impacts are anticipated from underground mining activities. A number of pre-subsidence measures will be implemented when applicable within the bed and banks of watercourses to minimise the potential for long-term adverse subsidence impact to arise. These measures are detailed in the Subsidence Management Plan that has been prepared for the Project.

Noise & Vibration – Noise modelling results indicate that full compliance with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy (EPP Noise) noise limits will be achieved for the construction of the proposed mine infrastructure during the day, evening or night time periods. However, during the operational phase of the project potential exceedances were identified generated by train movements within the mining lease. A number of rail specific noise minimisation measures and the development of a system to process complaints from neighbouring land holders have been developed to minimise this potential noise nuisance.

No ground vibration impacts are predicted at any near-by sensitive receptor.

Waste Management – General waste will be generated throughout the construction, operation and decommissioning phases of the Project. A Waste Management Plan (WMP) has been developed based on the estimated volumes of waste generation and characterisation. The WMP requires adherence to waste minimisation principles, all regulated waste to be handled and stored in accordance with regulatory requirements, an on-site landfill to be developed to receive all residual general waste, and an on-site Sewage Treatment Plant to be built producing effluent of Class A+quality.

Mining wastes will be managed in accordance with a site-specific Overburden and Coal Handling and Preparation Plant (CHPP) Rejects Management Plan. Initially, all coarse reject materials will be disposed of within the Open-cut spoil dumps. From around the start of Year 4 to until the end of mine life, the coarse reject material is planned to be placed in the in-pit voids between the overburden (spoil) in the central/northern open-cut pit. Truck-shovel pre-strip spoil materials will be used to cap



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

cover the reject areas. Coarse reject placement will be sequenced such that capping covering of the rejects will be completed progressively as the working face progresses down dip. Fine reject will initially report to the fine reject storage facility (FRSF) in a piped slurry form containing approximately 30% solids and excess water will be recycled from the FRSF using a decant system for reuse at the CHPP.

A comprehensive monitoring and reporting program will be developed to ensure that the management of coal and mining wastes is consistent with relevant legislation and guidelines and leading mining industry practice.

Land Management – The mining lease is currently used for broad scale cattle grazing, and much of the land is either cleared or partially cleared. Several isolated areas have been cropped for fodder species to supplement grazing on native and introduced pastures. Post-mining, rehabilitation of the Project site will return a stable landform capable of uses similar to those prior to disturbance. To achieve this, the nominated post-mine land use for the site is a mix of bushland and grazing land. This will link remnant native vegetation where possible and will aim to return some conservation values. A Rehabilitation Plan will be prepared for the site which will detail progressive rehabilitation and final land form requirements.

Rehabilitation & Decommissioning – A closure strategy will be developed in consultation with the State regulators. Key objectives of the closure strategy will be to provide: a stable landform that is resistant to erosion; a surface cover that minimises the risk of infiltration, promotes shedding of surface water and promotes growth of vegetation; and minimises the risk of environmental harm from seepage.

On closure of the mine, a void management strategy and a revegetation strategy will also be developed for the disturbance areas that seek to complement desirable post-mining land-use objectives whilst maintaining effective erosion and weed controls.

Terrestrial Ecology – No threatened flora species were identified on the mining lease. The southern squatter pigeon (*Geophaps scripta scripta*) was recorded during the surveys in non-remnant grassland habitat within the mining lease. This species is listed as Vulnerable under both the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* (EPBC Act, 1999) and Schedule 3 of the *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation* (NCWR, 2006).

A Supplementary Matters of National Ecological Significance (MNES) report has been developed for the site which has identified a number of MNES listed species found on the site, or deemed likely to occur on the site. The MNES report requires that Species Management Plans are required to address threats associated with the Project, and identify the proposed mitigation measures for each impacted MNES in greater detail. The plans will also be clear in what mitigation measures will be implemented during key project phases of pre-construction, during construction and post construction.

Mitigation measures have been developed which minimise the impact to vegetative communities and wildlife habitat and minimise the spread of invasive species through the development and implementation of a Pest and Weed Management Plan.

Aquatic Ecology & Stygofauna – The mining lease is traversed by a number of ephemeral drainage lines and creeks. Sandy Creek flows in a northerly direction the entire length of the site, with the tributaries Well Creek, Middle Creek, Little Sandy Creek and Rocky Creek entering it from the west.

A total of five amphibian species (one introduced), 12 birds (nine of which are listed under the EPBC Act as Migratory and/or Marine), one mammal (introduced), one reptile, and seven fish species were identified during the survey.

The proposed diversion of Middle Creek may result in impacts upon the EV's of the aquatic flora and fauna.

The DEHP Wetland Maps (2009) database shows the presence of riverine wetland systems and lacustrine water bodies on the mining lease. These wetlands however, are not outlined within the Environmentally Sensitive Areas mapping for the Project.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

No endangered stygofauna were found on the mining lease.

Mitigation measures developed to protect the EV's of water resources, land and terrestrial ecology are also relevant to aquatic systems. The status of the aquatic communities of the receiving environment will be monitored by the implementation of a Sediment Monitoring Program and an Aquatic Fauna Monitoring Program.

Cultural Heritage – The impacts on recognised and potential non-Indigenous cultural heritage sites will generally be in the nature of subsidence relating to the proposed underground workings, vegetation clearance related to the mine's development of associated infrastructure, and the consequent destruction and/or removal of the structures/features which form the non-Indigenous cultural heritage of the area. These impacts will be managed by the development and implementation of Archaeological Management Plans (AMPs) for non-Indigenous sites and places of archaeological significance on the mining lease.

Indigenous cultural heritage sites will be detailed in cultural heritage survey reports prepared in conjunction with the Wangan & Jagalingou People. Each report will culminate in a management plan established through consultation between the endorsed parties and their technical advisers, and accepted by HGPL, which will provide guidance for the way in which Aboriginal cultural heritage defined by the cultural heritage survey will be managed before construction commences and during the Project.

This EMP does not address the activities associated with the Alpha Coal Project (ACP) or the associated ACP railway line and port (although the rail-line from the Project to the ACP railway line is included).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.1 Introduction

T.1.1. Background

Hancock Galilee Pty Ltd (HGPL), the Proponent, is proposing to develop the Kevin's Corner Project (the Project), with a combined open-cut and underground capacity of 30 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa) product thermal coal. Mining operations will predominantly target the "D" Seam in the Upper Permian coal measures of the Galilee Basin, Queensland, Australia.

The coal mine will be supported by privately owned and operated rail and port infrastructure facilities; these do not form part of the Project scope. At the Project site the coal will be mined, washed, and conveyed to a train load-out (TLO) facility where it will be transported approximately 500 kilometres (km) to the port facility of Abbot Point on the east coast of Australia for export.

The Coordinator-General (on behalf of Queensland Government) has declared the Project to be a 'significant project' requiring an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) under Section 26(1)(a) of the State Development and Public Works Organisation Act (1971). In February 2010, the Coordinator-General issued the TOR's for the Project. The TOR's set out the requirements, both general and specific, that should be addressed in preparing the EIS; they also detail the requirements of the EMP.

The EMP included within the EIS should comply with Section 203 of the EP Act. The TOR's for the Project states that:

The EMP must comprise the following components for performance criteria and implementation strategies:

- Commitments to acceptable levels of environmental performance, including environmental objectives, performance standards and associated measurable indicators, performance monitoring and reporting.
- Impact prevention or mitigation actions to implement the commitments.
- Corrective actions to rectify any deviation from performance standards.
- An action program to ensure the environmental protection commitments are achieved and implemented. This will include strategies in relation to:
 - continuous improvement
 - environmental auditing
 - monitoring
 - reporting
 - staff training
 - a rehabilitation program for land proposed to be disturbed under each relevant aspect of the proposal.

This EMP has been developed as a standalone document, which forms Appendix T1 of the SEIS submission. The structure of the EMP is detailed in Table T-1 and is in accordance with Section 203 of the EP Act.

Table T-1 EMP Structure

Section Number	Section Title	Brief Summary
1	Introduction	Provides an introduction to the EMP and background to the process and location of the proposed Project.
2	Project Description	Describes the activities to be carried out on the site and defines the scope of this EMP.
3	Environmental Values,	Provides information on the impacts (both positive and negative) where

Section Number	Section Title	Brief Summary
	Impacts, Commitments, and Draft Conditions	the proponent makes a commitment in relation to these impacts. Draft conditions, performance criteria and control strategies are also suggested. Each relevant impact category is discussed systematically.
4	Environmental Management	Includes details of the Project's systems for monitoring, reporting, research, training and auditing.
5	Environmental Authority Definitions	Definitions of words and phrases where identified in the Environmental Authority, the EP Act or subordinate legislation.
6	References	Where underpinning technical reports are referred to, the full document reference will be provided.

The recommended structure of each element of the EMP (as detailed in the TOR) is outlined in Table T-2 with reference to how the recommended structure is addressed in this document. Each element/aspect with an impact to be managed is addressed individually in Section T.3 of the EMP. Where no management is considered necessary, elements are not discussed.

Table T-2 EMP Element Recommended Structure

Recommended Structure	Summary	Where this is Addressed
Element/Issue	Aspect of construction or operation to be managed (as it affects environmental values)	The Background section for each aspect provides a description of the aspect where management is required (Section T.3).
Operational policy	The operational policy or management objective that applies to the element.	Each aspect has an Environmental Protection Objective where relevant (Section T.3).
Performance criteria	Measurable performance criteria (outcomes) for each element of the operation	Each aspect has a Performance Criteria section where relevant (Section T.3).
Implementation strategy	The strategies, tasks or action program (to nominated operational design standards) that would be implemented to achieve the performance criteria.	Within the Control Strategies section for each aspect (Section T.3).
Monitoring	The monitoring requirements to measure actual performance (e.g. specified limits to pre-selected indicators of change).	Each aspect has a Monitoring section where relevant (Section T.3).
Auditing	The auditing requirements to demonstrate implementation of agreed construction and operation environmental management strategies and compliance with agreed performance criteria	This is addressed in the Environmental Management section (Section T.4).
Reporting	Format, timing and responsibility for reporting and auditing of monitoring results	This is addressed in the Environmental Management section (Section T.4).
Corrective action	The action (options) to be implemented in case a performance requirement is not reached and the person(s) responsible for action (including staff authority and responsibility management	Each aspect has a Commitments section where relevant environmental commitments have been identified (Section T.3).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Recommended Structure	Summary	Where this is Addressed
	structure).	

The detail provided in this EMP reflects the findings of the SEIS and the requirements of the administering authority as conveyed in the initial round of comments on the EIS. In many instances the specific details on how management / mitigation measures and monitoring programs will be implemented on the site have not yet been developed as the necessary information will not be available until later in the detailed design process. The EMP contains commitments to develop numerous management plans and monitoring programs as this information becomes available. The detailed plans and programs will be added as appendices to this EMP as they are developed.

A schedule for the development of the plans and programs committed to in this EMP is provided in Table T-43. In the meantime a Table of Contents for each plan or program has been provided as appendices to give the administering authority perspective on the nature of the additional information and level of detail that will be provided by this documentation once it has been developed.

T.1.2. The Project

The Proponent has a mining lease application MLA 70425 over the Project site. The MLA 70425 for the Project site includes sufficient area in order to design and locate the following key infrastructure:

- · run of mine (ROM) stockpiles
- coal handling and preparation plant (CHPP)
- tailings storage facility (TSF)
- · raw water dams
- · environmental dams
- · construction camp and accommodation village
- site airport
- · mine access roads
- · fuel and oil storage facilities
- · water and wastewater treatment systems
- · sewerage systems
- · creek diversions and drainage channels
- rail loop
- light industrial area (LIA) (including, training and emergency services, light vehicle workshop and heavy welding shop)
- mine infrastructure areas (MIAs) for each mining area (including; workshops, warehouses, administration buildings and tyre bays).

T.1.3. Location

The Project site is located in the Galilee Basin, Central Queensland, approximately 90 km northwest of the township of Alpha; 110 km southwest of the township of Clermont and approximately 340 km southwest of Mackay. Access to the mining lease is from the Degulla Road off the Clermont-Alpha Road, north off the Capricorn Highway at Alpha.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Figures T-1 to T-5 show the following aspects of the Project:

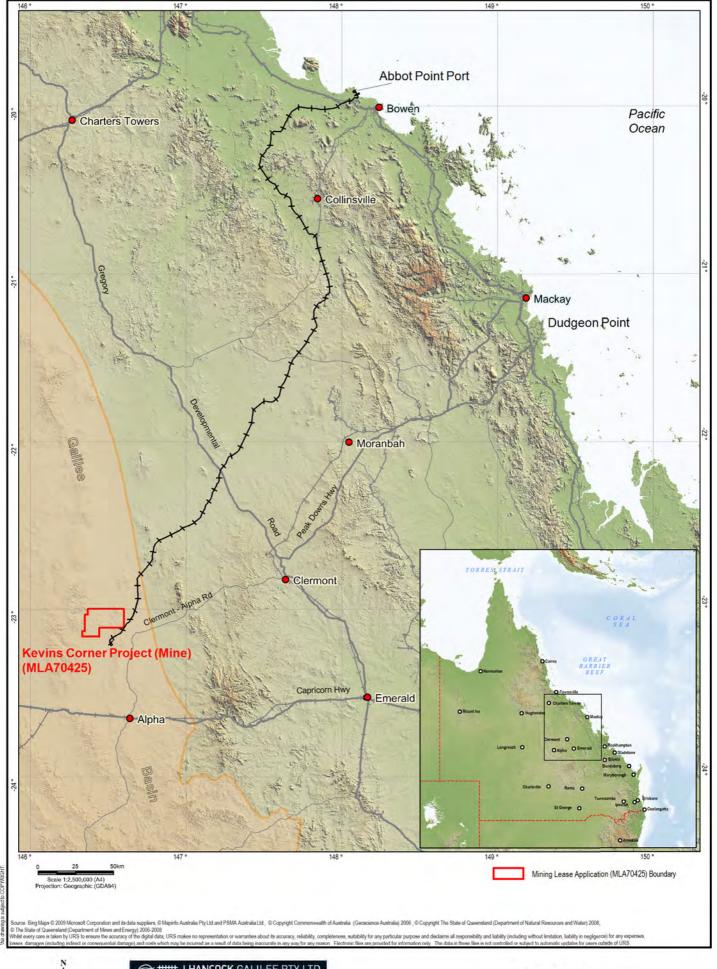
- Figure T-1 Project regional location
- · Figure T-2 Property and mining tenure

- Figure T-3 Proposed project road and rail infrastructure
- Figure T-4 Mine infrastructure area (MIA)
- Figure T-5 Project disturbance area.

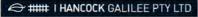
Cudmore National Park is situated immediately to the northwest of the Project area. A portion (1,673.5 ha) of MLA 70425 is located over lands identified as Cudmore Resources Reserve. This reserve has been created distinct from the protected National Park to recognise its ecological and cultural values as well as the interest in the land for mining purposes.

There are no other areas of high ecological sensitivity within 25 km of the Project.

Figure T-1 Project Regional Location





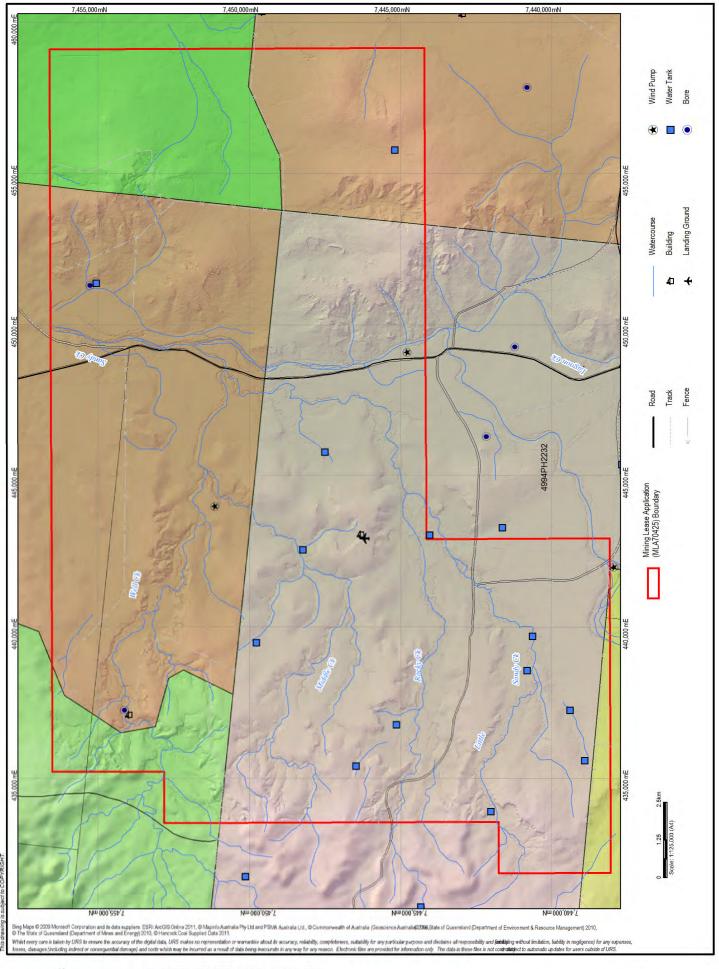


Kevin's Corner Project Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement PROJECT REGIONAL LOCATION





Figure T-2 Property & Mining Tenure





I HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement

PROPERTY AND MINING TENURE

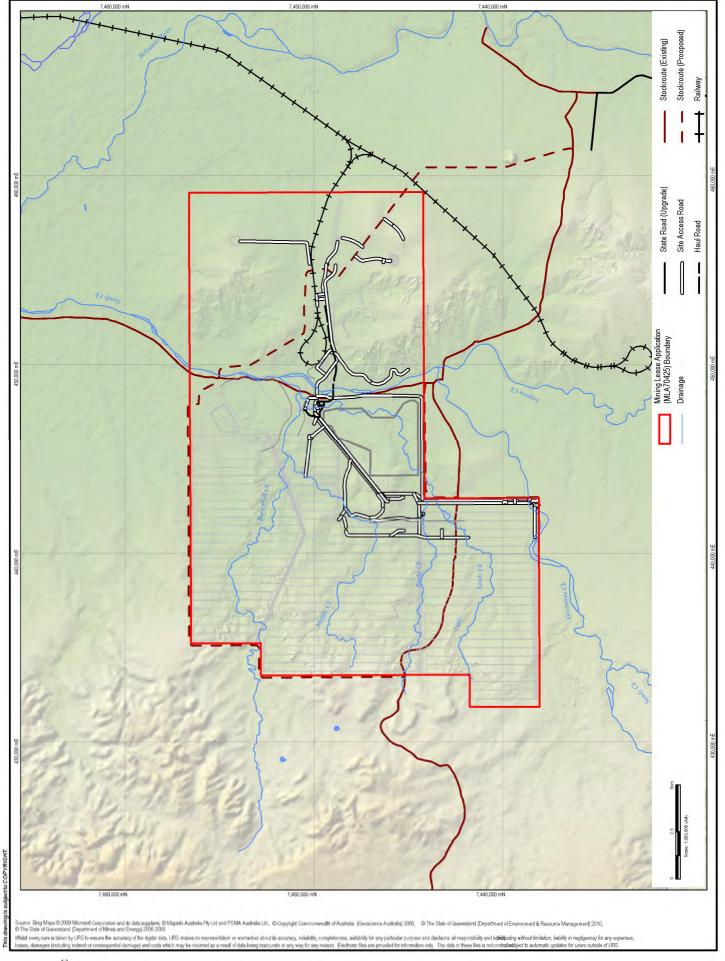


REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure:

T-2

Figure T-3 Proposed Project Road & Rail Infrastructure





Kevin's Corner Project stary Environmental Impact Statement

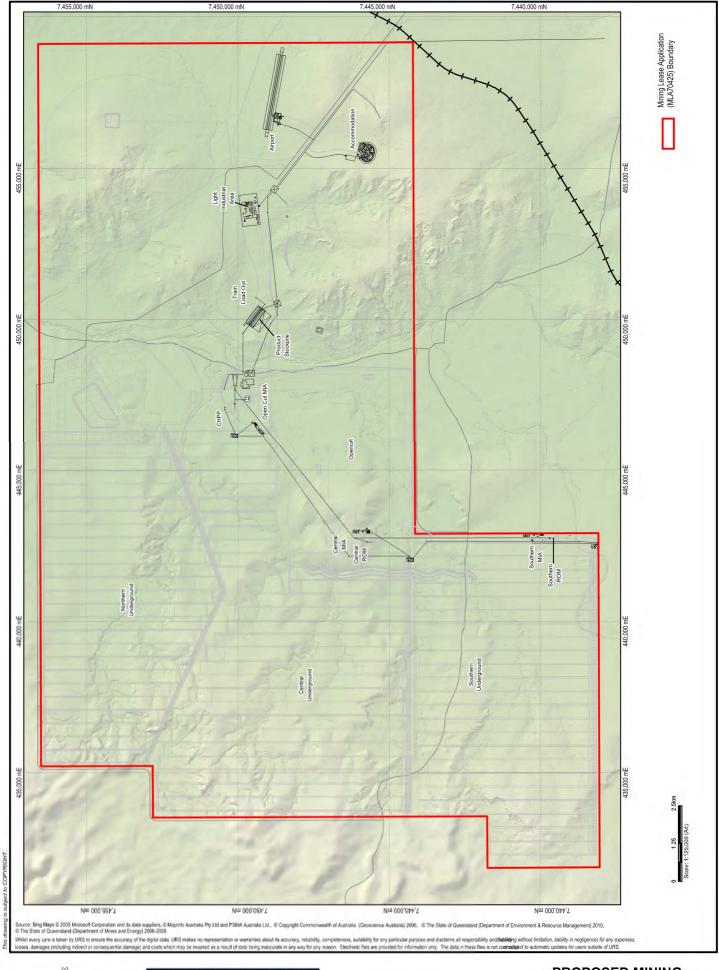
PROPOSED PROJECT ROAD AND RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN







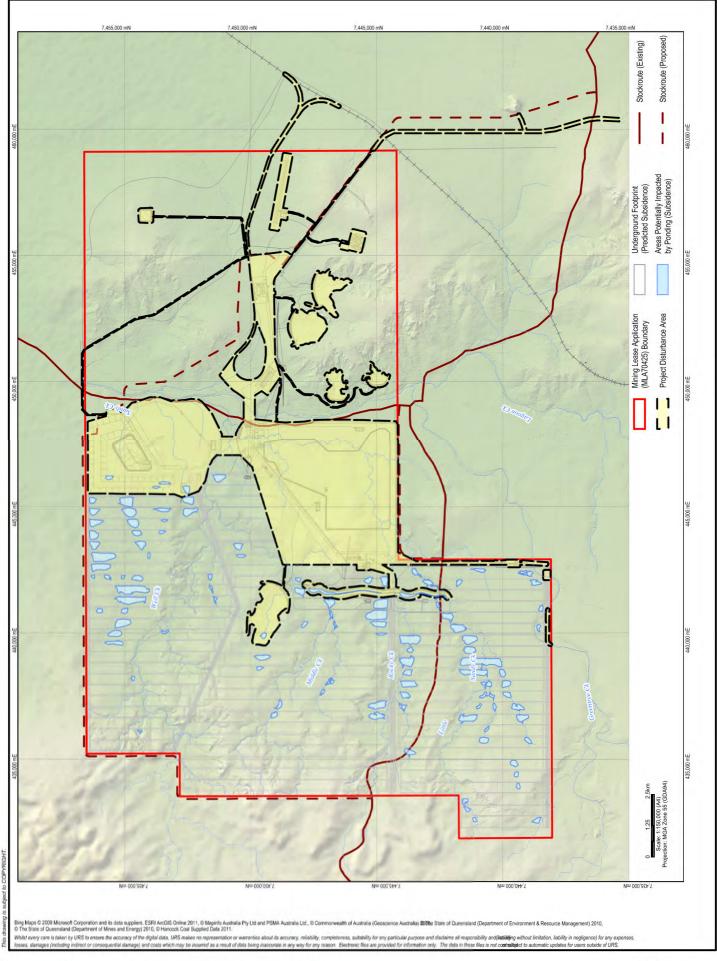




PROPOSED MINING
INFRASTRUCTURE AREA (MIA)
BUILDINGS AND LAYOUT



Figure T-5 Project Disturbance Area





Kevin's Corner Project tary Environmental Impact Statement

PROJECT DISTURBANCE AREA



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.1.4. Project Proponent

Hancock Galilee Pty Ltd (HGPL) is a wholly owned subsidiary of the GVK Group, previously owned by Hancock Prospecting which has a long-standing interest in the development of the Galilee Basin having held coal exploration permits and investigated the prospect since the 1970s.

T.1.5. Land Use & Tenure

Existing land uses across the MLA include the following:

- bushland
- nature conservation (Cudmore Resources Reserve)
- cattle grazing
- · coal and mineral resource exploration
- formed and unformed roads
- · areas of Indigenous and non-Indigenous cultural heritage
- farming infrastructure (including access tracks, fences, stockyards and sheds).

The dominant land use within the boundaries of the MLA is cattle grazing. The Project area contains landscape that has been cleared and maintained for grazing together with remnant mid-height woodland dominated by Boxwood and Ironbark. Several isolated areas have been previously cropped for fodder species to supplement grazing on native and introduced pastures.

There are several ephemeral creeks on the Project site. These creeks provide habitat, movement corridors and water for terrestrial fauna species within the Project site.

There are 11 homesteads located within a 25 km distance of the MLA however there are no homesteads located within the Project area.

The MLA overlaps a number of properties, the size of these are provided in Table T-3; the overlaps between the Project site and the tenures are illustrated in Figure T-2.

Table T-3 Property Tenure

Property Name	Real Property Description	Tenure Type	Size (ha)	Within MLA (ha)	Primary Use
Forrester	Lot 1788 on PH886	Leasehold	42,475	11,406	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Surbiton	Lot 681 on PH406	Leasehold	20,719	3,523	Cattle Grazing and Fattening
Surbiton South	Lot 3533 on PH56	Leasehold	19,165	2,918	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Wendouree	Lot 4994 on PH2232	Leasehold	38,800	17,518	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Hobartville	Lot 649 on PH1981	Leasehold	56,200	461	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Cudmore Resources Reserve	Lot 1007 on NPW632	Resources Reserve	6,900	1,673	Protected Area

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.1.6. Stakeholders

The Proponent is undertaking an extensive program of community consultation and stakeholder engagement relating to the Project and in conjunction with the ACP (under development by Hancock Coal Pty Ltd), which aims to identify community issues or concerns and ensure the Proponent can be responsive in mitigating issues where possible. The Proponent is also proactively working with stakeholders with the aim to establish long-term relationships with the Queensland communities.

To date key stakeholders include:

- Local education centres, including; day cares, kindergartens, schools, TAFE, colleges and universities
- Barcaldine Regional Council
- · Emergency services: Police; Ambulance; Fire and Rescue
- Landowners
- · Community members
- Community organisations such as: sporting associations rotary; historical groups; aged groups; theatre; arts; show societies; Lifeline; Anglicare; scouts; and girl guides
- Transport organisations
- QLD Health
- QLD Aboriginal & Islander Health
- QLD Social Welfare
- QLD Dept Water & Waste Management
- · QLD Roads and Highways
- Qld Resources Council
- Non-Government Organisations (NGO's)
- · Indigenous groups
- Business owners and related service providers.

T.1.7. Environmentally Relevant Activities

The Proponent is required to identify all Environmentally Relevant Activities (ERA's) associated with the Project under schedule 2 of the EP Act; based on the current understanding of the Project and the activities involved, the ERA's in Table T-4 have been identified as relevant to the Project. This EMP describes both the environmental values to be protected, and the measures to be implemented to minimise the environmental impacts of these ERA's, and other mining related activities, on the receiving environment.

Table T-4 Environmentally Relevant Activities (ERA's)

Item	Legislation	Relevant Approval	Status
ERA 8	EP Act 1994	ERA 8 – Chemical Storage	On-tenure, location and details to be confirmed
ERA 15	EP Act 1994	ERA 15 – Fuel Burning	On-tenure, location and details to be confirmed
ERA 16	EP Act 1994	ERA 16 – Extractive and screening activities	On-tenure, location and details to be confirmed

Item	Legislation	Relevant Approval	Status	
ERA 18	EP Act 1994	ERA 18 – Boilermaking or Engineering	On-tenure, location and details to be confirmed	
ERA 31	EP Act 1994	ERA 31 – Mineral Processing	On-tenure, location and details to be confirmed	
ERA 33	EP Act 1994	ERA 33 – Crushing, Milling, Grinding or Screening	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA 38	EP Act 1994	ERA 38 – Surface Coating	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA 43	EP Act 1994	ERA 43 – Concrete Batching	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA 60	EP Act 1994	ERA 60 – Waste Disposal	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA 63	EP Act 1994	ERA 63 – Sewage Treatment	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA 64	EP Act 1994	ERA 64 – Water Treatment	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
ERA Supporting Applications				
Approval for on-site sewerage treatment plant (STP)	Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002	Approval for on-site STP	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	
Approval for on-site water treatment plant	Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002	Approval for on-site water treatment plant	On-tenure, locations and details to be determined	

T.1.8. Standard Environmental Conditions

The mining activity will be subject to the conditions of an Environmental Authority (EA) (mining activities) and the conditions of a Mining Lease. The EMP provides proposed EA Conditions based on the findings of the EIS, SEIS, and current industry best practice.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.2 Project Description

The development of the Project involves the combined open-cut and underground mining within the Galilee Basin. The coal mine will be supported by privately owned and operated rail and port infrastructure facilities for the transport and delivery of export coal (these are covered under separate EIS studies and are excluded from the scope of this EMP).

T.2.1. Coal Mine

The mine will be a new thermal coal mine located within MLA 70425. MLA 70425 is over Exploration Permit Coal (EPC) 1210 and a proportion of Mineral Development License (MDL) 333. The mine is expected to produce up to 30 Mtpa of thermal coal over a 30-year operating life of mine (LOM); however there may be sufficient Joint Ore Reserves Committee (JORC) resources to extend the Project life beyond 30 years.

The Project consists of two open-cut pits (Central and Northern open-cut pits) extending over an initial strike length of 6.5 km and in time reducing to a steady strike length of 4 km; there are also three underground longwall operations (Southern, Central and Northern underground) proposed in three independent mining areas (see Figure T-4).

Mining of the open-cut pits will commence at the seam sub-crop and progress down-dip towards the west. The overburden will be removed by truck and shovel excavators and dragline operations. For the first five (5) to seven (7) years it will be stockpiled in out-of-pit spoil emplacements, after which it will be used to progressively backfill the open-cut pits as the mine working areas advance to the west.

For the underground component, each longwall panel will be allocated an independent set of "mains" roadways for access, coal clearance and ventilation. The underground workings will require a separate belt drift and man-and-materials drift dedicated to each longwall operation.

The coal from the open-cut operations will be mined by excavator and transported by truck. Raw coal from the open-cut will be processed at two ROM facilities where it will be reduced in size for further processing at the CHPP. For the underground longwall operations, all ROM coal will be transported directly to the CHPP via an overland conveyor.

T.2.2. Rail Spurline & Loop

Coal will be transported by rail along the Kevin's Corner rail spurline (approximately 19.2 km in total) extending from the Project to the Alpha Coal Project (ACP) rail alignment at approximate chainage 30 km from the Alpha Coal Mine. The proposed Kevin's Corner rail spurline and loop will be comprised of the following standard gauge track sections:

- mine balloon loop of 11.258 km in length
- spurline of 7.870 km in length connecting to the ACP northbound
- connection from the spurline to the ACP southbound of 2.265 km
- bad-order wagon siding of 0.372 km
- LIA siding.

T.2.3. CHPP & Mine Infrastructure

Sized raw coal will be transferred from the ROM facilities via conveyors to the multi-module CHPP, where it will be washed. The coal resource placed through the ROMs will be processed to produce an export thermal product, with a proportion of the coal reserves having potential to be marketed without processing. A TSF is required for the high-moisture fine coal fraction rejects (tailings). The coarse

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

rejects from the CHPP will be placed in designated locations within the Northern open-cut spoil emplacement areas.

The mine infrastructure will include:

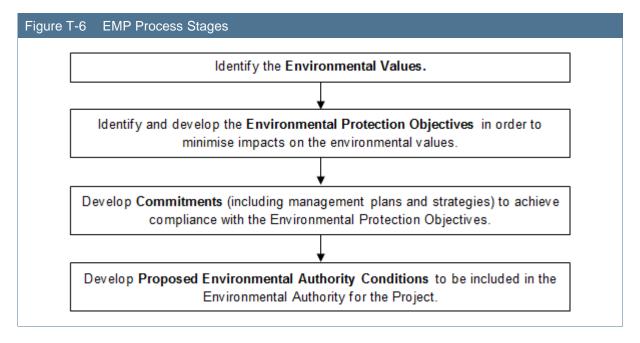
- main workshop; warehouse; administration buildings; training and emergency services building; tyre bay; light vehicle workshop; and heavy welding shop
- · product stockpiles,TLO facility and rail loop
- raw water dams, mine dewatering dams and environment dams
- construction camp and main accommodation village
- · mine access roads
- landfill
- · airport and associated landing strip
- borrow pits
- · fuel, oil, and explosives storage facilities
- creek diversions, drainage channels and levee bunds
- · water and wastewater systems
- water treatment plant and STP
- · electrical systems
- · communications systems
- conveyors
- · stockpile areas.

Figure T-4 illustrates the location of all the above key components of the Project including the two open-cut pits and the three underground developments.

T.3 Environmental Values, Impacts, Commitments, & Draft Conditions

T.3.1. Content of the Section

This EMP was compiled by following the process outlined in the EP Act publication *Guidelines to Preparing Environmental Management Plans*. This process is shown in Figure T-6.



The guiding definitions for the terms that are used throughout the EMP are as follows:

Background: This provides context on the element of operations specific to the impact. This may describe the relevant processes or provide data relating to the extent of the impact.

Environmental Values (EV's): EV's are those qualities or physical characteristics of the environment that are conducive to ecological health, public amenity or safety. This EMP also describes the potential impacts to the EV's.

Section 9 of the EP Act describes an EV as:

"a quality or physical characteristic of the environment that is conducive to ecological health or public amenity or safety; or another quality of the environment identified and declared to be an environmental value under an environmental protection policy or regulation."

Environmental Protection Objectives: These describe the key environmental elements and the outcomes to be protected in order to minimise impacts on the EV's. The identification of key environmental elements was informed by an environmental risk assessment process to identify at-risk EV's or high risk activities. The outcomes of the environmental risk assessment were used to identify those EV's which were at risk from the proposed activities and for which it was appropriate to develop EA Conditions. In developing this EMP additional and/or more stringent mitigation measures, monitoring requirements and EA Conditions, have been applied in 'at-risk' areas based on the outcomes of the Environmental Risk Assessment. A summary of the findings of the Environmental Risk Assessment have been provided as **Attachment A**.

Performance Criteria: These are the indicators by which the level of achievement of the environmental protection objectives can be determined, in a measurable and auditable way.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Control Strategies: These provide a contextual framework for the proposed Environmental Authority Conditions and describe the strategies proposed to meet the environmental protection objectives.

Proposed Environmental Authority Conditions: These are draft conditions containing measurable indicators and standards that are proposed to be included in the EA to protect identified EV's that may be impacted on by the Project.

Monitoring: This section details the monitoring requirements the Proponent is proposing for the future monitoring of EV's.

Commitments: These relate to the improvements identified through the assessment of the impact area (or element) and the Proponent's commitment to carry out additional work (i.e. investigations or mitigation).

Each requirement is addressed within the relevant technical section of the EMP; these are presented by impact area.

Words and phrases used throughout this EMP are defined in Section T.5 (Definitions), a glossary of acronyms is also provided at the start of this document. Where a word or term is not defined, the ordinary English meaning applies, and regard should be given to the Macquarie Dictionary.

T.3.2. General Conditions

There are a number of general issues that do not relate to EV's or control strategies, but are to be included in the EA.

T.3.2.1. EA Conditions – Schedule A – General Environment

- A1 This environmental authority authorises environmental harm referred to in the conditions. Where there is no condition or this environmental authority is silent on a matter, the lack of a condition or silence does not authorise environmental harm.
- A2 In carrying out the mining activity authorised by this environmental authority, the holder of this environmental authority must comply with Table 1: Mining Domains, Figure 1: Overall Site Layout Domain Plan; Figure 2: Site Layout Showing Domain 1; Figure 3: Site Layout Showing Domain 2; Figure 4: Site Layout Showing Domain 3; Figure 5: Site Layout Showing Domain 4; Figure 6: Site Layout Showing Domain 5, and Figure 7: Site Layout Showing Domain 6.

Table 1: Mining Domains

Mine Domain	Description	Location	Maximum disturbance areas
1. Infrastructure	Includes CHPP, ROM Stockpiles, workshops, landfill, raw water dam, administration areas.	See Figure 2	2,566 ha
2. Pits, Voids and Overburden Emplacements	Includes Void Pit 1. Void Pit 2. Borrow pit and overburden	See Figure 3	3,315 ha
Tailings Storage Facility	Tailings Dam	See Figure 4	420 ha
4. Dams and Surface Water Features	See Table 18: Basic Details of Regulated Dams	See Figure 5 and Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures	360 ha
5. Modeled Significant	Areas of subsidence modeled as likely	See Figure 6	632 ha

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Mine Domain	Description	Location	Maximum disturbance areas
State Significant Biodiversity Values (SSBV) Subsidence Impacted Areas	to significantly impact SSBV.		
6. Other Lands	Other lands including exploration, groundwater monitoring bores, and underground mining	See Figure 7	30,087 ha
Total			37,380 ha

- A3 The holder of this environmental authority must:
 - a) install all measures, plant and equipment necessary to ensure compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;
 - b) maintain such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient condition;
 - c) operate such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient manner; and
 - d) ensure all instruments and devices used for the measurement or monitoring of any parameter under any condition of this environmental authority are properly calibrated.

Monitoring

- **A4** Except where specified otherwise in another condition of this authority, all monitoring records or reports required by this environmental authority must be kept for a period of not less than 5 years.
- A5 The holder of this environmental authority must implement a monitoring program that enables the holder and the administering authority to determine compliance with the environmental authority conditions.

Financial Assurance

- A6 Provide to the administering authority financial assurance for the amount and in the form acceptable to the administering authority in accordance with the most recent edition of the administering authority's *Guideline Calculating financial assurance for mining projects*, before the proposed mining activities can commence.
- A7 The amount of financial assurance must be reviewed by the holder of this environmental authority when a plan of operations is amended or replaced or the authority is amended.

Risk Management

A8 The holder of this environmental authority must develop and implement a risk management system for mining activities which mirrors the content requirements of the *Standard for Risk Management* (ISO31000:2009), or the latest edition of an Australian Standard for risk management, to the extent relevant to the environmental management, prior to the commencement of mining activities.

Notification of Emergencies, Incidents & Exceptions

A9 The holder of this environmental authority must notify the administering authority of any non-compliance with any condition of this environmental authority within 24 hours after becoming aware of the non-compliance.

(Note: a notification of an exceedance under condition C18 does not require additional notification under condition A9)

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- **A10** The holder of this environmental authority must notify the administering authority by written notification within 24 hours, after becoming aware of any emergency or incident which results in the release of contaminants not in accordance, or reasonably expected not to be in accordance with the conditions of this environmental authority.
- **A11** Within 10 business days following the initial notification of an emergency or incident, or receipt of monitoring results, whichever is the latter, further written advice must be provided to the administering authority, including the following:
 - a) results and interpretation of any samples taken and analysed;
 - b) outcomes of actions taken at the time to prevent or minimise unlawful environmental harm; and
 - c) proposed actions to prevent a recurrence of the emergency or incident.

Complaints

- A12 The holder of this environmental authority must record all environmental complaints received about the mining activities including the following details:
 - a) name, address and contact number for/of the complainant;
 - b) time and date of complaint;
 - c) reasons for the complaint:
 - d) investigations undertaken;
 - e) conclusions formed;
 - f) actions taken to resolve the complaint;
 - g) any abatement measures implemented; and
 - h) person responsible for resolving the complaint.
- A13 The holder of this environmental authority must, when requested by the administering authority, undertake relevant specified monitoring within a reasonable timeframe nominated or agreed to by the administering authority to investigate any complaint of environmental harm. The results of the investigation (including an analysis and interpretation of the monitoring results) and abatement measures, where implemented, must be provided to the administering authority within 10 business days of completion of the investigation, or no later than 10 business days after the end of the timeframe nominated by the administering authority to undertake the investigation.

Third Party Reporting

- **A14** The holder of this environmental authority must:
 - a) within 1 year of the commencement of this authority, obtain from a suitably qualified and experienced third party a report on compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;
 - b) obtain further such reports at regular intervals not exceeding three years from the completion of the report referred to above; and
 - c) provide each report to the administering authority within 90 days of its completion.
- A15 Where a condition of this environmental authority requires compliance with a standard, policy or guideline published externally to this environmental authority and the standard is amended or changed to provide a better environmental outcome, subsequent to the issue of this environmental authority, the holder must:
 - a) comply with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline within 2 years of the amendment or change being made, unless a different period is specified in the amended standard or relevant legislation; and
 - b) until compliance with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline is achieved, continue to remain in compliance with the corresponding provision that was current immediately prior to the relevant amendment or change.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Unless the holder can demonstrate that the existing system provides compliance with the intent of this EA and the proposed changes do not impact on the validity of existing background information.

Coal Extraction

A16 The environmental authority holder is approved for a coal extraction rate of up to 45 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa) of run-of-mine (ROM) ore in accordance with this environmental authority.

T.3.3. Air Quality & Greenhouse Gas

T.3.3.1. Background

The region surrounding the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project is predominantly rural in character supporting cattle grazing. Dust emission sources in the surrounding region will generally consist of activities such as cultivation, harvesting, mustering and other stock movements or farming related transport.

The prevailing wind direction is from the east through to northeast. The wind speed reaches a maximum of 6.6 metres per second (m/s) from the east, with an average wind speed of 2.6 m/s. The site is characterised by occasional light winds from the southeast and very infrequent winds from the west. Sensitive receptors near the Project site comprise homesteads to the north, east and south of the mine (see Figure T-7 and Table T-6).

Emissions from the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project are generated primarily from activities related to the handling and transport of overburden and coal. The dust emissions from mine-related activities include a range of particle sizes categorised as total suspended particulates (TSP), particulate matter less than 10 micrometres (μ m) in diameter (PM_{10}) and particulate matter less than 2.5 μ m in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$).

Emissions to the atmosphere that result from the combustion of diesel fuel include nitrogen dioxide, PM_{10} , $PM_{2.5}$, sulphur dioxide, and trace quantities of volatile organic compounds (such as benzene, formaldehyde and acetaldehyde and 1,3 butadiene). Impacts from mobile sources as a result of the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project are limited as:

- large volumes of traffic (more than 10,000 vehicles per day) are required to impact local air quality¹
- emissions from tailpipes which are only likely to have a significant impact on ambient air quality within 200 m of the road centreline².

Due to the scale of estimated on-site vehicle use and the proximity of the sensitive receptors to the Project, vehicular emissions are not considered to be emitted in sufficient quantities to significantly impact on air quality at sensitive receptor locations.

Emissions to the atmosphere that result from the combustion of ammonium nitrate fuel oil during blasting of overburden can include oxides of nitrogen, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide and particulate matter. It is anticipated that these pollutants will dissipate sufficiently so that impacts on air quality at sensitive receptor locations will not be significant.

¹ Environmental Protection UK, 2010. 'Development Control: Planning for Air Quality (2010 Update)'. Available online at http://www.environmental-protection.org.uk/assets/library/documents/Air Quality Guidance 2010 (final2).pdf. Last accessed 18/4/12

² Highways Agency, 2007. 'Design Manual for Roads and Bridges – Environmental Assessment – Environmental Assessment Techniques – Air Quality'. V11 S3 Part 1. Available online at http://www.dft.gov.uk/ha/standards/dmrb/vol11/section3/ha20707.pdf. Last accessed 18/4/12

Site specific monitoring data for the Project site were not available when dust impacts were predicted in the supplementary impact assessment. Therefore, the background concentrations applied were estimated, based on monitoring data from another coal mine in Queensland. To determine a site specific air quality baseline and whether the estimated background concentrations were representative of local air quality, monitoring of particulate matter and dust deposition was undertaken for 12 months at the Project site. These monitored datasets indicate that the background concentrations used in the supplementary assessment are a conservative representation of air quality in the Project locality and region.

Table T-5 Background Particulate Levels

Air Quality Indicator	Averaging Period	Background Level	Source
TSP	Annual	28 μg/m ³	Ensham Central Project EIS
PM ₁₀	24-hour	27 μg/m ³	Ensham Central Project EIS
PM ₁₀	24-hour	22.4 μg/m ³	Monkland's Homestead TEOM (2)
PM ₁₀	24-hour	20.0 μg/m ³	Alpha Exploration Camp TEOM (1)
PM ₁₀	24-hour	18.1 μg/m ³	Forrester Homestead TEOM (2)
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	5.4 μg/m ³	Ensham Central Project EIS
PM _{2.5}	Annual	2.8 μg/m ³	Ensham Central Project EIS
Dust Deposition	Monthly	68 mg/m ² /day	Proponent (Project EIS)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	13.3 mg/m ² /day	Alpha Exploration Camp DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	18.6 mg/m ² /day	Hobartville Homestead DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	19.4 mg/m ² /day	Monkland's Homestead DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	15.0 mg/m ² /day	KiaOra Homestead DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	35.5 mg/m ² /day	Mentmore Homestead DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	25.7 mg/m ² /day	Surbiton Station DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	45.7 mg/m ² /day	Surbiton Station (Elsie House) DDG (3)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	66.7 mg/m ² /day	Forrester Homestead DDG (3)

Note (1): The background level presented is the 70th percentile of daily average concentrations during the sampling period 01/07/2011 to 30/06/2012 with a data completion rate of ≥90%.

Note (2): The background level presented is the 70th percentile of daily average concentrations during the sampling period 01/07/2011 to 30/06/2012. The sampling data completion rate at Forrester was 75% and at Monkland's 85%. These concentrations should be treated as indicative of the 24-hour background concentration because the data completion rate is

Note (3): To date, six months of dust deposition data have been collected as part of the baseline air quality monitoring program. The results presented are the maximum daily dust deposition rates sampled over this time period and therefore should be considered as conservative.

T.3.3.2. Environmental Values

National Legislative Framework

National air quality guidelines are specified by the National Environment Protection Council (NEPC). *The National Environment Protection Measure* (NEPM) (Ambient Air Quality) was released in 1998 (with an amendment in 2003) and sets standards for ambient air quality in Australia.

The NEPM (Ambient Air Quality) specifies national ambient air quality standards and goals for the following common air pollutants: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), sulphur dioxide (SO₂), ozone (O₃), particulates (as PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}), and lead (Pb).



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Ambient concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ are addressed only by advisory reporting standards in the NEPM, which are not applied as goals. Potential particulate emissions and impacts are addressed through consideration of the impacts of TSP and PM_{10} .

The NEPM standards are intended to be applied at monitoring locations that represent air quality for a region or sub-region of more than 25,000 people, and are not used as recommendations for locations near industrial facilities. This report has focussed on demonstrating compliance with the *Environmental Protection (Air) Policy* (EPP (Air), 2008) air quality objectives.

Queensland Legislative Framework

In Queensland, air quality is managed under the *Environment Protection Act* (EP Act, 1994), the *Environmental Protection Regulation* (EPR, 2008), and the EPP (Air).

The EP Act provides for long-term protection for the environment in Queensland in a manner that is consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development. The primary purpose of the EPP (Air) is to achieve the objectives of the EP Act in relation to Queensland's air environment. This objective is achieved by the *Environmental Protection (Air) Policy* (EPP (Air), 2008) through:

- identification of environmental values to be enhanced or protected
- specification of air quality indicators and goals to protect environmental values
- provision of a framework for making consistent and fair decisions about managing the air environment and involving the community in achieving air quality goals that best protect Queensland's air environment.

The EPP (Air) applies "...to Queensland's air environment" but the air quality objectives specified in the EPP (Air) do not extend to workplaces covered by the *Coal Mine Safety and Health Act* (1999) and the *Workplace Health and Safety Act* (1995) (Section 8 of the EPP (Air)).

The air quality assessment presented in this report addresses off-site ambient air quality impacts only and does not cover workplace health and safety exposure.

Schedule 1 of the EPP (Air) specifies the air quality objectives that are to be (progressively) achieved, though no timeframe for achievement of these objectives is specified. The Queensland DEHP has also adopted a guideline for dust deposition of 4 g/m²/month (c.140 mg/m²/day) above background concentration to ensure adequate protection from nuisance levels of dust. This level was derived from the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions³. This guideline level is also consistent with the ambient monitoring of dust conducted in the Hunter Valley, NSW in the 1980's. The former New South Wales (NSW) State Pollution Control Commission set the level to avoid a loss of amenity in residential areas, based on the levels of dust fallout that cause complaints. The current guideline level adopted in NSW⁴ is that the maximum total dust deposition level should not exceed 4 g/m²/month, and that the maximum increase in deposited dust is 2 g/m²/month.

The environmental values of the air environment to be enhanced or protected are:

- The qualities that make the air environment suitable for the life, health and wellbeing of humans;
 and
- · The aesthetic environment.

Potential Impacts on the Environmental Values

Potential impacts of dust emissions in the air as a result of mining activities include:

2

³ http://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/air/dust-guide-sep01.pdf. Last accessed 18/4/12

⁴ NSW Department of Environment and Conservation (2005). Approved Methods for the Modelling and Assessment of Air Pollutants in New South Wales. August 2005.

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- health impacts from particulate matter
- impacts on amenity.

Dust emission sources associated with the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project include (but may not be limited to):

- · construction phase:
 - clearing of vegetation
 - infrastructure construction (processing area, haul roads, etc.)
 - topsoil disturbance and removal
 - transport of materials to site.
- · operational phase:
 - graders
 - scrapers
 - dozers operating on overburden, interburden and coal
 - blasting
 - front end loading (FEL) of material to trucks
 - excavators and shovels
 - truck dumping of material
 - loading and unloading of stockpiles
 - draglines
 - transport of material (overburden, coal, rejects)
 - conveying of coal to Run of Mine (ROM) and Coal Handling and Processing Plant (CHPP).
- wind erosion from the product stockpiling area, exposed surfaces and tailings dam
- the train load-out (TLO)
- rehabilitation
- transfer points.

Potential Health Impacts from Particulate Matter

Generally, it is thought that fine particles below 2.5 μ m in diameter may be of a greater health concern than larger particles as they can reach the air sacs deep in the lungs. However, coarse particles (particulate matter 2.5 μ m to 10 μ m) could also be associated with adverse health impacts⁵.

Ground-level concentrations of TSP, PM_{10} , $PM_{2.5}$ and dust deposition, as a result of mine operations, have been predicted at each of the eleven off-site receptor locations as well as for the proposed on-site accommodation village shown in Figure T-7 and Table T-6. The assessment has been completed for dust emissions associated with mining activities at these receptor locations for six years of the mine life (years 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30). The results are compared to the performance criteria in Section T.3.3.4.

Mitigation measures for the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project have been proposed and are provided in Section T.3.3.7. Several of these measures have been incorporated into the air quality modelling, such as the engineering controls and dust suppression measures, which are predicted to reduce the impacts from the site. Other measures may need to be implemented during Project operation, such as best practice operational procedures and the rehabilitation strategy.

The proposed Ambient Dust Monitoring Program will be used to assess compliance against the Project goals and the effectiveness of the proposed control measures.

NSW Department of Health, 'Mine dust and you' factsheet. http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/factsheets/environmental/mine_dust.html>. Accessed 2/12/2011.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Potential Amenity Impacts

Amenity impacts from dust are usually associated with coarse particles and particles larger than 10 μ m in diameter. The impact of dust from a nearby mine on local amenity depends on the distance from the mine site and climatic conditions, such as wind (NSW, Department of Health).

Concerns about amenity from mine site dust often relate to visibility of dust plumes and dust sources. Visible dust is usually due to short-term episodes of high emissions, such as from blasting.

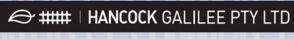
Other amenity impacts include dust depositing on fabrics (such as washing) or on house roofs, and the transport of dust from roofs to water tanks during rain.

Dust deposition impacts from the Project are predicted to be within the performance criteria for dust deposition at all sensitive receptors.

Table T-6 Sensitive Receptor Locations (dust)

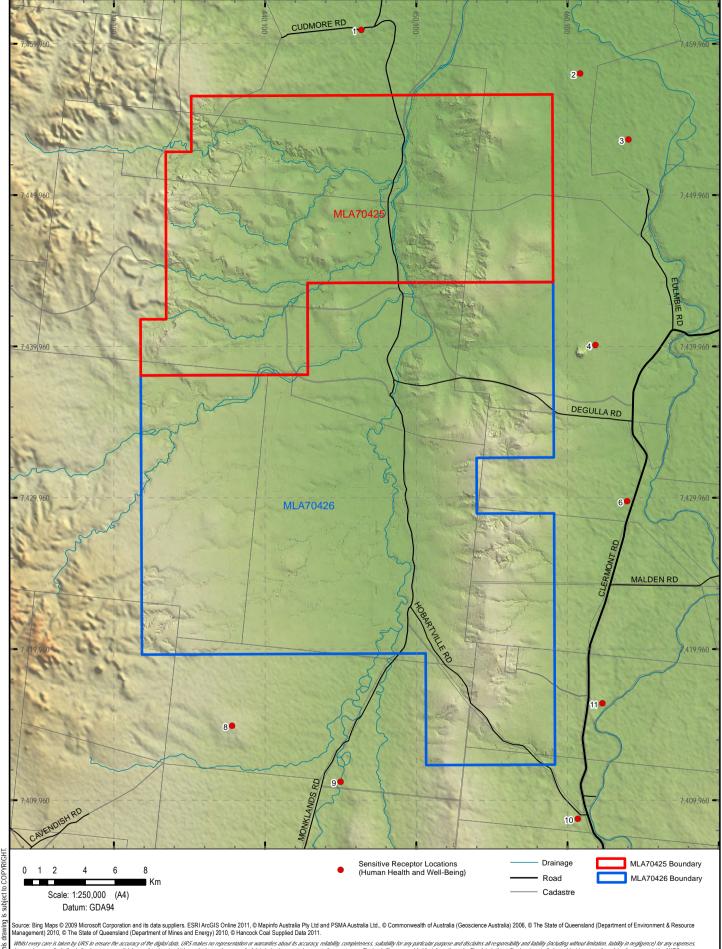
ID	Description	Latitude	Longitude
1	Forrester Homestead	446462	7460888
2	Surbiton Station	460936	7458001
3	Eulimbie Homestead	464135	7453631
4	Surbiton Homestead	461950	7440055
6	Burtle Homestead	464057	7429716
8	Kia Ora Homestead	437918	7414891
9	Monklands Homestead	445097	7411185
10	Mentmore Homestead	460780	7408727
11	Tressillian Homestead	462419	7416374
13	Spring Creek Homestead	429264	7414981
14	Glenn Innes Homestead	441884	7408274

^{*} IDs 5, 7 and 12 are not included because they were allocated to the Hobartville, Wendouree Homesteads and the Alpha Accommodation Village which are not sensitive receptors. IDs 15 and 16 are not included because these are receptors for which the environmental value of health and biodiversity of ecosystems must be protected or enhanced.



Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-7 Sensitive Receptor Locations





I HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD Kevin's Corner Project Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement

SENSITIVE RECEPTOR LOCATIONS



ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Greenhouse Gases

The following sources would contribute to direct and indirect GHG emissions from the Project:

- fugitive emissions of coal seam gas (CSG) from the open-cut mining of coal (direct emission)
- · fuel (diesel) consumption in heavy equipment and light vehicles (direct emission)
- combustion of explosives used in blasting (direct emission)
- · clearance of vegetation from the mining lease
- electricity consumption in plant and machinery (indirect emission).

The National Greenhouse Accounts register together with site-specific data on coal seam gas content of the target coal seams were used to estimate the GHG emissions from the Project.

In total, the Project is estimated to result in approximately 59.1 Mt CO₂-e of direct and indirect GHG gases over its life, or an average of 2.03 Mt CO₂-e on an annual basis. The annual GHG emissions for the Project represent 0.35% of Australia's 2009 GHG emissions.

T.3.3.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

- to minimise the impacts of mine-derived dust on sensitive receptors within and beyond the boundaries of the mining lease by ensuring the air quality performance criteria listed in Section T.3.3.4 are met at sensitive receptor locations
- · to implement energy efficiency initiatives.

T.3.3.4. Performance Criteria

The performance criteria for air quality are:

- · compliance with the requirements of the Project's Environmental Authority;
- dust and particulate monitoring in accordance with the control strategies outlined below;
- · no substantiated dust complaints from the community; and
- adherence to the project goals described in Table T-7 which are based on the EPP (Air) objectives and Queensland DEHP guidelines for TSP, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5} and dust deposition.

Table T-7 Summary of Project Goals for Particulate Matter

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Objective or Goal	Jurisdiction
TSP	Annual	90 μg/m ³	EPP (Air)
PM ₁₀	24-hour	50 μg/m ³	EPP (Air) (1)
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	25 μg/m ³	EPP (Air)
PM _{2.5}	Annual	8 μg/m ³	EPP (Air)
Dust Deposition	Monthly	120 mg/m²/day ⁽²⁾	Adopted from Queensland DNRM and DEHP (3)

Note (1): five exceedances allowed per year.

Note (2): dust deposition is measured as total insoluble solids as defined by AS 3580.10.1-20031991 (AM-19).

Note (3): the recommended Goal for the rate of dust deposition by DEHP and DNRM is $4 \text{ g/m}^2/\text{month}$ which is c133 mg/m²/day based on a 30-day month as described in Section 2. In the EIS a dust deposition project goal of 140 mg/m²/day was adopted. However, Adherence to a goal of 120 mg/m²/day, represents a precautionary approach to ensure that the $4 \text{ g/m}^2/\text{month}$ guideline adopted by DEHP and DNRM is met.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

The results of the dispersion modelling indicate that Receptor 1 (Forrester Homestead), located to the north of MLA 70425, will be most affected by dust emissions from the site. The air quality impacts predicted by the dispersion model can only be validated by comparing predicted concentrations against observational data but only limited data are currently available. The results of the dispersion modelling indicate that:

- Refined dispersion modelling used in the SEIS estimates that emissions of dust from the Project (including ambient background dust sources) are predicted to result in elevated levels of particulate matter that exceed the goal of 50 µg/m³ for the 24-hour average ground-level concentration of PM₁₀ at sensitive Receptor 1 only. Modelling predicts an exceedance of the Project goal at Receptor 1 during Year 5 by 6%. The predicted concentrations at the remaining receptors are under the Project goal, as they were reported in the EIS. In year 25, it is predicted that the Project will be compliant at all sensitive receptors.
- During the life of the mine, the ground-level concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ is not predicted to exceed the goal of 25 μ g/m³ for the 24-hour average and 8 μ g/m³ for the annual average ground-level concentration.
- Ground-level concentrations of TSP are not predicted to exceed the goal of 90 μg/m³ for the annual average at any sensitive receptor location.
- Ground-level rates of dust deposition are not predicted to exceed the relevant mine goals at any of the receptor locations included in the dispersion modelling.

It has been demonstrated that the sensitive receptors in the study are likely to lie outside the typical exclusion zone of the most intense overburden blasts.

T.3.3.5. Control Strategies

Control of ambient levels of dust as a result of the operation of Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project may be achieved through reduction of source generation using several management measures, including:

- · engineering control measures (partially included in the dispersion modelling)
- dust suppression measures (partially included in the dispersion modelling)
- rehabilitation of exposed surfaces (excluded from the dispersion modelling)
- operational procedures (excluded from the dispersion modelling).

Engineering Control Measures

The Proponent has designed engineering control measures into the Project, where appropriate and technically possible. Controls incorporated in the dispersion modelling, that will be implemented onsite, include:

- minimisation of dragline drop height to 6 m
- · partial enclosure of transfer points
- dust prevention measures on drills.

Additional control measures that will be considered for application at the site to further reduce dust emissions include:

- enclosure of sizing stations
- partial enclosure of overland conveyors and/or the use of U-shaped conveyors to reduce dust emissions during high speed winds
- coal surface veneering or partial enclosure of coal trains
- belt washing and belt scrapers to minimise dust from the return conveyors



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- reduced drop height from stackers to stockpiles where possible
- · enclosure of raw coal surge bins.

However, other measures may be found to be as or more effective in the operational mine.

Dust Suppression Measures

Dust suppression measures primarily include the application of water to control dust emissions. Measures that will be implemented include:

- · regular maintenance of haul roads and access tracks to minimise dust generation
- watering of haul roads and access tracks (>2 L/m²/hour of water applied where safety permits)
- · Watering of Run of Mine (ROM) stockpiles using water sprays as required.

Additional dust suppression measures will be considered for application at the site such as when dust is visibly observed as being generated from stockpiles due to stacking and reclaiming activities, during processing at the CHPP, or as a result of wind speed dependant emissions. Measures that may be implemented to further reduce dust emissions include:

- water sprays on stacker/reclaimer units;
- Water sprays at conveyor transfer points; and
- Optimal moisture content of product coal and reject material as they leave the CHPP which avoids the need for supplementary watering.

In the event that adverse conditions are encountered during operation of the Project, additional dust suppression measures may have to be implemented. The circumstances where this might be required include pre-strip and overburden dumping operations in the northern and central pits and during construction of the CHPP and associated infrastructure. The requirements for these additional dust suppression measures will be determined through the Operational Management Plan (OMP).

In addition to the above dust suppression measures, a Coal Dust Management Plan (CDMP) will be developed which will contain dust suppression measures specific to the rail loop. The recommendations outlined in the QR Network Coal Dust Management Plan (2010), will be incorporated into the CDMP for the Kevin's Corner Project where possible.

Rehabilitation of Exposed Surfaces

Rehabilitation of exposed surfaces will be undertaken progressively as mining and stockpiling activities are completed. A detailed Rehabilitation Plan (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.09) will be developed for the Project, which will include the use of fast-growing temporary cover material to accelerate the effectiveness of dust controls. Improving the effectiveness and time for rehabilitation measures will result in reduced dust emissions from exposed areas.

Operational Procedures

Operational procedures set out how the Project will be operated to meet targets for air quality performance. The following operational procedures will be implemented as required, in order to meet targets for air quality performance:

- · maintenance of water spray equipment and engineering controls to minimise dust emissions
- provision of sufficient number of watering trucks to allow for continuation of dust suppression when one or more truck is out of service
- monitoring of meteorology, ambient air quality and rates of dust deposition in the vicinity of the mine

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- management of topsoil stripping so that dust does not become a safety hazard or severe nuisance
- restriction of land disturbance to that necessary for the operation and minimise the area of land disturbed at any one time
- reduction of overburden material transported by haul road through the introduction of In-Pit Crushing and Conveying
- operation of a Fume Management Zone (FMZ) around the pits where emissions from blasting will be carefully managed in compliance with best practice recommendations⁶
- maintenance of a register of dust complaints
- prompt investigation of all complaints about dust and take appropriate action to reduce dust nuisance
- review of dust monitoring data to identify trends and implement corrective actions if necessary.

In addition, the following operational procedures may be incorporated into the site operations:

- · implementation of an appropriate speed limit for light vehicles on unsealed roads
- product coal supplied for coal transport to have a coal-surface water content designed to reduce dust emissions during rail transport
- avoid burning cleared vegetation.

Rail Loop Specific Measures

 recommendations outlined in the QR Network 2010, CDMP, will be incorporated into the CDMP for the Kevin's Corner Projects where possible

- coal surface veneering or partial coverage will be applied to all coal wagons as per the commitments of the QR Network Coal Dust Management Plan (SEIS Volume 2, Appendix C, Section C.13)
- significant coal spillage the rail loop corridor will be cleaned up on an as required basis
- continue to seek improved coal loading techniques to reduce over-filling (and subsequent coal spillage onto the rail corridor)
- · improve the profile of the coal load to reduce surface erosion during transport
- avoid allowing trains to idle near sensitive receptors.

Assessment of Mitigation Controls against Industry Best-Practice

The measures which will be adopted for the control of ambient levels of dust as a result of the operation of Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project have been assessed against industry best practice measures documented in the New South Wales Coal Mining Benchmarking Study⁷. This assessment is summarised in Table T-8.

-

⁶ DEEDI (2011). Queensland Guidance Note QGN 20 v3 Management of oxides in nitrogen in open-cut blasting

⁷ Katestone Environmental Pty Ltd (2010). NSW Coal Mining Benchmarking Study: International Best Practice Measures to Prevent and/or Minimise Emissions of Particulate Matter from Coal Mining. December 2010.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-8 Mitigation Controls Assessed Against Industry Best Standards

Control Measures	Key actions adopted in NSW coal mines	Proportion of NSW coal mines implementing the action (%)	Planned implementation at Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project	Comment
Haul roads	Haul road watering	96	✓	
	Speed limits on haul roads	35	✓	
	Well defined haul roads	31	✓	
	Use of alternative transport methods to reduce the vehicle kilometres travelled (introduction of IPCC)			The haulage routes in the proposed mine plans are considered to be optimal for the minimisation of vehicle kilometres travelled therefore dust emissions
Wind erosion	Water exposed areas/active areas	85	✓	
	Minimise area of disturbance	69	✓	
	Water application by fixed sprays or water cart on ROM pad	65	✓	
Rehabilitation	Progressive rehabilitation	65	✓	
of exposed surfaces	Seeding topsoil	38	✓	
surfaces	Use of ameliorants to improve soil	23	✓	As required
	Use of organic growth medium	12	✓	As required
Bulldozing	Use of water to keep travel routes and materials moist	0	✓	
Blasting and drilling	Dust suppression system on the drills	52	√	
	Drill rigs have dust curtains	48	✓	
	Fabric filters on the drill	0	✓	
Draglines	Minimise drop height	86	✓	
Loading and dumping overburden	Water sprays or boom spray on water cart	88	x	Considered unnecessary as overburden is naturally moist. Sample data has shown that moisture content ranges from 13.9 % in year 5 to 10.6% in year 30.
	Suspension or modification of operations during adverse weather	48	x	

Control Measures	Key actions adopted in NSW coal mines	Proportion of NSW coal mines implementing the action (%)	Planned implementation at Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project	Comment
Loading and dumping ROM coal	Automatic water sprays whilst dumping into ROM hopper	77	✓	
	Water application by fixed sprays or water cart of ROM pad	65	✓	
Conveyors and	Water sprays at transfers	58	✓	
transfers	Conveyor wind shielding-one of two sides	42	√	
	Enclosed transfers	38	✓	Partial enclosure
Stacking and reclaiming product coal	Water sprays or boom spray on water cart	88	√	
	Bucket wheel, portal or bridge reclaimer	12	√	
Air quality	Dust deposition gauges	88	✓	
management tools	Meteorological monitoring	81	✓	
toois	Ceasing or modifying activities on dry windy days considering monitoring information	42	✓	Meteorological data will be used to assist in the selection of appropriate mitigation
	TEOMs	35	✓	

⁻⁻ The action is indicated as being a best practice measure in the NSW benchmarking study and will be adopted by HCPL. However, the proportion of NSW mines which have adopted this measure is not reported.

Table T-8 shows that all the best practice control measures which have been adopted by over 50% of mine operations in New South Wales are proposed to be adopted by HGPL for the control of emissions from the Kevin's Corner Coal mine. This excludes the use of water sprays during overburden loading and dumping. However, sampling form the nearby Alpha Coal Mine test pit has shown the moisture content from overburden to be high enough that it can be considered naturally moist.

Prevention & Mitigation of Worst Case Impacts

Due to the varying depths of pit activities, particular consideration will be paid to operations that are close to the natural surface level, such as truck and shovel operations and overburden dumping. To prevent worst-case conditions from occurring, mine planning will give consideration to implementing additional dust control measures for operations that are close to the natural surface level.

These could include watering of truck and shovel operations that are close to the ends of the pits.

_

⁸ Hancock Galilee Pty Ltd (2012). Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project - Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Assessment-Supplementary Report. 13 April 2012.

Kevin's Corner Project Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Greenhouse Gases

An energy conservation and GHG management plan will be prepared and implemented. The plan will detail the following GHG emission management control strategies will be implemented:

- In order to quantify emissions factors and fugitive emissions from coal seams, gas testing will be conducted prior to construction
- plant and equipment:
 - energy efficiency ratings will be considered, with higher ratings being the preferred option
 - plant and equipment will be regularly serviced and maintained according to manufacturer's recommendations
 - plant and equipment will be operated in an appropriate manner.
- · blasting activities will be optimised to minimise double handling
- a GHG inventory will be maintained from the beginning of the construction phase, and the reporting requirement to the Greenhouse and Energy Data Officer will be filed annually (per the National Greenhouse and Energy (NGER) legislation).

T.3.3.6. Monitoring

The outcomes of the Ambient Air Monitoring Program will be used by the Proponent to determine whether the mine's operations are contributing to excessive dust levels at nearby sensitive receptors. The Proponent will take action to avoid adverse impacts on air quality at nearby receptor locations. The monitoring data will be used to provide an indication of excessive off-site dust levels that may be attributable to the mine's operations in order that appropriate and effective corrective actions can be identified and implemented.

This will also allow for validation of the dispersion modelling undertaken to predict the off-site impacts.

Monitoring Standards

Ambient air monitoring will be conducted in accordance with and/or in consideration of:

- AS3580.9.8-2008 (or subsequent editions) Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air -Determination of suspended particulate matter - PM₁₀ continuous direct mass method using a tapered element oscillating microbalance analyser
- AS/NZS 3580.1.1:2007, Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Guide to siting air monitoring equipment
- AS 2923.1987 (or subsequent editions) Ambient air Guide for measurement of horizontal wind for air quality applications
- AS/NZS 3580.10.1:2003, Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Determination of ambient air - Determination of suspended particulate matter – Deposited matter – Gravimetric method
- · Queensland Government, Air Quality Sampling Manual
- · A method determined in consultation with the Administering Authority.

Ambient Air Monitoring Program

Background Monitoring

Presented in Table T-9 is a summary of the frequency of monitoring for particulates, dust deposition and meteorology to represent the existing background conditions in the Project area. The baseline monitoring program is a joint exercise for both the Alpha and Kevin's Corner projects and consists of three ambient Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance (TEOM) dust monitors installed to measure

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

PM₁₀ concentrations and eight dust deposition gauges installed to measure dust deposition. Presented in Figure T-8 are the locations of the TEOMs, dust gauges and meteorological monitors for the two project sites. It should be noted that location 12 monitoring is actually being undertaken at the Alpha Exploration Camp in advance of construction of the Accommodation Village at the same site.

Table T-9 Method & Frequency of Background Monitoring at Specified Locations

Location ID	Location Description	Dust Deposition Gauge (monthly)	TEOM (PM ₁₀) (continuous)	Meteorology (continuous)
1	Forrester Homestead	✓	✓	✓
2	Surbiton Station	✓		
2a	Surbiton Station (Elsie House)	✓		
5*	Hobartville Homestead	✓		
8	Kia Ora Homestead	✓		
9	Monklands Homestead	✓	✓	✓
10	Mentmore Homestead	✓		
12*	Alpha Exploration Camp	✓	✓	✓

⁻⁻ sampling not being undertaken

Monitoring of ambient particulate concentrations, rates of dust deposition and meteorology are being undertaken in order to establish a representative baseline prior to the commencement of construction and operation. Although not considered as representative as a validation study monitored ambient particulate concentrations during construction (particularly of the box cut) and operation, will provide insight to the relative level of conservatism inherent in the dispersion modelling.

Dust Monitoring

A Dust Monitoring Program has been designed to provide HGPL with the information required to demonstrate to the administering authority that the environmental values for ambient air quality and dust nuisance in the Project area are not being compromised by emissions from the operation of the Project. This will be achieved through the combination of the following:

- continuous monitoring of PM₁₀ at sensitive receptor locations where exceedances are predicted
- · monthly sampling using dust deposition gauges at sensitive receptor locations
- · continuous meteorological monitoring
- the use of modelled and monitored datasets to provide focussed mitigation of emissions from sources which have been predicted to contribute most to modelled exceedances.

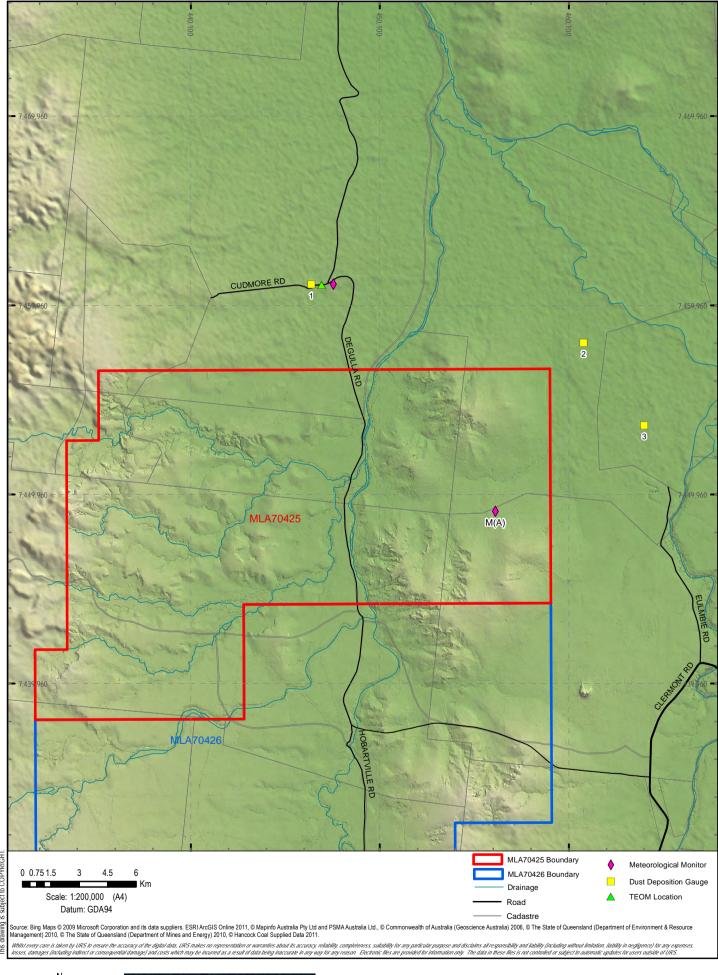
Proposed Monitoring Locations

The precise location of monitoring equipment will be dependent on the siting requirements of the instrumentation to be implemented at each site.

Presented in Figure T-8 and Table T-10 are the proposed monitoring locations for the operational phase which will be under the control of the Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project. The locations are approximate and subject to field inspection.

^{*} not a sensitive receptor

Figure T-8 Proposed Monitoring Program Locations



 $N \stackrel{N}{\underset{S}{\longleftarrow}} E$

Kevin's Corner Project
Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement

PROPOSED MONITORING LOCATIONS

Figure:



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-10 Proposed Dust Deposition Monitoring Locations

Air Quality Determination	Sampling Frequency	Relevant upwind location		ng point (GDA 94)	Monitoring point description
			Lat	Long	
PM ₁₀ (TEOM*)	Hourly	NA	-22.9578	146.4778	AQMS(1): Forrester Homestead
Dust Deposition (TEOM*)	Monthly	DDG(U1): Upwind Gauge 1	-22.9578	146.4778	DDG(1): Forrester Homestead
			-22.9994	146.4760	
		DDG(U2): Upwind Gauge 2	-22.9823	146.6076	DDG(2): Surbiton Station
		-22.9995	146.6005		
		DDG(U3): Upwind Gauge 3	-23.0254	146.6500	DDG(3): Eulimbie Homestead
			-23.0450	146.6001	
Meteorological data (AWS**)	Hourly NA	Hourly NA	-23.0658	146.5769	M(A): Kevin's Corner Coal Mine Project Airport
			-22.9578	146.4778	AQMS(1): Forrester Homestead

^{*} Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance

Data obtained from the Ambient Dust Monitoring Program will be used to identify potential dust impacts related to the operational management of mining activities at the Project site. The data will be used to identify the dust-emission source and will allow the Proponent to develop targeted and effective mitigation measures that can be incorporated into the operational procedures for the management of dust impacts.

For the management of PM_{10} emissions, a pre-emptive approach will be taken whereby operational procedures are triggered in advance of the monitoring of an exceedance. The operational procedures are as follows:

Ambient PM₁₀ Concentrations

Monitoring for PM_{10} and meteorological variables at the locations identified in Figure T-8 and Table T-10 will be undertaken and will comprise:

- A TEOM being a continuous real time monitoring system for particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of less than 10 μm (PM₁₀) suspended in the atmosphere over a 24-hour averaging time monitor in accordance with Australian Standard AS3580.9.8-2008 (or subsequent editions) Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Determination of suspended particulate matter PM₁₀ continuous direct mass method using a tapered element oscillating microbalance analyser
- Any alternative method of PM₁₀ monitoring which may be permitted by the Air Quality Sampling Manual as published from time to time by the administering authority
- An Automatic Weather Station (AWS) using meteorological instruments to monitor wind speed, wind direction, humidity, temperature and solar radiation on a continuous basis in accordance with Australian Standard AS3580.14-2011 (or subsequent editions) Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air-meteorological monitoring for ambient air quality monitoring applications.

^{**} Automatic Weather Station

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

If monitoring of nominated "trigger value" from any TEOM in the monitoring network occurs, the following actions will be taken. It should be noted that initial analysis of monitoring data from the background monitoring program indicates that a rolling 12-hour average PM_{10} concentration "trigger value" of \geq 60 μ g/m³ is the most appropriate indicator of a future exceedance of the 24-hour average goal. However, an iterative approach will be taken to the development of this trigger level as operational monitoring data from the TEOM network becomes available. This could include the use of unique triggers for the TEOMs located at each sensitive receptor:

- triggers raised by the real-time monitoring network will be transmitted to either a central control person and/or the relevant control centre(s)
- the control centre will review wind rose data from the AWS for the trigger period in order to identify the general direction of possible dust emission source(s) from the sensitive receptor. This formation will be used to determine the origin of the dust generating activity if the wind direction is from the mine to the receptor
- the control centre will review TEOM and meteorological data from monitoring sites upwind of the mine at the time of the exceedance to determine if the trigger is due to a regional event, indicated by elevated concentrations at TEOMs located upwind of the dust generating activity, or a local source not related to the mine
- if the TEOM and meteorological data indicate that the mine is the likely cause of the trigger and corrective measures are identifiable, these will be implemented pro-actively, in advance of an exceedance of the PM₁₀ 24-hour average goal. The sources identified as making the most significant contribution to modelled exceedances specific to each receptor will be the focus of these mitigation measures. The central control person and/or the relevant control centre(s) will proactively identify the likely dust mitigation measures required for activities throughout the day which will be re-communicated to ensure that all mitigation measures are properly applied
- a provisional, minimum gap between triggers of 3 hours will be left to give time for the mitigation
 actions to be implemented and take effect. The assessment of the effectiveness of mitigation will
 take into account the wind speed and distance to the monitoring location. An iterative approach
 will be taken to the determination of the most appropriate gap between triggers as operational
 monitoring data from the TEOM network becomes available
- if another trigger occurs after the minimum gap between triggers has elapsed, the mitigation actions will be reassessed
- if the trigger values continue to occur on a regular basis, supplementary measures could be adopted into the routine site control measures as soon as is reasonably practicable. These measures could include one or more of those described in Table T-11.

Table T-11 Supplementary Control Strategies

Mining Activity/Source	Additional Control Measure
СНРР	Installation of temperature sensors at varying heights to supplement the automatic weather station data. The temperature differential could be used to indicate the presence of a temperature inversion layer and resulting calm conditions.
Use of active stockpiles	Regular water spraying (2 L/m2/hour) when dust is visibly observed as being generated from stockpiles due to stacking and reclaiming activities.
Truck dumping coal	Level 1 watering (2 L/m²/hour).
Use of disturbed areas	Planting of a wind break.
Use of haul roads and access tracks	 Application of chemical suppressants to roads generating impacts Alteration of routes to increase separation distances where practicable Reduction of vehicle speed limit Road grading

Mining Activity/Source	Additional Control Measure	
	 Reduce number of trips through the use of larger trucks to transport material Permanent sealing of site roads. 	
Batch drop conveyor	Partial cover of chute.	
Loading trains	Partial cover of chute.	
Coal loading for transport	Profile coal surface to flat shape to minimise wind resistance.	
Stacker and reclaiming product coal	 Regular water spraying of Stacker reclaimer units Variable height stacker or tripper with chute/windshield Coal sizer ventilated through filter. 	
Conveyor transfer points	Regular water sprayingConveyor wind shielding (roof)Soft loading chutes.	
Moisture content	Further optimise the moisture content of product coal and reject material as they leave the CHPP which avoids the need for supplementary watering.	
Stockpiling	Use of level 1 watering (2 L/m²/hour) and/or chemical suppressants.	
Grading	Level 1 watering (2 L/m²/hour).	
Wind erosion	Topsoil stripping when moisture is elevated but not soddenUse of wind barriers.	
Rehabilitation of exposed surfaces	Hydraulic mulch seeding.	
Blasting and drilling	 Drill area moistened No drilling in adverse weather conditions.	
Draglines	Place material on overburden piles in a manner which minimises emissions.	
Loading and dumping overburden	 Automatic water sprays Minimise drop height No dumping on high emplacements in strong winds. 	
Loading and dumping ROM coal	ROM hopper enclosure of three sides and a roofEnclosure with fabric filter.	
Air Quality management tools	 High Volume Air Sampling (HVAS) Directional dust gauges Continuous non-standard particulate measurement method GPS in trucks and dust controls SMS alarm system during high winds. 	

- if all reasonably practicable additional mitigation controls have been applied rigorously and exceedances of the performance criteria continue to be monitored, an air quality specialist will be commissioned to conduct a site-based Dust Audit which would include:
 - review the suitability of the site-based monitoring program
 - provide recommendations
 - prepare a report outlining the findings and recommendations of the Dust Audit.

Dust Deposition

The monitoring of dust deposition is intended to link into an operational procedure for the response to complaints and protection of the sensitive receptors from dust nuisance. It is intended to complement the pro-active TEOM and AWS monitoring program. Monitoring for dust deposition at the locations identified in Figure T-8 and Table T-10 will be undertaken and will comprise dust deposition monitored in accordance with Australian Standard/New Zealand Standard 3580.10.1:2003 (or subsequent



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

editions) Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air - Determination of particulate matter - Deposited matter - Gravimetric method.

If a non-vexatious complaint is received regarding dust emissions or an exceedance of the goal of 120 mg/m²/day is obtained at any of the receptor monitoring locations, the following actions will be implemented:

- · query the laboratory in relation to any unusual findings during the analysis
- where coal is a potential component of the dust source, compare the organic (combustible) and
 inorganic components of the dust samples to determine the relative contribution of coal dust from
 the mine to the total dust sample. The analysis of this information across the monitoring network
 will be used to determine if dust has been generated from regional events during the month
- review wind rose data from the AWS in order to identify the general direction of possible dust emission source(s) from the sensitive receptor
- determine whether regional rates of dust deposition have been elevated over the sampling month through the analysis of dust deposition at the sites representative of background
- review site-based activities focusing on identifying if there have been any changes to activities in locales identified by the monthly wind rose compared with the previous month
- · if corrective measures are identifiable, these will be implemented
- corrective actions and outcomes will be recorded and reported in accordance with the site-based incident report procedure
- if there is an exceedance of the performance criteria of 120 mg/m²/day for two (2) consecutive months, the local environment at the dust deposition monitoring sites will be assessed by suitably qualified site personnel in order to identify local factors or activities that may have caused elevated dust levels
- additional monitoring at the site(s) for which there have been exceedances of the performance criteria of 120 mg/m²/day for two consecutive months will include at least one (1) month of continuous, gravimetric equivalent monitoring of PM₁₀ using a method and location approved in consultation with the DNRM. The monitoring period will commence as soon as practical and will continue until the end of the next full month of dust deposition monitoring
- if there is an exceedance of the performance criteria of 120 mg/m²/day for a period of four (4) consecutive months, or if monitoring highlights that dust emissions from site-based activities have contributed to elevated levels of PM₁₀ that are considered harmful by the regulatory authority but it is not possible to isolate and mitigate problematic dust emission source(s) then a Dust Site Audit will be undertaken by an air quality specialist.

Investigative Analysis & Reporting

If an exceedance of either the PM₁₀ 24-hour average or dust deposition performance criteria is monitored, corrective actions and outcomes will be recorded and reported in accordance with the site-based incident report procedure. This will include the following:

- review 24-hour average TEOM data to determine if the performance criteria have been exceeded and investigate whether the trigger value is a reliable indicator of an exceedance. The trigger value will be refined if appropriate
- review site-based activities focusing on identifying if there have been any changes to activities in locales which may have led to the TEOM trigger and for dust deposition identified by the monthly wind rose compared with the previous month
- review of the local environment at the dust deposition monitoring sites by suitably qualified site
 personnel in order to identify local factors or activities that may have caused elevated dust levels

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- compare the organic (combustible) and inorganic component of the dust deposition sample to that from the corresponding upwind and background sites to determine the relative contribution of dust from the mine
- determine whether regional PM₁₀ concentrations and rates of dust deposition have been elevated over the sampling month through the analysis of dust deposited at the background sites
- provide a written report to the Administering Authority as soon as is reasonably practicable
 assessing whether or not the exceedance was contributed to by an extreme weather
 circumstance or a non- Kevin's Corner Coal Mine related local emissions source.

Revision of the site monitoring program may be warranted based on future development within the regional airshed. The Proponent will also:

- investigate all complaints about dust promptly and take appropriate action to reduce dust nuisance
- maintain a register of dust complaints
- review dust monitoring data to identify trends and implement corrective actions if necessary.

T.3.3.7. Commitments

- The Proponent will develop and implement an Air Quality Management Plan and an Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program for the site prior to the commencement of any vegetation clearing or construction activities.
- The Proponent will achieve and maintain the level of dust control outlined in the Environmental Authority.
- The Proponent will meet the Ambient Air Monitoring Program requirements agreed with the administering authority.
- The Proponent will investigate all substantiated dust related complaints.
- The Proponent will implement corrective actions resulting from substantiated complaint investigations as required.
- All monitoring and sampling techniques will be consistent with the DEHP's Air Quality Sampling Manual and applicable Australian Standards.
- The Project will investigate energy efficiency ratings of plant and equipment for consideration in plant installations.
- The Project will maintain plant and equipment in a proper condition.
- A greenhouse gas inventory will be maintained from construction onwards with reporting requirements to the Greenhouse and Energy Data Officer filled annually (as per the NGER legislation).

T.3.3.8. EA Conditions – Schedule B – Air Quality

- **B1** Dust and particulate matter must not exceed the following levels when measured at any nuisance sensitive place:
 - a) Dust deposition of 120 milligrams per square metre per day, averaged over 1 month, when monitored in accordance with the most recent version of Australian Standard AS 3580.10.1 Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air – Determination of particulate matter – Deposited matter – Gravimetric method.
 - b) A concentration of particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of less than 10 micrometres (PM10) suspended in the atmosphere of 50 micrograms per cubic metre over a

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

24-hour averaging time with no more than five exceedences recorded over twelve months, when monitored in accordance with the most recent version of either:

- i. Australian Standard AS 3580.9.6 Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Determination of suspended particulate matter – PM₁₀ high volume sampler with size-selective inlet – Gravimetric method, or
- ii. Australian Standard AS 3580.9.9 Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Determination of suspended particulate matter – PM₁₀ low volume sampler – Gravimetric method, or
- iii. Australian Standard AS 3580.9.8 Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air Determination of suspended particulate matter PM₁₀ continuous direct mass method using a tapered element oscillating microbalance (TEOM) analyser.
- c) A concentration of particulate matter suspended in the atmosphere of 90 micrograms per cubic metre over a 1 year averaging time, when monitored in accordance with the most recent version of AS/NZS 3580.9.3:2003 Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air – Determination of suspended particulate matter – Total suspended particulate matter (TSP) – High volume sampler gravimetric method or using an alternative sampling methodology determined in consultation with EHP.

T.3.4. Water Resources

T.3.4.1. Background

Surface Water Resources

The Project site (MLA 70425) is located within the Belyando/Suttor catchment, a sub-catchment of the Burdekin River. Sandy Creek is the main tributary through the site and flows into the Belyando River 19 km to the north of the Project area. The Belyando River joins the Suttor River a further 200 km downstream and eventually the Burdekin River at Lake Dalrymple (Burdekin Falls Dam). Several other tributaries flow into Sandy Creek within the mine lease including Sandy Creek, Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, Middle Creek, Greentree Creek and Well Creek. All other streams located in the Project area are tributaries of these watercourses.

The Belyando River catchment is bounded by the Great Dividing Range in the west with Denham and Drummond Ranges to the east and flows in a northerly direction to join the Suttor River in its lower reaches. Sandy Creek catchment to the junction with the Belyando River covers an area of approximately 7,700 km².

The Project area is generally characterised by flat terrain with the highest areas in the west reaching an elevation of approximately 400 m and lower terrain towards the east of the mine lease ranging from 290 m to 350 m. The sub-catchments within the Project area are comprised almost entirely of open pasture or grazing land with little development.

The Belyando/Suttor catchment produces a highly ephemeral flow, closely linked to rainfall patterns which are quite variable in the semi-arid climate of the region, As such, the catchment contributes comparatively less flow to the overall discharge from the Burdekin Basin than the other subcatchments in the basin. Annual rainfall at the Project site is highly variable and subject to prolonged periods of above and below average rainfall. The mean monthly rainfall shows a distinct seasonal distribution with monthly rainfall totals greatest in the wet season extending from December through February and peaking in February at 95 mm. Evaporation is always in excess of rainfall and has a similar seasonal distribution peaking in December at 280 mm. Stream flows in the project area are characterised by large annual variations due to the seasonal and highly variable nature of rainfall. Stream flows generally occur during December to February when most of the region's rainfall occurs. The prolonged winter dry periods give rise to the ephemeral nature of the key watercourses.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

There are no existing surface water licences for the use of water from the watercourse in close proximity to the Project area. The closest existing surface water licence is Licence Number 48434F approximately 150 km downstream of the Project area.

The existing watercourses have relatively small low flow (active) channels with wide floodplains. Sandy Creek is the master stream system with a distinctively anabranching channel system and channels 25 m to 50 m wide. The 2 km to 2.5 km wide floodplain is only active during floods larger than 1:50 annual exceedance probability (AEP) events. Well Creek and Rocky Creek are medium sized, predominantly single thread channels 5 m to 25 m across, that carry significant sand bedload, and are aggrading in their upper reaches. Floodplains are only developed consistently along the lower reaches of Well Creek and are active during 1:10 to 1:20 AEP flood events. Little Sandy Creek and Rocky Creek are small streams with predominantly anastomosing channel systems 5 m to 25 m across. They carry some medium sand bedload and show some evidence for current aggradation in their upper reaches.

The existing water quality of the watercourses and downstream receiving environment of the Project site was assessed to characterise the baseline water quality conditions using existing water quality monitoring data from DNRM gauging stations and baseline monitoring (undertaken as part of the EIS). The water quality data shows elevated turbidity which may be attributable to existing land uses in the catchment including open pasture and grazing which has historically involved widespread clearing and subsequently caused sediment mobilisation in waterways. Higher electrical conductivity (EC) values are also likely to be associated with land degradation, soil erosion and tree clearing from surrounding agricultural activities in the catchment. Inorganic nitrogen (NH4) was consistently much lower than total nitrogen indicating that a significant proportion of the total nitrogen is attributable to organic sources. Elevated aluminium, copper, zinc and chromium concentrations may be attributable to existing agricultural activities in the area or may be naturally high.

Groundwater Resources

The Project coal deposit lies on the eastern side of the Galilee Basin. The geology consists of gently westerly dipping (generally 1° to 3° dip) sediments of Permian age, overlain by Tertiary and Quaternary sediments. Permian sedimentary deposits at the site comprise the Bandanna Formation and the underlying Colinlea Sandstone. The Bandanna Formation hosts the A and B coal seams, while the Colinlea Sandstone hosts the target C and D coal seams.

From a groundwater perspective, major hydrostratigraphic boundaries occur within MLA 70425 at the base of weathering, beyond which groundwater is often encountered under confined conditions in the B-C and C-D sandstone interburden, the coal seam aquifers, and at the base of the D coal seam. The sandstone unit directly below the D coal seam and above the E coal seam (D-E sands) will require depressurisation, while the overlying sandstone (B-C sandstone, C-D sandstone, and C and D coal seams) will need to be locally dewatered in order for mining to occur safely.

Below the D-E sands the Colinlea Sandstone coarsens with increasing depth. The sub-E sandstone (between the E and F coal seams) and sub-F sandstone (below the F coal seam and to the base of the Colinlea Sandstone) are regarded as containing significant groundwater resources.

Perched seasonal aquifers, with limited groundwater potential, can occur within the restricted alluvium deposits across MLA 70425, adjacent to the main creeks and rivers.

A review of the Nature Conservation and Heritage reports indicated that there are no Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) within the study area. Registered springs have been identified to the north of MLA 70425.

T.3.4.2. Environmental Values

Surface Water

EV's for the Project area have not been specified in Schedule 1 of the EPP Water. As no EV's have been identified by regulatory bodies, EV's for the receiving waters within the project area were derived



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

from a desktop analysis of available information on the watercourses in the vicinity and data on downstream water uses.

The EV's identified for protection of water quality and quantity, include:

- protection of slightly to moderately disturbed aquatic habitat
- suitable for visual recreation that does not involve contact
- · protection of cultural and spiritual values
- suitable for crop irrigation, stock water and farm use.

The available surface water quality data indicates that median physical-chemical parameters pH and EC are below trigger levels for aquatic ecosystem protection water quality objectives for most sites. However, elevated nutrient levels, turbidity and metals (copper, zinc, and aluminium, chromium, cadmium, boron) are evident compared with Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ; 2000) trigger values for protection of the aforementioned EV's.

The geomorphologic conditions of the watercourses to be protected include:

- the Sandy Creek anabranching channel system requires low channel stream powers and good vegetation cover to maintain stability
- the reaches of the Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek in the vicinity of the mine generally have sandy beds in the existing channel and mature vegetation along the creek banks
- the broader catchment in the broad transition between the source and transfer zones of the MLA watercourses, the mine reach can be considered as having a long-term equilibrium of erosion and sedimentation with a slight recent trend towards deposition arising from a phase of increased erosion triggered by land use changes
- Rocky and Little Sandy Creeks have anastomosing channels the form of which is typically stable given they are formed in cohesive floodplain sediments
- Middle Creek is likely to have a more dynamic channel system as it is in a confined valley and lacks a well-developed floodplain. Cycles of erosion and deposition are likely to occur naturally in such a system.

Groundwater

Based on the groundwater information compiled and assessed during the EIA, groundwater resources were assessed to have the following EV's:

- Domestic purposes the bore survey results indicate that the majority of properties within and adjacent to the Project have a groundwater supply utilised for domestic purposes (some 10% of bores recorded during the bore survey). The bore survey does not provide details of household groundwater use but it is considered that groundwater (based on the limited surface water, reticulated water, and regular rainfall) is used for drinking, sanitation, laundry, and small scale (gardening) irrigation
- Agricultural purposes groundwater in the Project area is used predominantly for stock watering supply, and based on current usage patterns, groundwater has an environmental value for agricultural purposes, specifically watering of beef
- Cultural and spiritual values permanent or semi-permanent surface water features that are
 maintained to some degree by groundwater flow may have cultural significance in an area where
 surface water is normally ephemeral
- Surface water features (including those that may receive baseflow from groundwater) within and around the Project MLA 70425 are generally accessed by cattle for drinking water supply and in this respect the bed and banks of surface water features are degraded. Based on existing land

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

use and interaction of cattle with waterways, it is interpreted that surface water features in the area would have an EV applicable to moderately disturbed waters.

While groundwater in the area is used for domestic purposes levels of metals and metalloids can be above drinking water guideline values and generally is not suitable for drinking without treatment.

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

Surface Water Impacts

The potential impacts on surface water values include:

- impacts on hydrology (stream flows in the local water courses)
- impacts on flooding
- · impacts on surface water quality
- impacts on stream stability (geomorphology).

These potential impacts are outlined in further detail below.

Impacts on Hydrology

The Project has the potential to cause changes to flows and drainage flow paths which in turn may impact on the existing geomorphology of the area. Additional impacts may arise from subsidence as the underground portion of the Project progresses.

The major factors that may cause changes to flows and drainage paths include:

- changes in the catchment extents
- changes in the catchment runoff characteristics where the proposed mining operations would occur
- · impacts on the timing of discharges from the mine to the natural system
- · changes to flood discharge estimates through the Project area and downstream
- · raised water levels upstream at the proposed Alpha Project
- · cumulative impacts from adjacent mining operations (existing and proposed).

Potential impacts to the catchment and channel system from subsidence include:

- impacts to catchment boundaries, potentially resulting in self-contained catchment areas where
 water that would have runoff to the creek channels prior to subsidence would now pool within the
 subsided area and be lost to groundwater due to percolation
- loss of surface water runoff through surface cracking
- change to stream bed profiles between long wall panels, resulting in erosion between adjacent long wall panels and sedimentation over the tops of the long wall panels
- potentially reduced flood capacity in channels due to increased sedimentation, resulting in more frequent inundation of floodplain areas
- reduced stability of the proposed diversion channel due to subsidence.

Impacts on Surface Water Quality

The potential impacts on surface water quality include:

increased erosion and sediment mobilisation due to land disturbance during the construction



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- activities during the operational and decommissioning phases that may lead to deleterious effects (turbidity, increased sediment bed load) on downstream water quality and aquatic habitats
- stream channel erosion and destabilisation if stream diversions are not adequately designed, constructed or rehabilitated
- uncontrolled or non-compliant release of potentially contaminated aqueous waste streams from refuelling facilities, chemical storage facilities and vehicle washdown areas could enter into drainage lines, altering the physical and chemical characteristics of the receiving waters
- increased salinity, dissolved metals and nutrient levels in receiving water courses from mine activities with consequent effects on environmental values for the aquatic ecosystem and livestock drinking water supply
- failure of water storages, storage embankments, pipelines, levees or bunds has the potential to
 result in non-compliant discharge and environmental impacts for downstream receiving waters,
 ecosystems and landholders. These may include altered flow regimes in receiving waters;
 discharge of potentially contaminated water; alteration of riparian vegetation and aquatic species
 through changed environmental flows; and erosion and sedimentation at discharge points.

Impacts on Flood Hydraulics & Geomorphology

Hydraulic modelling results for the Project indicate that the proposed diversion should achieve the adopted design criteria and would not be expected to result in any significant detrimental hydraulic impacts to the Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek system. Notwithstanding the satisfactory model results there are some potential environmental impacts (risks) due to the diversion channel of Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek, which include:

- erosion of the diversion channel due to flooding following construction of the diversion channel and before rehabilitation of the channel with vegetation that has had sufficient time to become established
- excessive sedimentation within the diversion channel due to a reduced longitudinal gradient, resulting in:
 - reduced flood capacity within the channel system, which reduces the flood immunity of the flood protection levees
 - a reduction in sediment supply to the Sandy Creek system for the more frequent floods and a higher sediment load during the less frequent events, possibly resulting in excessive deposition in Sandy Creek downstream of the confluence with Well Creek.
- sedimentation at the confluence of each of the creeks and the diversion due to decreased velocities prior to entering the diversion channel
- the formation of an unstable channel system with a wide floodplain resulting in a reduction in vegetation and riparian habitat
- increased erosion in Middle Creek and Well Creek downstream of the diversion channel due to increased catchment area and potential increased frequency of flows in the creek channel.

Groundwater Impacts

Potential impacts of mining activities on the groundwater resources include:

- groundwater level decline and alteration to groundwater flow patterns and gradients are likely due to mine dewatering activities. Based on modelling predictions, a decline in groundwater levels of 5 m or greater may be experienced at distances up to 10 km from the mine workings;
- if not adequately controlled, artificial recharge as a result of seepage from water and waste storage facilities can cause mounding (alteration of groundwater patterns and possible waterlogged areas) and off-site contaminant migration via shallow groundwater flow to the surface water system; and

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

 a final void maintains the presence of a groundwater sink (due to negative climate balance through evaporation) that will draw groundwater flow toward the void (both on-site and within the adjacent Alpha Coal Project).

The potential impacts of mining activities on the groundwater resources, and recognised EV's, are related to the decline in groundwater levels as a result in mine dewatering. Potential alteration in groundwater quality, due to possible poor quality seepage from water and waste storage facilities, will be limited as groundwater will flow towards the final void and not off-site. The impacts of reduced groundwater levels on the EVs include:

- groundwater level drawdown in existing groundwater bores has the potential to impact on bore productivity, e.g. by limiting the available drawdown in the bore and hence reducing yield, or by drawing the water level down below the existing pump intake
- a cone of depression as a result of mine dewatering will alter groundwater flow directions towards
 the mine voids and potentially reduce the groundwater levels in the vicinity of Sandy Creek,
 effectively removing the potential for groundwater discharge to Sandy Creek in the vicinity of the
 operation
- these impacts are to be assessed over time through optimum monitoring programs and mitigated through the make-good commitments, including the provision of alternative water supplies to affected water resources and end users.

All mine infrastructure water and waste storage facilities will be designed and constructed, according to industry standards, to include seepage mitigation. The existing groundwater monitoring network will be enhanced to allow for the monitoring of potential seepage adjacent (down gradient) from these facilities.

The groundwater monitoring network, installed for the EIS, will be enhanced to monitor the potential impacts of the mine infrastructure on the groundwater resources to the east of Sandy Creek. The proposed monitoring points are included in Figure T-9.

T.3.4.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

Surface Water Objectives

The environmental protection objectives for surface water values are to:

- maintain the existing chemical, physical and biological integrity of downstream water quality to protect aquatic ecosystems
- ensure that the Project does not detrimentally impact on the suitability of water for irrigation, stock watering, farm use and visual recreation
- ensure that the Project does not detrimentally impact on the sustainability of geomorphologic characteristics of the watercourses.

Groundwater Objectives

The environmental protection objectives for groundwater are to:

- ensure the Project does not detrimentally impact on the suitability of groundwater for domestic use (including drinking) and agricultural use (stock watering)
- ensure the alteration in direct recharge to the Colinlea Sandstone will be kept to a minimum
- protect cultural heritage or spiritual values associated with surface water features that are maintained by groundwater (if any)
- ensure the implementation of make-good commitments to mitigate any adverse effects on the groundwater resources.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.4.4. Performance Criteria

The performance criteria for surface water resources are:

- compliance with the requirements of the Project's Environmental Authority
- undertake surface water monitoring programs in accordance with the programs outlined within this EMP
- · implement surface water control strategies as outlined within this EMP.

The performance criteria for groundwater resources are:

- · no adverse changes to groundwater quality as a direct result of the Project
- alteration of recharge in the Colinlea Sandstone outcrop area is to be kept to a minimum
- no alteration of the diffuse recharge areas to the southwest along the Great Dividing Range so as
 to ensure recharge during the life of the mine and after mining ceases
- a final void will remain at the end of mining to ensure the zone of influence, both groundwater level changes and hydrochemistry, will be managed and maintained and after mining ceases
- landholders concerns over impacts on their water supplies are assessed in a timely and prompt manner
- mine infrastructure will be designed and constructed to manage any potential seepage from water and waste storage facilities in order to minimise the potential impact on groundwater aquifers during the life of the mine and after mining ceases.

T.3.4.5. Control Strategies

The following control strategies will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts identified above.

Surface Water

Diversion Controls

Specific diversion control strategies for the Project include:

- construction of the diversion channel in stages and implementation of a rehabilitation plan
- monitoring of deposition and erosion at fixed control locations with periodic (e.g. bi-annual) photographic surveys of the diversion channel; confluences with Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek; and existing Middle Creek and Well Creek channels downstream of the diversion channel. Evidence of impacts on the morphology of the creeks will trigger further investigations of the cause and identification of remedial strategies.

Subsidence Controls

A number of pre-subsidence measures will be implemented when applicable within the bed and banks of watercourses to minimise the potential for adverse subsidence impact to arise. These measures are detailed in the Subsidence Management Plan that has been prepared for the Project and include:

- install timber groynes/pile field retards at the base of the channel banks (extending into the channel) to mitigate erosion undercutting the channel banks and to facilitate creation of inchannel benches
- proactive excavation of pillar zones from creek channel (e.g. construction of excavated trapezoidal drainage channels) to facilitate natural drainage of significantly ponded areas (i.e. those which are considered to have potential to cause ponding to occur for a period of greater than six months

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- design local drainage works to prevent the uncontrolled flow of runoff from the subsided floodplain area over the channel banks; including the use of subsidence troughs to trap sediment and small diversion bunds to direct floodplain runoff to properly engineered rock chute structures will be installed to minimise bank erosion
- provide a cover of topsoil in a weathered rock matrix to create a stable substrate for revegetation of channel banks. Weathered rock provides temporary erosion protection by covering erodible soils and minimising topsoil loss
- topsoiling and revegetation on banks
- cattle will be excluded to a width of at least 30 m from the top of bank and subsided floodplain areas in order to minimise further impacts on vegetation cover and land condition.

In addition, pre-subsidence monitoring of the proposed subsidence areas will be undertaken to ensure that any subsidence impacts are quickly identified and appropriate mitigation applied. These include:

- photographic surveying
- · offsetting of targeted flora in shallow cover areas
- · commitments to monitor for cracking and repair as soon as is practicable.

A post-subsidence monitoring program will include monitoring of drainage and waterway pathway and associated vegetation. This will include:

- the establishment of permanent monitoring sites to monitor areas overlying pillars, centre of longwalls and over the edges of pillars for subsidence and associated changes in vegetation
- photographic surveying and mapping upstream and downstream of the active subsidence zones to determine if any increased erosion or sedimentation is occurring in the channel to unsustainable level and/or surface flow losses into cracks is occurring between longwall blocks.

Post-subsidence control strategies will be implemented in accordance with the Ecological Management Schedule described in Table T-12:

Table T-12 Ecological Management Schedule for Subsided Areas

Level of Impact Monitored	Possible Impacts on Site	Management Actions
No impact	No crackingNo change in water flowsNo inundation from pondingNo impacts to vegetation.	None required. If some of the observational criteria are noted the impact level should be increased to minor.
Minor	 Small cracks naturally filled in Minor alterations to water flows Short periods on inundation less than 1 week Signs of vegetation stress and up to 5% tree death (compared with reference site). 	 If natural regeneration is insufficient to replace dead trees a program of revegetation using native species found in the effected RE should be undertaken in these areas Erosion controls should be put in place to prevent topsoil leaving the site If greater than 5% of trees die the level of impact should be increased to Moderate and a program of revegetation immediately instigated.
Moderate	 Medium cracks requiring occasional infilling or grouting Minor impacts from amelioration works Moderate changes to water 	 Amelioration of cracks should be undertaken with small machinery to avoid further impacts t remnant vegetation If some trees have to be cleared to allow amelioration these should be counted as among the dead trees. Cleared trees should be immediately replaced at a ratio



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Level of Impact Monitored	Possible Impacts on Site	Management Actions
	flows (not complete loss) Inundation periods shorter than 3 weeks Up to 10% tree death (compared to reference site).	 of 3:1 with the same species (unless that species is showing signs of susceptibility to subsidence impacts, then another common species for the impacted RE can be used) All dead tree material should be left on site and used in rehabilitation as habitat Erosion controls should be put in place to prevent top soil leaving the site A program of revegetation using native species found in the effected RE's should be undertaken in these areas. Areas affected by ponding should be rehabilitated with species from neighbouring riparian communities If greater than 10% of trees die in a watercourse associated RE, the impact level should be increased to significant and the areas affected should count towards the offset requirements.
Significant	 Large cracks requiring major amelioration works Significant impacts from amelioration works Complete subversion of surface flows Inundation for longer than 3 weeks Greater than 10% of trees dead. 	 All watercourse associated RE's in these areas should count towards the offset requirements All impacted remnant vegetation in these areas should be stabilised, and revegetated using native species found within the RE All dead tree material should be left on site and used in rehabilitation as habitat Erosion controls should be put in place to prevent top soil leaving the site.

In addition, the following engineering control measures will be implemented on an 'as needed' basis.

- replace sand across the channel bed, including higher sand deposits suitable for re-creation of inchannel benches
- in areas where less active bank erosion develops, large woody debris will be placed in-stream to encourage the deposition of sediment and revegetation over time
- targeted revegetation will be undertaken in areas where surface water patterns have been affected or natural regeneration has not stabilised active bank erosion
- ripping and seeding of persistent cracks (i.e. those which have persisted beyond three storm
 events or have led to increased inflows into the mine workings). This will be supplemented with
 more expensive grouting treatments such as bentonite injection or placement of sand will be
 available as fall-back contingency measures in the event that losses continue to occur
- if natural channel erosion and sedimentation does not reduce the volume of channel bed depressions (and consequent ponded water volumes), remedial works to reinstate an evenly graded bed profile (i.e. free draining channel) will be considered
- reaches of levee embankments would be assessed for cracking and reconstructed where cracking had the potential to reduce the 1:1,000 AEP flood immunity
- re-grading and backfilling with mine spoil to minimise erosion and sedimentation
- any additional mechanisms, as identified by post subsidence monitoring, will also be considered
- at the end of the mine a detailed assessment of sediment sources and stream sediment transport will be undertaken, to determine whether mining-related impacts have been appropriately

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

mitigated, and that the geomorphic systems can continue to function sustainably in the long term prior to the mining licence has been relinquished.

At this stage engineered structures are not considered a necessary subsidence control strategy, however if on-site monitoring reveals that it is required, engineered structures will be incorporated into the Subsidence Management Plan.

Surface Water Quality Controls during Construction

In addition to the adoption of best practice erosion and sedimentation control and pollution control measures across the Project area, the following control strategies will also be implemented to minimise potential surface water impacts during construction activities:

- The construction contractor will be required to implement standard operating procedures for water management; these will be detailed in a Construction Environmental Management Plan (including an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan SEIS Appendix T4.04 and a Surface Water Management Plan SEIS Appendix T4.11) prepared by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction activities.
- Stormwater management measures such as drainage diversion and flood defence bunds (designed to 1:100 AEP event) will be implemented before construction commences.
- Emergency response procedures and a flood warning system (including monitoring equipment with telemetry system on creeks, dams, discharge points) will be developed before construction commences.
- The water management system developed for the mine will be flexible enough to cater for a variety of conditions and operations needs – including the separation of mine affected water and surface runoff and sufficient storage capacity on-site (see Mine Water Management Plan Appendix T4.12).
- Regular Monitoring and maintenance of dams and water management infrastructure (pumps and pipelines) will be performed.
- Areas of disturbed or exposed soil should be managed to reduce sediment mobilisation and erosion.
- Any site dewatering activities will require treatment or appropriate management prior to discharge.
- Construction activities will be scheduled to minimise exposure to flooding during the wet season (October to April).
- Vegetation disturbance will be carried out in accordance with a permit to disturb the system and will be kept to a minimum, particularly riparian vegetation. The number of passes over water crossings and in riparian areas is to be kept to a minimum.
- Vehicle crossings will be adequately designed for a range of flow conditions in accordance with the DNRM guideline – Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by an entity (WAP/2010/4165).
- Dust suppression measures will be adopted such as water sprays or stockpile covers.
- Topsoil will be stripped and stockpiled away from drainage lines to protect them from sedimentation.
- Bunds will be constructed to restrict flow velocities across the site.
- Sedimentation dams will be constructed to capture dirty water runoff and used preferentially for dust suppression.
- Mitre drains will be used to divert runoff from road shoulders and table drains into sedimentation dams.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- Groundcovers will be established to rehabilitate areas disturbed by road crossings and slope protection material will be used on road batters.
- Temporary and permanent chemical and fuel storage areas will be appropriately bunded in accordance with AS 1940. All transfers of fuels and chemicals will be designed to prevent spillage outside bunded areas.
- Chemical storage and refuelling sites will be selected to minimise stormwater inundation and reduce the potential for clean runoff to mix with contaminated water.
- All refuelling activities will occur within bunded areas in accordance with AS 1940.
- Bunds and sumps will be frequently drained and treated or disposed of by a licensed waste collection and transport contractor.
- Spill cleanup kits in accordance with Australian Standards (AS 1940 and AS 3780) will be located in appropriate locations, including inside machinery and vehicles.
- In the event of a spill occurring, the Proponent will ensure it is controlled, contained and cleaned
 up to prevent the mobilisation of pollutants in drainage lines or watercourses. Contaminants and
 major spillages will be collected by a licensed waste collection and transport contractor for
 disposal at an off-site licensed facility.
- · Vehicle washdowns will be located away from drainage lines or watercourses.
- Waste water from washdown areas will be directed through oil and grease separators and effluent directed to construction ponds for reuse.

Surface Water Quality Controls during Operation

In addition to the adoption of best practice erosion and sedimentation control and pollution control measures across the Project area, the following control strategies will be implemented to reduce the impact on surface water values:

- Design of water storages using a water balance model which considers all inputs and outputs which has run through a long term period of climatic data to test storage capacities particularly in high rainfall wet seasons.
- Water storages designed in accordance with the Queensland Manual for Hazard Assessment and Hydraulic Performance of Regulated Dams (DERM, 2012).
- Monitoring equipment will be installed to monitor storage volume during operation combined with a water management system to prevent overfilling.
- Design and construction supervision and regular inspections of dam embankments undertaken by a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ).
- Regular inspections and maintenance to be undertaken during operation of water management infrastructure including water storages, tailings dam levels, integrity of embankment, spillways, pipeline, drain, bund, diversions and levees.
- The development and implementation of a Mine Water Management Plan (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.12) incorporating erosion and sedimentation control measures.
- Swales and buffer strips to be constructed to provide stormwater filtration (through vegetation) prior to discharge to receiving waters provide water treatment.
- Progressive rehabilitation of overburden spoil piles will be undertaken to reduce erosion and sedimentation potential.
- Monitoring programs will be implemented as outlined in this EMP (Section T.3.4.6) to monitor the impacts of mine operations on the receiving watercourses. Site specific trigger values for assessing water quality will be developed based on the baseline monitoring program.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Storm Water Management

- The stormwater generated from facilities within the mine area to the west of Sandy Creek will be contained within the mine water management system and is not proposed to be separately released to the environment.
- Stormwater generated within the Light Industrial Area and the Accommodation Village which are
 located outside of the mining area will be managed through dedicated stormwater management
 systems using best practice water sensitive urban design principles. Excess stormwater will be
 discharged to the environment following an appropriate level of treatment in accordance with
 accepted practice.
- Stormwater generated within the Light Industrial Area will be treated and reused on-site wherever possible. Excess stormwater will be discharged to Sandy Creek.
- Storm water drainage will be controlled to prevent ponding of water as well as trafficability and management problems (consideration will be given to the puggy claystone or clay matrix sandstone with the interburden when considering high wall slope angles).
- Precautions will be taken to prevent stormwater flow over the dispersive materials of overburden emplacements.
- The design of stormwater infrastructure will be developed and incorporated into the further conceptual design planning and final detailed design. Once this has occurred a revision of this EMP will be developed incorporating these updates and changes.

Control Strategies Specific to the Rail Loop

- minimise the use of pesticides within the rail loop corridor and only use pesticides with low residual impacts
- · clean up any coal spills immediately.

Groundwater

Water Level Impacts

Under the *Water Act* (2000) DEHP has authority to direct the licensee to provide and maintain alternative water supplies for other holders of water entitlements who are materially impacted by the granting of a licence.

The Project will develop alternate water supply agreements with landholders who will potentially be impacted by mine dewatering and aquifer depressurisation. Landholders who have groundwater supplies that are materially impacted before and during mine operations as a result of mining activities, to a degree where groundwater is not able to be used for its pre-mining beneficial use (in terms of quality and/or quantity) will be provided with an alternate water supply of comparable yield and quality. The Proponent has made a commitment to make-good affected groundwater supplies.

The make-good commitment, to be mutually agreeable to the Proponent and the affected groundwater user, is envisaged to include:

- details regarding the baseline data compiled during the bore survey of groundwater use
- details from a groundwater data validation program to be undertaken on all identified at-risk bores (identified in Section 10.6.4 of the Groundwater Report, Appendix L)
- access to groundwater monitoring data, trend analysis, and interpretation
- groundwater level data trends and comparison to any agreed Environmental Authority condition trigger values
- details regarding the groundwater monitoring network, predictive groundwater modelling validation (3 year intervals) and dewatering scheme(s)



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- a commitment that all groundwater monitoring will be conducted and assessed by a suitably qualified independent experts
- the implementation of make-good agreements as soon as impacts are predicted / observed or recorded (i.e. alternative water supplies to be provided prior to the loss of supply from bores)
- provision for the repair or replacement of damaged bores or water supply infrastructure, if the Proponent is deemed to have caused the damage
- · the replacement of diminished groundwater, same quality or better, and volume
- a subsidy to cover additional costs associated with:
 - larger or different pump types
 - pumping from deeper depths
 - additional water related infrastructure
 - additional power costs
 - costs related to maintenance and spare parts for new larger or deeper set pumps.
- financial provisions are to be made to ensure future costs are covered
- a dispute resolution system
- in the absence of agreement, the provision for arbitration to settle the terms of agreement.

Make-good strategies to be put in place where the impact is to groundwater levels may include:

- lowering pumps within an existing borehole, or supplying pumps with a greater head capacity if required
- drilling new bores at the same location but to a great depth, e.g. to intersect the sub-E sands or low aquifers, which are not a target of dewatering by the operation and therefore will not be impacted to the degree predicted for the D-E sandstone overlying sediments
- the provision of replacement bores for affected landholders will be such that the new bores are able to continue to supply water for the maximum predicted impacts of mining on water level
- if a water source or supply is located away from the affected bore it is considered that an
 agreement will be reached with the affected groundwater users with regards to any movement of
 water infrastructure or the installation of water transport infrastructure to the affected bore. The
 additional costs of water infrastructure, movement of water infrastructure, operation and
 maintenance, and ancillary infrastructure (fencing, pressure tanks, etc.) will be borne by the
 Proponent.

The presence of groundwater dependant ecosystems (GDE's) within the predicted area of impact of the operation is not expected. Nevertheless, groundwater level and water quality monitoring will be undertaken at the location of the registered springs to confirm that mine dewatering will not impact on the base flow from groundwater to these surface water features.

Groundwater Quality Impacts

The proposed out-of-pit TSF can act as a continuous seepage source, which could potentially impact on the groundwater resources. The TSF, to be used for the first 5 to 7 years (until sufficient void space is available within the Northern open-cut mine to facilitate co-disposal of tailings), is located on clayrich weathered Tertiary sediments. This clay-rich material, the seepage prevention design and construction of the TSF and the limited groundwater potential of the weathered sediments, all indicate a manageable level of risk of seepage to groundwater from the TSF.

Seepage potential from the in-pit tailings will be limited as the compartments within the mine void, created to receive tailings, will include floor and wall linings.

Controls will be implemented to prevent seepage and to manage seepage should it occur. Potential seepage from tailings storage will be monitored using down-gradient groundwater monitoring bores.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

In the event of groundwater impact being identified, mitigation measures could include:

- investigation of the integrity of the containment systems and potential areas/sources of seepage
- installation of systems to intercept groundwater (e.g. interception trenches or bores) and/or
- removal of the source of contamination and/or repair to the containment system.

It is, however, considered that any potential seepage within the Project footprint will be located within the zone of depression (created by mine dewatering) during mining and post-mining (final void influence) thus any potential groundwater contamination will enter the mine and not migrate off-site.

Mine Closure

Control strategies to be implemented prior to mine cessation, to facilitate mine closure from a groundwater perspective, include:

- on a regular basis (every 3 years) review the performance of the regional groundwater model by comparing predicted rates of groundwater level drawdown with actual drawdown observed from groundwater monitoring. The model will be updated and re-calibrated as required following the process of the annual review
- evaluate and assess the groundwater monitoring network, validity and enhancement, on an annual basis and where necessary, repair, replace or install additional monitoring bores
- undertake long term groundwater monitoring to assess long term impacts on groundwater level and groundwater quality at mine closure, selected monitoring bores will include those adjacent to water and waste storage facilities and the final void
- provision of agreements with landholders who are predicted to be affected after mining ceases, for alternative water supplies or other agreed rectification measures
- strategies to mitigate long term adverse impacts on water quality.

T.3.4.6. Monitoring

The proposed surface water monitoring programs for the project will include surface water quality monitoring, monitoring of stream diversion performance and subsidence monitoring. The proposed monitoring programs are outlined in this section.

Surface Water Quality Monitoring

Two monitoring programs are described in the following section. A baseline monitoring program and an on-going surface water quality monitoring program are proposed to assess the impact of the project operations on the receiving environment. Both programs are to be undertaken in accordance with the DEHP Monitoring and Sampling Manual 2009 which provides guidance on techniques, methods and standards for sample collection, sample handling, quality assurance and control, and data management.

Baseline Monitoring Program

The baseline monitoring program commenced as part of the EIS and is proposed to continue until construction commences. As limited site specific background water quality data is available, the monitoring program will be used to establish a data set for developing site specific water quality trigger values.

Data collected from reference sites are used to estimate percentile values, which in turn are used to derive guidelines. For slight to moderately disturbed waters, the 20th and 80th percentiles are used. Reference monitoring sites are considered to be a suitable benchmark for comparison of similar watercourses and are subject to minimal disturbance (QWQG 2009).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

The proposed 25 sites are summarised in Table T-13 and include:

- Native Companion Creek at Violet Grove (E 470,132, N 7,384,603) (off-site reference). The surrounding land use is comparable to the Project area, being low intensity cattle grazing. No significant intensive activities have been identified upstream of this proposed reference site.
- Twenty sites have been selected as on-site references. The sites are situated upstream and downstream of the project area along Lagoon Creek, Sandy Creek, Middle Creek, Well Creek, Rocky Creek, Little Sandy Creek and Spring Creek. All locations meet the criteria for suitable reference sites and are currently undisturbed.
- Four DEHP gauging sites have also been selected as reference sites which are within approximately 100 km of the project site, have similar existing land uses to the project area and meet the Queensland Water Quality Guidelines criteria for reference sites. The gauging stations are Mistake Creek at Twin Hills (120309A), Mistake Creek at Charlton (120306A), Belyando River at Gregory Development Road (120301B) and Native Companion Creek at the Violet Grove (120305A). Available data from these sites will be sourced from DEHP at the end of the baseline monitoring program.

Table T-13 Water Quality Monitoring Reference Sites

Site ID	Site Description	Coordinates			
		Longitude	Latitude	Easting	Northing
Native	Off-site - Native Companion Creek at Highway	146.70713	-23.64900	470,132	7,384,603
1	Lagoon Creek Upstream	146.50753	-23.11128	449,572	7,444,077
2	Lagoon Creek	146.50587	-23.03964	449375	7,452,007
3	Sandy Creek Downstream	146.51162	-22.99849	449,949	7,456,564
5	Well Creek Downstream of Little Sandy	146.50264	-23.04005	449,044	7,451,960
6	Middle Creek Upstream	146.38845	-23.06756	437,358	7,448,870
7	Middle Creek	146.42681	-23.08567	441,295	7,446,882
8	Middle Creek	146.43266	-23.07765	441,891	7,447,772
9	Well Creek Downstream	146.46482	-23.04502	445,172	7,451,396
10	Rocky Creek Upstream	146.35139	-23.10048	433,578	7,445,210
11	Rocky Creek Downstream	146.41766	-23.11379	440,370	7,443,765
12	Little Sandy Creek Upstream	146.34739	-23.13476	433,185	7,441,413
13	Little Sandy Creek Downstream	146.41697	-23.13110	440,307	7,441,848
14	Proposed Stream Gauging Station	146.49856	23.070781	448,639	7,448,028
A1	Lagoon Creek Upstream	146.48551	-23.33321	447,404	7,419,500
A4	Lagoon Creek Upstream	146.52091	-23.14202	450,953	7,440,678
A5	Greentree Creek	146.41934	-23.16079	440,563	7,438,562
A7	Rocky Creek	146.46379	-23.10169	445,089	7,445,122
A8	Little Sandy Creek Downstream	146.42358	-23.29371	441,055	7,423,849
A9	Spring Creek Upstream	146.40339	-23.28915	438,989	7,424,345
120309A	DEHP Gauge - Mistake Creek at Twin Hills	146.95000	-21.95000	494,837	7,572,706
120306A	DEHP Gauge - Mistake Creek at Charlton	147.10000	-22.50000	510,285	7,511,825

Site ID	Site Description	Coordinates			
		Longitude	Latitude	Easting	Northing
120301B	DEHP Gauge - Belyando River at Gregory Development Road	146.86667	-21.53334	486,193	7,618,819
120305A	DEHP Gauge - Native Companion Creek at the Violet Grove	146.66667	-23.56667	465,984	7,393,708

Parameters for Baseline Monitoring

The choice of measurement parameters is based on protection of EVs as identified in Table T-14 Parameters for Baseline Monitoring Program. The parameters chosen are those that may be influenced by coal mining operations and in turn negatively impact on the EVs. Table T-14 shows the monitoring parameters to be tested at each baseline monitoring site.

Table T-14 Parameters for Baseline Monitoring Program

Analyte Group	Parameter	Rationale
Physico-chemical	Alkalinity Acidity Electrical Conductivity (field & lab) pH (field & lab) Suspended Solids Turbidity (field) Flow rate Dissolved Oxygen (field) Temperature (field) Fluoride Sodium Sulphate Oil Grease	Generic parameters for data analysis to indicate general stream condition
Metals (total & dissolved)	Aluminium Arsenic Barium Beryllium Boron Cadmium Chromium Cobalt Copper Iron Lead Manganese Mercury Molybdenum Nickel Selenium Silver	Indicators of naturally occurring metal contents in the region. During mine activities elevated metal concentrations could indicate uncontrolled mine drainage.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Analyte Group	Parameter	Rationale
	Uranium Vanadium Zinc	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons & BTEX	C6 – C9 C10 – C36 Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene Xylene	Indicators of fuels spills from vehicles and equipment (excluding naturally occurring levels of TPH)
Nutrients	Ammonia Chlorophyll-a Phosphorus (total) Reactive Phosphorus Total Nitrogen Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen Nitrate	May vary as a result of contamination from mine activities

Baseline Monitoring Schedule

Sampling will be undertaken following rainfall events that generate sufficient runoff to cause stream flow. Sampling events will correspond with rainfall events that generate enough runoff to trigger sampling. Given that the watercourses are ephemeral and only flow after large rain events, it is recommended that the stream gauging station which has been installed on Lagoon Creek as part of the Alpha Bulk Sample Test Pit operations be used to alert monitoring staff of flow events that may trigger actions and the Safety and Health Management System (SHMS) flood response, and indicate that a grab sample should be collected. Given that the watercourses are ephemeral and only flow after large rain events, it is proposed that stream gauging stations with data loggers would be used at selected locations to record highly variable parameters such as dissolved oxygen (DO), pH and EC and stream height. The stream gauging stations would also be used to alert monitoring staff of flow events that may trigger actions and flood response, and indicate that a grab sample should be collected.

The proposed monitoring schedule for the baseline program is outlined in Table T-15 and would continue until construction activities commence.

Table T-15 Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Monitoring Type	Sites	Parameter	Frequency
Event Sampling	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, A1, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9, Native	All parameters indicated in Table T-14 Parameters for Baseline Monitoring Program	Fortnightly during and after major rainfall events where flow is sufficient and access is available.

An on-going monitoring program will be implemented to measure the impact of mine operations by monitoring watercourses upstream and downstream of the mine site. The data will also allow performance reviews of various management plans and mitigation measures implemented to protect the values of the watercourses in the project area.

The locations for the on-going program have been chosen to assess whether the quality of water entering the site is the same as water leaving the mine site. The majority of the baseline monitoring sites are proposed to be maintained in the on-going program for event based sampling (Table T-16). The sites which will be discontinued are those that are currently located on the watercourse which will

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

be diverted by the proposed creek diversion. The maintenance of the baseline monitoring sites for the operational phase will allow direct comparison of the water quality prior to, and during operations at identical sites. It is noted that some monitoring sites may become inaccessible or inundated as the mine is developed, and where this occurs alternative sites with similar characteristics would be established where practicable.

The on-going monitoring program is to be continued as per the baseline program. Sampling events will correspond with rainfall events that generate enough runoff to trigger sampling. Two stream gauging stations with probes for pH and EC will be established on Sandy Creek (Site 14) and on Middle Creek downstream of the proposed diversion (Site 8) as described in Table T-15.

Parameters for On-going Monitoring Program

The parameters to be analysed for the on-going monitoring program are identical to the baseline program as outlined in Table T-16. These water quality parameters are selected based on protecting the EV's of the watercourses and include parameters that may be impacted on by coal mining operations.

Monitoring Schedule for On-going Program

The on-going monitoring program is to be continued as per the baseline program. Sampling events will correspond with rainfall events that generate enough runoff to trigger sampling. Stream gauging stations with probes for pH and EC will be established to log these parameters and alert monitoring staff of flow events when grab samples should be collected.

The proposed monitoring schedule for the ongoing program is outlined in Table T-16 which should be undertaken during construction activities and throughout mine operation.

Table T-16 On-going Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Monitoring Type	Sites	Parameter	Frequency
Stream Gauging Stations	8,14	pH, EC	Continuous
Event Sampling	1, 2, 3,4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, A4, A5,	All parameters indicated in Table T-13 Parameters for Baseline Monitoring Program	Fortnightly during and after major rainfall events where flow is sufficient and access is available AND Daily during the release

Diversion Monitoring Program

A proposed monitoring program for the Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek diversion is based on the report Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin Diversions (ID&A, 2000) undertaken for the Australian Coal Association Research Program (i.e. the ACARP Guidelines for Stream Diversions). The monitoring of the stream diversion would extend from pre-construction to licence relinquishment and comprises four components as shown in Table T-17. The goal of the monitoring program is for the diversion to be considered as a reach or stream operating in dynamic equilibrium in order to achieve diversion license relinquishment. Application for diversion license relinquishment will occur at mine closure and depend on outcomes of the monitoring program.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-17 Diversion Monitoring Requirements

Monitoring Package Components	Objective
Baseline monitoring	To establish a baseline data set that can be used for comparison when applying for licence renewal and relinquishment. This occurs one year before construction and is to establish data that be used for comparison to assess the performance of the diversion.
Construction monitoring	To demonstrate works have been undertaken to specification.
Operations monitoring	To monitor and evaluate the diversion's performance to ensure it is operating in dynamic equilibrium. Occurs for ten years after construction.
Relinquishment monitoring	To attain licence relinquishment by demonstrating the diversion is operating in dynamic equilibrium and not adversely impacting on adjoining reaches. Occurs for 10 years after operations preceding application for relinquishment.

Baseline and operational monitoring requirements are presented in Tables T-18 and T-19 respectively. Construction monitoring requirements are presented in Table T-20. Relinquishment (i.e. the decommissioning and rehabilitation period) monitoring requirements are shown in Table T-21 Relinquishment Monitoring Requirements. Relinquishment evaluation requirements are shown in Table T-22 Relinquishment Evaluation Requirements.

Following comparison of monitoring data post construction with the baseline data, an evaluation of the stability of the diversion channel (i.e. dynamic equilibrium) and sustainability of the diversion will be undertaken. The evaluation of the channel would include the performance of the diversion for small and large flood events.

If the diversion does not appear to have reached a dynamic equilibrium, mitigation measures will be identified and implemented towards a goal of achieving sustainable long term stability.

Table T-18 Baseline Monitoring Requirements

Baseline Monitoring L	Jndertaken
Index of Diversion Condition	Photographs will be taken to record the condition of the stream before works are initiated. Photographs will be taken of the Control reach, the reach to be diverted and the downstream reach. Photographs are to be taken from fixed points along the control and downstream reaches, to allow future comparisons. Refer to Appendix C of ACARP (2001) for an aerial photograph showing recommended photo locations and directions. Further details of fixed photo monitoring points are provided in Appendix C of ACARP – "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions".
Vegetation	The species, abundance and diversity of vegetation in the reach to be diverted will be recorded before the diversion in conducted. This information will be used for revegetating the new diversion and used for comparison during relinquishment monitoring.
Aerial Photographs	Take aerial photos displaying the existing condition of Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek, and Middle Creek and also the location of the new diversion before works begin. The scale of the aerial photo will be sufficient to allow accurate measurements of the diversion and adjoining creek. Further details of aerial photographs are provided in ACARP (2001).
Flow Events	Information regarding the size and frequency of flow events may be assessed by checking debris marks and hydrologic data compiled as part of the engineering design process should there not be a flow gauging station. This will be a key part of DEHP's assessment process as to what range of flow the diversion has been subjected to.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Baseline Monitoring Undertaken	
Survey	Cross-section and long-section surveys are required for all monitoring reaches. The sections generated will be included as part of the monitoring database and will be
	used to monitor the performance of the diversions during their operation by comparison with future sections. This will also contribute to relinquishment monitoring.

Table T-19 Operations Monitoring Requirements

Operations Monitoring	Operations Monitoring Requirements			
Survival of Works	The survival of creek structures and works such as riprap and vegetation will be assessed during this phase of monitoring. Early detection of any damage is likely to increase the options for remedial action.			
Photographs	Photographs will be taken from fixed photo monitoring points along all of the reaches on an annual basis. Refer to Appendix C of ACARP - "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions" for more details.			
Aerial Photographs	Aerial photographs of the control reaches, diversion reaches and downstream reaches will be taken on an annual basis.			
Visual Assessment	The control reaches, diversion reaches and downstream reaches will be visually assessed using the IDC, which will be repeated in the following years after construction: • 1st, 2nd, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th years and after significant flow events.			
Index of Diversion Condition	Inspection will include assessment of: • bank condition • piping • bed condition • recovery • proximity of spoil piles from bank • stability of creek structures • structural intactness of vegetation • regeneration of vegetation • longitudinal continuity of vegetation			
Survey	Longitudinal section and cross section surveys will be conducted in the Control reaches, Diversion reaches and Downstream reaches. These surveys will be repeated every 5 years or after a major flood event (e.g. 1:20 AEP event). Refer to Appendix C of ACARP - "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions" for more details.			
Flow events	Flow events will be monitored to determine the size of events the diversions have carried. Refer to Appendix C of ACARP – "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions" for more details.			

Table T-20 Construction Monitoring Requirements

Construction Monitoring Re	Construction Monitoring Requirements		
Execution Outputs	An execution output database will be established to record descriptions of the construction activities completed. The date of activity completion should be noted along with details of any accompanying photographs. Construction activities not completed to specification will be recorded in the database along with an explanation and details of the modified design.		
Photographs	Photographs will be taken during construction/rehabilitation and immediately after the work is finished. Photographs will be taken from fixed photo monitoring points (refer Appendix C of ACARP - "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions").		

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Construction Monitoring Requirements		
Aerial Photographs	If practical, an aerial photo will be taken immediately after diversion construction or rehabilitation has been completed. These photographs will accurately display the extent of change and provide a baseline reference for changes that may occur in the future.	
"Issued for Construction" Drawings	Design drawings issued to the contractor for construction are to be supplied.	
"As Constructed" Drawings	As Constructed Drawings to be supplied upon completion of works to DEHP.	

Table T-21 Relinquishment Monitoring Requirements

Relinquishment Moni	Relinquishment Monitoring Requirements					
Survey	Long section and cross section surveys will be conducted during the first year of relinquishment monitoring. The surveys will include the Control reaches Diversion reaches and Downstream reaches. Final long section and cross section surveys will be conducted prior to application for licence relinquishment.					
Vegetation Assessment	Detailed vegetation assessment will be conducted during the first year of relinquishment monitoring to determine key native species absent from the diversion reaches but present in control reaches where this is appropriate. The diversion reaches may therefore have different geomorphic and ecological characteristics than the reaches being replaced.					
Photographs	Photographs will be taken from the fixed photo monitoring points in the control, diversion and downstream reaches.					
Aerial Photographs	Aerial photos of diversions and controls, diversion and downstream reaches will continue to be taken on an annual basis.					
Flow Events	Flow events will be monitored to determine the size of events the diversions have been subjected to.					

Table T-22 Relinquishment Evaluation Requirements

Relinquishment Evaluati	Relinquishment Evaluation Requirements				
Survey	Quantitative assessment of data. Assess against flow data and baseline data. This survey will be compared to the 'as constructed' long sections to assess the changes in bed elevation.				
Vegetation Assessment	Qualitative assessment of all data. Assess against flow data and baseline data.				
Photographs	Qualitative assessment of all data. Assess against flow data and baseline data. Compare visually with previous photographs.				
Aerial Photographs	Qualitative assessment of all data. Assess against flow data and baseline data. Compare with previous years to detect changes in vegetation and topography.				
Stage 1 Evaluation	Survey data from baseline and operation monitoring will be compared with data from relinquishment monitoring.				
Stage 2 Evaluation	All data will be evaluated and photographs collated for presentation to regulators. An example of relinquishment monitoring and evaluation is presented in Appendix F of ACARP – "Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Bowen Basin River Diversions".				

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Subsidence Monitoring Program

Baseline condition monitoring of all watercourses likely to be impacted through subsidence will be undertaken prior to the commencement of underground mining in accordance with the Index of Diversion Condition developed as a result of the ACARP Project C9068. Subsidence monitoring will also adhere to the DNRM guideline Watercourse subsidence - Central Queensland Mining Industry, Draft Version 7.0, 12 July 2011. Monitoring sites will be located on all pillar zones intersecting each watercourse or tributary.

Baseline monitoring will be supported by:

- airborne LIDAR survey (accuracy ±0.1 m)
- dry season vertical aerial photography
- · helicopter-acquired high definition digital video of all major streamlines.

Reference watercourse and floodplain reaches of at least 300 m will be documented upstream, within, and downstream of the potentially affected areas. Data gathered will include ground surveyed cross sections, bed sediment samples, floodplain sediment dispersivity, large woody debris, bedforms (pools/riffles/runs/sand sheets/bedrock controls).

Particular attention will be placed on those water courses most likely to be affected by subsidence including the diversion, Middle Creek and Well Creek below the diversion, and Sandy Creek. Post-subsidence surveys of watercourses will be undertaken at the following intervals:

- · within two months of the initial subsidence
- following a rainfall event of 1 in 2 average recurrence interval (ARI; as measured by a stream gauging station) for the duration equal to the time of concentration for the catchment at the location of the subsidence
- following a peak flow event of greater than a 1 in 2 year ARI (as measured by a stream gauging station)
- annually.

Post subsidence surveys will record the following:

- · erosion or deposition processes that have occurred as a result of subsidence
- · migration of head cut erosion within watercourses and tributaries
- localised changes to stream bed slope
- localised widening of channels
- destabilisation of stream bed and banks including fracturing and incision
- · localised changes to bank heights
- · size of subsidence void created within the watercourse
- ponding volumes and/or surface area extent of ponding.

Post subsidence surveys will be supplemented by detailed geomorphic assessments which will be undertaken on a 5-yearly basis throughout the mine life and will report on the nature and extent of geomorphic changes that have occurred since the previous survey and recommend remedial actions to address any mine-related adverse effects on the geomorphic environment. This assessment will cover channel and floodplain changes, the extent and effects of subsidence across the landscape, and changes in the nature and extent of the land degradation processes. An important part of these ongoing assessments will be appropriate documentation of rainfall, storms, floods and other land-forming processes that may have influenced geomorphic processes in the preceding years.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Between each five-year survey, annual rapid geomorphic assessments will be carried out to identify occurrences of accelerated erosion or sedimentation. This may include stream bend erosion, gullying, tunnel gullying, aggradation at stream confluences, bank weakening due to subsidence etc. Appropriate recommendations for site remediation will be included in the reporting of these rapid assessments.

Event-based monitoring will also occur within 6 months of a 10-year ARI event or greater floods across the mine lease area. This will then be repeated within 2 years to document the recovery, and the 5-yearly surveys to continue after that.

In order to appropriately document rainfall and flow conditions a weather station will be established adjacent to the proposed airport, and stream flow gauges will be established on Sandy Creek and on Middle Creek as described in this EMP. Additional stream gauge stations will be established on Little Sandy Creek, Rocky Creek and Well Creek to assess flow conditions during underground mining operations.

The extent and type of mitigation measures that may be required to manage adverse subsidence impacts, and in so doing achieve the overall objective of this management plan, will be determined as part of the post subsidence assessment, using measures identified in the ISMP through the Subsidence Monitoring Program and the EMP.

At the completion of any restoration works, a detailed cross-sectional survey of each reach will be conducted and a photographic record of the condition of the bed and banks made, with ongoing condition monitoring also conducted.

This Subsidence Monitoring Program will be developed in more detail as part of each relevant Plan of Operation (PoO) and will include surveys, visual inspections and recording of direct and indirect effects of subsidence together with the objectives for land use and drainage in order to meet the criteria in the EMP.

The results of the subsidence surveys and geomorphic assessments will be used to map land degradation types and distribution across the MLA. This material will be compiled in to a descriptive and interpretive reference geomorphological report supported by relevant GIS databases (such as landform, slope, watercourses and other mapping data).

Groundwater Monitoring

Monitoring of groundwater will be undertaken to:

- assess whether discernible changes in surface water or groundwater quality down gradient of the site are occurring as a result of water discharge or groundwater seepage from the site
- ensure that the impacts of groundwater drawdown on existing groundwater users and other identified environmental values is minimised through consultation, and in the case of existing groundwater users, through the negotiation of alternate water supply agreements
- · assess the extent of groundwater level drawdown attributable to the operation of the Project
- assess potential changes to groundwater quality due to activities that are part of the Project.

As a water licence will be required for dewatering for the Project, groundwater monitoring, assessment, and reporting will be required for compliance with the licence conditions. If there is a requirement to submit a similar groundwater report as part of any term issued under a water licence under the *Water Act* (2000) then it is assumed that the relevant authorities will agree that the reports can be combined.

The monitored data to be reported to the relevant authority may contain the following criteria (to be agreed with the relevant authority):

An assessment of groundwater level and quality impacts (if any)

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- An update of the groundwater model to ensure accurate predictions regarding potential impacts to local and regional groundwater resources
- Validation of the groundwater monitoring network, during the life of the mine
- An assessment of compliance with Water Licence and EA conditions
- Where issues of non-conformance have been recorded, details of any mitigation strategies and an assessment of the mitigation and remediation measures installed
- Data collected under the monitoring program will be forwarded to the relevant authority within 30 business days of being collected and in a format approved by the relevant authority
- The proponent shall undertake an assessment of the impacts of mining on groundwater after the first 12 months of dewatering commencing and thereafter every subsequent calendar year
- The report will be forwarded to the relevant authority by the first of March each calendar year.

Groundwater Assessment & Monitoring Program

Groundwater monitoring will be undertaken in the existing and expanded groundwater monitoring network to allow assessment of the potential water level and water quality impacts on the local and regional groundwater and surface water regimes. The groundwater monitoring will be required as part of the terms of any water licence issued for the mine and all monitoring results will be assessed and compiled in regular reports, in accordance with typical water licence terms.

The Groundwater Monitoring Program will include:

- monthly groundwater level and quarterly groundwater quality monitoring. Sampling will be undertaken in accordance with the current edition of the DEHP Water Quality Sampling Manual, or subsequent updated versions
- · annual reporting of groundwater level and groundwater quality results
- notification to the regulating authority within 1 month of receiving water quality analysis results, should any parameters tested exceed agreed trigger levels⁹ (see comment regarding trigger levels below)
- Monitoring of aquifers will be undertaken in the Bandanna Formation, Colinlea Sandstone, Rewan Formation, alluvium and Tertiary deposits.

Additional groundwater monitoring bores will be established up and down gradient of sources of potential contaminants. A conceptual layout of the groundwater monitoring network is presented in Figure T-9.

The initial baseline groundwater quality monitoring, required to increase current hydrochemistry data, will include:

- · field parameters, pH and EC
- major cations and ions, including calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, sulphate, alkalinity (hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, total), fluoride and TDS
- metals/metalloids, including aluminium, arsenic, boron, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, lead, mercury, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, silver, uranium, and zinc
- nutrients (total N, NOx, ammonia, phosphorous)
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) at selected monitoring points.

⁹ The trigger levels will be determined by the Proponent before the commencement of mining and forwarded to DEHP for approval. The trigger levels for water level and water quality will be mutually agreed and approved by DEHP.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

It is anticipated that the parameter list will be modified based on the compilation of at least 12 separate sampling events over a 24-month period. This will allow for the establishment of ambient hydrochemistry and seasonal trends. The groundwater level monitoring will include:

- the groundwater monitoring bores are to be equipped with automated groundwater level monitoring loggers, set to record groundwater level data at a maximum of 12-hour intervals. These data will be compiled on a monthly basis
- select groundwater bores will be fitted with vibrating wire piezometers to assess potentiometric pressure changes and monitor groundwater level trends and natural fluctuations
- · comparison of collected data against established trigger levels.

Once sufficient groundwater quality and level data (from a statistical perspective) has been compiled trigger levels will be determined. These trigger levels will be based on arithmetic mean and standard deviations, set to support in assessing possible mine related impacts on the groundwater resources.

Should trigger levels be exceeded, investigations will be undertaken to establish:

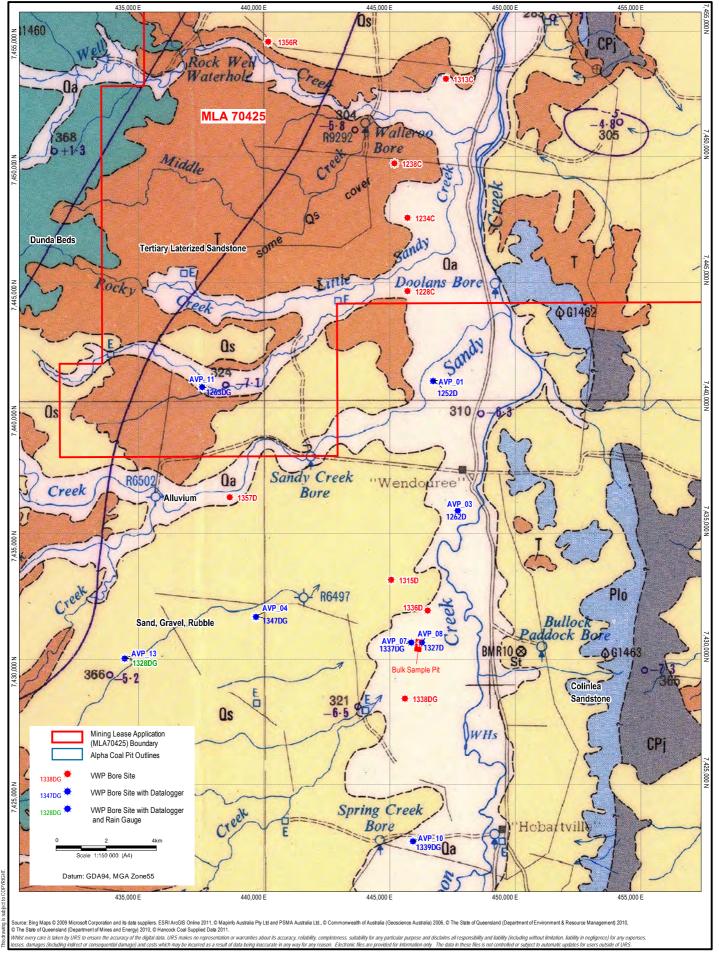
- · whether actual environmental harm has occurred
- if required, immediate measures that should be taken to reduce the potential for environmental harm
- long-term mitigation measures required to address any existing contamination, and to prevent recurrence of contamination.

A post-subsidence groundwater monitoring program will also be established which will comprise of the following:

- · quarterly water level measurements
- field conductivity measurements on a six monthly basis
- annual collection of groundwater samples for full chemical analysis.











GROUNDWATER MONITORING BORE LOCATIONS FOR THE PROJECT AREA



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.4.7. Commitments

The following points provide a summary of surface water and groundwater commitments that HGPL will undertake as part of the Project.

Surface Water

- All sewage waste generated during the project is to be collected and treated to Class A+ effluent quality on-site
- Storm water design (around the accommodation village) will be undertaken in accordance with the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual (DEHP 2007), Australian Runoff Quality A guide to water sensitive urban design (2005), and requirements of the local Regional Council
- The design of all fuel and chemical storages will be in accordance with relevant standards (eg. AS 1940) to minimise the potential for land and water contamination from spills and leaks
- A diversion will be provided to divert stream flows around the open-cut pit
- Establishment of vegetation on disturbed areas of diversions will be undertaken as soon as practicable before commissioning
- The diversion active channels will allow for replication of substrate conditions similar to the existing stream substrates of significance for geomorphic processes, water quality, vegetation, and aquatic habitat features as required
- Hydraulic performance including channel velocities, stream power and shear stress will be guided by the ACARP (2002) Maintenance of Geomorphic Processes in Bowen Basin River Diversions -Final Report, Research Projects C8030 and C9068
- Surface water related impacts of this Project on adjoining projects will be addressed and where appropriate infrastructure designs will be modified
- · A comprehensive Stream Diversion Monitoring Program will be developed and implemented
- Levees will be provided to protect the open-cut pits from flooding for events up to 1:1000 AEP
- A Water Management System will be implemented to manage water flows onto, within and from the site in order to safeguard mine operations and minimise the Project impacts on downstream water quality
- Water storages will be sized using the Site Water Balance Model and be sized to contain mine affected water so that the probability of overflow is less than 1:100 AEP
- All potential uncontrolled release points from the Project will be identified and regulated as release points into the receiving environment
- A Water Quality Monitoring Program will be implemented to monitor and record the effects of the
 release of contaminants on the receiving environment with the aims of identifying and describing
 the extent of any adverse impacts to local environmental values, and monitoring any changes in
 the receiving water
- An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be developed and implemented prior to commencement of construction works, this will include details on, but not limited to:
 - The design of erosion control measures to be constructed on the site to prevent top soil leaving the site
 - Regular erosion monitoring requirements of rehabilitation areas vegetation establishment periods (to demonstrate whether the objectives of the rehabilitation strategy are being achieved and whether a sustainable landform has been provided).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Groundwater

- The existing groundwater monitoring network will be expanded over time to allow for groundwater impact evaluation across the site, as mining expands to the west
- Two groundwater wells will be installed or utilised in the Clematis Sandstone prior to commencement of construction to allow collection of baseline data to demonstrate the lack of impacts provided it is possible to drill into the Clematis within the ML
- The frequency of monitoring and the suite of analyses sampled for will be sufficient to ensure early detection of contamination of local groundwater resources of the Great Artesian Basin and any associated groundwater dependent ecosystems
- Groundwater monitoring and sampling will be conducted by a suitable qualified and experienced
 professional in accordance with the current edition of the DEHP Water Quality Sampling Manual,
 or subsequent updated versions; and the AS/NZS 5667.11:1998 Australian/New Zealand
 Standard for water quality sampling Part 11; guidance on sampling groundwater
- An annual review of the monitoring data will be conducted. The review will be conducted by a suitably qualified and experienced hydro-geologist and will include assessment of groundwater level and quality data, and the suitability of the monitoring network
- All groundwater-based complaints will be investigated and a register kept of the nature of the complaint, the results of assessment, and any actions taken. The register will be made available to the regulating authority upon request
- The Project will be designed based on the precautionary principle to ensure least possible impacts on groundwater resources
- Mitigation will be developed for any adverse effects that may occur such as changes to water quality in both groundwater and surface water resources
- Compliance with terms and conditions of any water licences
- Trigger levels will be determined by the proponent before the commencement of mine operations
- Make-Good Agreements will be entered in to with landowners, prior to de-watering for coal extraction, where it is predicted that mining will impact on the registered bores belonging to those landowners. The make-good commitment, to be mutually agreeable to the Proponent and the affected groundwater user, is envisaged to include:
 - details regarding the baseline data compiled during the bore survey of groundwater use
 - details from a groundwater data validation program to be undertaken on all identified at-risk bores
 - access to groundwater monitoring data, trend analysis and interpretation
 - groundwater level data trends and comparison to any agreed Environmental Authority Condition trigger values
 - details regarding the groundwater monitoring network, predictive groundwater modelling validation (3 year intervals) and dewatering scheme(s)
 - a commitment that all groundwater monitoring will be conducted and assessed by a suitable qualified independent expert
 - the implementation of make-good agreements as soon as impacts are predicted // observed or recorded (i.e. alternative water supplies to be provided prior to the loss of supply from bores)
 - provision for the repair or replacement of damaged bores or water supply infrastructure, if the Proponent is deemed to have caused damage
 - the replacement of diminished groundwater, same quality or better, and volume
 - a subsidy to cover additional costs associated with:
 - larger or different pump types
 - pumping from deeper depths
 - additional water related infrastructure
 - additional power costs

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- costs related to maintenance and spare parts for new large or deeper set pumps
- financial provisions are to be made to ensure future costs (post closure) are covered
- a dispute resolution system is to be established
- in the absence of agreement the provision for arbitration to settle the terms of agreement
- the make-good strategies to be put in place for groundwater level impacts may include:
- lowering pumps within an existing borehole, or supplying different pumps with a greater head capacity if required
- drilling new bores to a greater depth, e.g. to intersect the sub-E sands, which are not a target of dewatering by the operation and therefore are not predicted to be impacted to the degree predicted for the D-E sandstone and overlying sediments. Based on the envisaged change in pressure, and to ensure sufficient available drawdown, it is recommended that the make-good bores be drilled and screened across the sub-E sandstone. Pump inlets are then to be placed within the screened section of the bores
- the provision or replacement bores for affected landholders will be such that the new bores are able to continue to supply water for the maximum predicted impacts on mining water level.
- Cumulative groundwater impacts from the Project and adjoining projects will be investigated, assessed and addressed (see SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix O; Interim Cumulative Impacts Assessment Report)

T.3.4.8. EA Conditions – Schedule C – Water

Release of Contaminants

C1 Contaminants that will or have the potential to cause environmental harm must not be released directly or indirectly to any waters except as permitted under the conditions of this environmental authority.

Discharge of Mine Affected Water

C2 Unless otherwise permitted under the conditions of this environmental authority, the release of mine affected water to waters must only occur from the release points specified in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters* and depicted in *Figure 8: Mine Affected Water Release Points* attached to this environmental authority.

Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources & Receiving Waters

Release Point (RP)	Latitude (decimal degree, GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree, GDA94)	Contaminant Source and Location	Monitoring Point	Receiving waters description
RP1	-23.0703	146.4299	Mine Water Dam 1 (MWD1)	Outlet works direct into Middle Creek – from release point	Middle Creek
RP2	-23.0658	146.4994	Mine Water Dam 2 (MWD2)	Outlet works direct into Sandy Creek – from release point	Sandy Creek
RP3	-23.0900	146.4991	Mine Water Dam 3 (MWD3)	Outlet works direct into Sandy Creek – from release point	Sandy Creek
RP4	-23.1038	146.5046	Mine Water Dam 4 (MWD4)	Outlet works direct into Sandy Creek – from release point	Sandy Creek
RP5	-23.0736	146.5263	Mine Water Dam 2	Spillway	Sandy Creek

Release Point (RP)	Latitude (decimal degree, GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree, GDA94)	Contaminant Source and Location	Monitoring Point	Receiving waters description
			(MWD2)		
RP6	-23.0897	146.5048	Mine Water Dam 3 (MWD3)	Spillway	Sandy Creek
RP7	-23.1031	146.5113	Mine Water Dam 4 (MWD4)	Spillway	Sandy Creek

- C3 The release of mine affected water to internal water management infrastructure that is installed and operated in accordance with a Water Management Plan that complies with conditions C34 to C39 inclusive is permitted.
- C4 The release of mine affected water to waters in accordance with condition C2 must not exceed the release limits stated in *Table 3: Mine Affected Water Release Limits*, when measured at the monitoring points specified in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters*, for each quality characteristic.

Table 3: Mine Affected Water Release Limits

Quality Characteristic	Release Limit	Monitoring Frequency
Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	Release limits specified in Table 6 for variable flow criteria.	Continuously
pH (pH Unit)	6.5 (minimum) 9.0 (maximum)	Continuously
Turbidity (NTU)	264	Monitoring to be commenced within 2 hours of commencement of the release, and then daily during the duration of the release.
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	53	Monitoring to be commenced within 2 hours of commencement of the release, and then daily during the duration of the release.
Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻) (mg/L)	Release limits specified in Table 6 for variable flow criteria.	Monitoring to be commenced within 2 hours of commencement of the release, and then daily during the duration of the release.

- C5 The release of mine affected water to waters from the release points must be monitored at the locations specified in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters* for each quality characteristic and at the frequency specified in *Table 3: Mine Affected Water Release Limits* and *Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels*.
- C6 If quality characteristics of the release exceed any of the trigger levels specified in Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels during a release event, the environmental authority holder must compare the downstream results in the receiving waters to the trigger values specified in *Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels* and:
 - a) where the trigger values are not exceeded then no action is to be taken; or
 - b) where the downstream results exceed the trigger values specified in Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels for any quality characteristics, compare the results of the downstream site to the data from background monitoring sites and:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- i. if the result is less than the background monitoring site data, then no action is to be taken; or
- ii. if the result is greater than the background monitoring site data, complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm and provide a written report to the administering authority in the next annual return, outlining:
 - · details of the investigations carried out; and
 - actions taken to prevent environmental harm.

(Note Where an exceedance of a trigger level has occurred and is being investigated, in accordance with C6 b) ii. of this condition, no further reporting is required for subsequent trigger events for that quality characteristic).

C7 If an exceedance in accordance with condition C6 b) ii. is identified, the holder of the authority must notify the administering authority within 14 days of receiving the result.

Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels

Quality Characteristic	Trigger Level ³	Monitoring Frequency
Aluminium (μg/L) ¹	220	Monitoring to be commenced within 2
Arsenic (µg/L) 1	13	hours of commencement of the release, and then at 24 hours
Cadmium (µg/L) ¹	0.2	thereafter.
Chromium (µg/L) ¹	1.0	
Copper (µg/L) ¹	2	
Iron (µg/L) 1	610	
Lead (µg/L) ¹	3.4	
Mercury (µg/L) 1	0.1	
Nickel (µg/L) 1	11	
Zinc (μg/L) ¹	11	
Boron (µg/L) ¹	370	
Cobalt (µg/L) 1	1.4	
Manganese (μg/L) ¹	1900	
Molybdenum (µg/L) ¹	34	
Selenium (μg/L) ¹	10	
Silver (µg/L) 1	10	
Uranium (µg/L) 1	1	
Vanadium (μg/L) ¹	10	
Ammonia as N (μg/L) ¹	900	
Nitrate as NO3 (μg/L) ¹	1100	
Petroleum hydrocarbons (C6-C9) (µg/L) 1	20	
Petroleum hydrocarbons (C10-C36) (µg/L) ¹	100	
Fluoride (µg/L) ²	2000	
Sodium (µg/L) 1	180000	

¹ All metals and metalloids must be measured as total (unfiltered) and dissolved (filtered). Trigger levels for metal/metalloids apply if dissolved results exceed trigger.

² Fluoride must be measured as total (unfiltered).

³ Levels below the LOR to be classified as non-detects

Mine Affected Water Release Events

- C8 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure a stream flow gauging stations is/are installed, operated and maintained to determine and record stream flows at the locations and flow recording frequency specified in *Table 5: Mine Affected Water Release during Flow Events*.
- C9 Notwithstanding any other condition of this environmental authority, the release of mine affected water to receiving waters in accordance with condition C2 must only take place during periods of natural flow events in accordance with the receiving water flow criteria for discharge specified in *Table 5: Mine Affected Water Release during Flow Events* when measured at the monitoring points specified in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters*.
- C10 The release of mine affected water to receiving waters in accordance with condition C2 must not exceed the Electrical Conductivity and Sulphate release limits or the Maximum Release Rate (for all combined release points flows) for each receiving water flow criteria for discharge specified in *Table 5: Mine Affected Water Release during Flow Events* when measured at the monitoring points specified in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters*.

Table 5: Mine Affected Water Release during Flow Events

Receiving waters	Release Point (RP)	Gauging Station ¹	Gauging Station Northing (GDA94) ¹	Gauging Station Easting (GDA94) ¹	Receiving Water Flow Recording Frequency	Receiving Water Flow Criteria for discharge (m³/s)	Maximum release rate for all combined RP flows (m³/s)	Electrical Conductivity and Sulphate Release Limits
Sandy Creek	RP2, RP3, RP4, RP5, RP6, RP7	Sandy Creek Gauging Station	-23.0756	146.4986	Continuous	<4.3m³/s for a period of 28 days after natural flow events that exceed 4.3m³/s	<0.2 m ³ /s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 168 µS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 250 mg/L
						>4.3m³/s	<0.35m ³ /s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 1500 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 600 mg/L
						>15m³/s	<0.45m ³ /s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 3500 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 1500 mg/L
Middle Creek	RP1	Middle Creek Gauging Station	-23.0777	146.4327	Continuous	Low Flow <0.5m³/s for a period of 28 days after natural flow events that exceed 1m³/s	<0.2 m³/s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 168 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²): 250 mg/L
						Medium Flow	<0.97m ³ /s	Maximum



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Receiving waters	Release Point (RP)	Gauging Station ¹	Gauging Station Northing (GDA94) ¹	Gauging Station Easting (GDA94) ¹	Receiving Water Flow Recording Frequency	Receiving Water Flow Criteria for discharge (m³/s)	Maximum release rate for all combined RP flows (m³/s)	Electrical Conductivity and Sulphate Release Limits
						>1m³/s		Electrical Conductivity: 1200 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 500 mg/L
						> 5 m ³ /s	<1.1m³/s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 3500 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 1300 mg/L
						High Flow >10m ³ /s	<1.1m ³ /s	Maximum Electrical Conductivity: 5000 μS/cm Maximum Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻): 2500 mg/L

- **C11** The daily quantity of mine affected water released from each release point must be measured and recorded at the monitoring points in *Table 2: Mine Affected Water Release Points, Sources and Receiving Waters.*
- C12 Releases to waters must be undertaken so as not to cause erosion of the bed and banks of the receiving waters, or cause a material build-up of sediment in such waters.

Cessation of Release

- C13 During the release of mine affected water to receiving waters from the release points, the receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in *Table 6: Receiving waters release limits* for each quality characteristic and at the frequency specified in *Table 6: Receiving waters release limits*.
- **C14** Notwithstanding any other condition of this environmental authority, the release of mine affected water:
 - a) must not commence if the water quality at the upstream site exceeds the water quality characteristics in Table 6: Receiving water release limits; and
 - b) must cease if the water quality characteristics at the downstream or the upstream sites in Table 6: Receiving waters release limits are met and or exceeded.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Table 6: Receiving Waters Release Limits

Monitoring Point	Latitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Quality Characteristic	Limit	Monitoring Frequency
Upstream					
MP1	-23.1113	146.5075	Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	700	Continuously
MP11	-23.1311	146.4170	Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	700	Continuously
Downstream	1				
MP4	-22.99849	146.5116	Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	700	Continuously

C15 In accordance with conditions C14(b), the release of mine affected water may recommence after a cessation if the water quality characteristics in *Table 6: Receiving waters release limits* are at levels below the water quality characteristics at the downstream and upstream sites in *Table 6: Receiving waters release limits*.

(Note: If the release of mine affected water is ceased under condition C14, and the water quality within the receiving environment drops below the water quality characteristic limit in Table 6: Receiving water release limits, the release may recommence if all other release conditions are complied with)

Notification of Release Event

C16 The environmental authority holder must notify the administering authority as soon as practicable and no later than 24 hours after commencing to release mine affected water to the receiving environment.

Notification must include the submission of written advice to the administering authority of the following information:

- a) release commencement date/time;
- b) expected release cessation date/time;
- c) release point/s;
- d) release volume (estimated);
- e) receiving water/s including the natural flow rate; and
- f) details (including available data) regarding likely impacts on the receiving water(s).

(Note: Notification to the administering authority must be addressed to the Manager and Project Manager of the local administering authority via email or facsimile)

- C17 The environmental authority holder must notify the administering authority as soon as practicable (nominally within 24 hours after cessation of a release event) of the cessation of a release notified under condition C16 and within 28 days provide the following information in writing:
 - a) release cessation date/time;
 - b) natural flow volume in receiving water;
 - c) volume of water released;
 - d) details regarding the compliance of the release with the conditions of **Department Interest:** Water, of this environmental authority (i.e. contamination limits, natural flow, discharge volume):
 - e) all in-situ water quality monitoring results; and
 - f) any other matters pertinent to the water release event.

(Note: Successive or intermittent releases occurring within 24 hours of the cessation of any individual release can be considered part of a single release event and do not require individual notification for the purpose of compliance with conditions C17 and C18, provided the relevant details of the release are included within the notification provided in accordance with conditions C16 and C17)

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Notification of Release Event Exceedance

- C18 If the release limits defined in *Table 3: Mine Affected Water Release Limits* are exceeded, the holder of the environmental authority must notify the administering authority within 24 hours of receiving the results.
- **C19** The authority holder must, within 28 days of a release that exceeds the conditions of this authority, provide a report to the administering authority detailing:
 - a) the reason of the release;
 - b) the location of the release:
 - c) all water quality monitoring results;
 - d) any general observations;
 - e) all calculations; and
 - f) any other matters pertinent to the water release event.

Monitoring of Water Storage Quality

- **C20** Water storage containing mine affected water which are accessible to livestock must be monitored for the water quality characteristics and at the monitoring frequency specified in *Table 7: Onsite Water Storage Contaminant Limits*.
- C21 In the event that water storages exceed the contaminant limits defined in *Table 7: Onsite Water Storage Contaminant Limits*, the holder of the environmental authority must implement measured, where practicable, to prevent access to waters by all livestock.

Table 7: Onsite Water Storage Contaminant Limits

Quality Characteristic	Water Storage Contaminant Limit	Monitoring Frequency
pH (pH unit)	6.5 (minimum) 9.0 (maximum)	Quarterly
EC (µS/cm)	5970	
Sulphate (mg/L)	1000 ¹	
Fluoride (mg/L)	2 ¹	
Aluminium (mg/L)	5 ¹	
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.5 ¹	
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.01 ¹	
Cobalt (mg/L)	1 ¹	
Copper (mg/L)	1 ¹	
Lead (mg/L)	0.11	
Nickel (mg/L)	1 ¹	
Zinc (mg/L)	20 ¹	

¹ All metals and metalloids must be measured as total (unfiltered).

Receiving Environment Monitoring & Contaminant Trigger Levels

C22 The quality of the receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in Table 8: Receiving Water Upstream Background and Downstream Monitoring Locations and shown in Figure 9: Receiving Water Upstream Background and Downstream Monitoring Locations for

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

each quality characteristic and at the monitoring frequency stated in Table 9: Receiving Waters Contaminant Trigger Levels.

Table 8: Receiving Water Upstream Background & Downstream Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Point (MP)	Receiving Waters Location Description	Latitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree GDA94)
Upstream Background	Monitoring Locations		
MP1	Sandy Creek: • 1,100 m upstream of RP4/RP7 • 2,600 m upstream of RP3/RP6.	-23.1113	146.5053
MP7	Well Creek: • 8,700 m upstream of RP5.	-23.0203	146.3909
MP8	Middle Creek: • 600 m upstream of RP1.	-23.0776	146.4327
MP11	Little Sandy Creek: • 8,200 m upstream of RP1 and 1,500 m upstream of the diversion.	-23.1311	146.4170
Downstream Monitoring	Locations		
MP6	Middle Creek: • 5,250 m downstream of RP1.	-23.3045	146.4648
MP2	Sandy Creek: • 1,600 m downstream of RP3/RP6 • 3,300 m downstream of RP4/RP7.	-23.0756	146.4986
MP3	Sandy Creek 50 m downstream of Well Creek Confluence: • 3,100 m downstream of RP2.	-23.0396	146.5059
MP4	Sandy Creek downstream lease boundary: • 15,800 m downstream of RP1; • 8,100 m downstream of RP2; • 10,800 m downstream of RP3 • 12,500 m; and downstream of RP4.	-22.9985	146.5116
MP5	Well Creek 50 m upstream of Sandy Creek Confluence: • 11,800 m downstream of RP1 • 11,500 m downstream of RP 5.	-23.0401	146.5056

Table 9: Receiving Waters Contaminant Trigger Levels

Quality Characteristic	Receiving Water Trigger Level	Monitoring Frequency
рН	6.5 (minimum) 8.0 (maximum)	Continuously
Electrical Conductivity (µS/cm)	700	
Suspended solids (mg/L)	165	Monitoring to be commenced within 2
Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻) (mg/L)	250	hours of commencement of the release,
Sodium (mg/L)	180	and then daily during the release.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- C23 If quality characteristics of the receiving water at the downstream monitoring points exceed any of the trigger levels specified in *Table 9: Receiving Waters Contaminant Trigger Levels* during a release event the environmental authority holder must compare the downs stream results to the upstream results in the receiving waters and:
 - a) where the downstream result is the same or a lower value than the upstream value for the quality characteristic then no action is to be taken; or
 - b) where the downstream results exceed the upstream results complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm and provide a written report to the administering authority in the next annual return, outlining:
 - i. details of the investigations carried out; and
 - ii. actions taken to prevent environmental harm.

(Note: Where an exceedance of a trigger level has occurred and is being investigated, in accordance with C23 b) of this condition, no further reporting is required for the subsequent trigger events for that quality characteristic)

Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)

C24 The environmental authority holder must develop and implement a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) to monitor, identify and describe any adverse impacts to surface water environmental values, quality and flows due to the authorised mining activity. This must include monitoring the effects of the mine on the receiving environment periodically (under natural flow conditions) and while mining affected water is being discharged from the site.

For the purpose of the REMP, the receiving environment is the waters of Lagoon Creek and Sandy Creek and connected or surrounding waterways within 10km downstream of the release. The REMP should encompass any sensitive receiving waters or environmental values downstream of the authorised mining activity that will potentially be directly affected by an authorised release of mine affected water.

- C25 The Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) must:
 - a) assess the condition or state or receiving waters, including upstream conditions, spatially within the REMP area, considering background water quality characteristics based on accurate and reliable monitoring data that takes into consideration temporal variation (e.g. seasonality); and
 - b) be designed to facilitate assessment against water quality objectives for the relevant environmental values that need to be protected:
 - c) include monitoring from background reference sites (e.g. upstream or background) and downstream sites from the release (as a minimum, the locations specified in *Table 8: Receiving Water Upstream Background and Downstream Monitoring Locations*;
 - d) specify the frequency and timing of sampling required in order to reliably assess ambient conditions and to provide sufficient data to derive site specific background reference values in accordance with the *Queensland Water Quality Guidelines (2006)*. This should include monitoring during periods of natural flow irrespective of mine or other discharges;
 - e) include monitoring and assessment of dissolved oxygen saturation, temperature and all water quality parameters listed in *Table 3: Mine Affected Water Release Limits* and *Table 4: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels*:
 - f) include, where appropriate, monitoring of metals/metalloids in sediments (in accordance with ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000), BATLEY and/or the most recent version of AS 5667.1 *Guidance on Sampling of Bottom Sediments*);
 - g) include, where appropriate, monitoring of macro-invertebrates in accordance with the AusRivas methodology;
 - h) apply procedures and/or guidelines from ANZECC and ARMCANZ (2000) and other relevant guidelines and documents;
 - i) describe sampling and analysis methods and quality assurance and control; and
 - j) incorporate stream flow and hydrological information in the interpretations of water quality and biological data.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- C26 A Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) Design Document that addresses each criterion presented in Conditions C24 and C25 must be prepared and submitted to the administering authority prior to commencement of activities. Due consideration must be given to any comments made by the administering authority on the REMP Design Document and subsequent implementation of the program.
- C27 A report outlining the findings of the Receiving Environment Monitoring Program, including all monitoring results and interpretations in accordance with conditions C24 and C25 must be prepared annually and made available on request to the administrating authority. This must include an assessment of background reference water quality, the condition of downstream water quality compared against water quality objectives, and the suitability of current discharge limits to protect downstream environmental values.

Water Reuse

- **C28** Mine affected water may be piped, trucked or transferred by some other means that does not contravene the conditions of this environmental authority and deposited into artificial water storage structures, such as farm dams or tanks, or used directly at properties owned by the environmental authority holder for a third party for the purpose of:
 - a) supplying stock water subject to compliance with the quality release limits specified in *Table 10: Stock Water Release Limits*; or
 - b) supplying water for construction and/or road maintenance in accordance with the conditions of this environmental authority.

Table 10: Stock Water Release Limits

Quality Characteristics	Units	Minimum	Maximum
рН	pH units	6.5	8.5
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	N/A	5000

- C29 Mine affected water may be piped, trucked or transferred by some other means that does not contravene the conditions of this environmental authority and deposited into artificial water storage structures, such as dams or tanks, for the purpose of supplying water to Alpha Coal Mine. The volume, pH and electrical conductivity of water transferred to Alpha Coal Mine must be monitored and reported.
- **C30** If the responsibility of mine affected water is given or transferred to another person in accordance with C28 and C29:
 - a) the responsibility for the mine affected water must only be given or transferred in accordance with a written agreement (third party agreement); and
 - b) the third party agreement must be signed by both parties to the agreement.
- **C31** All determinations of water quality and biological monitoring must be:
 - a) performed by a person or body possessing appropriate experience and qualifications to perform the required measurements:
 - b) made in accordance with methods prescribed in the latest edition of the administering authorities Monitoring and Sampling Manual;
 - c) collected from the monitoring locations identified within this environmental authority, with 6 hours of each other where possible;
 - d) carried out on representative samples; and
 - e) analysed at a laboratory accredited (e.g. NATA) for the method of analysis being used.
- C32 The release of any contaminants as permitted by this environmental authority, directly or indirectly to waters, other than internal water management infrastructure that is installed and



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

operated in accordance with a Water Management Plan that complies with conditions of this environmental authority, must not:

- a) produce any visible discolouration of receiving waters; and
- b) produce any slick or other visible or odorous evidence of oil, grease or petrochemicals nor contain visible floating oil. Grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter.
- C33 The following information must be recorded in relation to all water monitoring required under the conditions of this environmental authority and submitted to the administering authority in the specified format with each annual return:
 - a) the date on which the sample was taken;
 - b) the time at which the sample was taken;
 - c) the monitoring point at which the sample was taken;
 - d) the measured or estimated daily quantity of mine affected water released from all release points;
 - e) the results of all monitoring and details of any exceedances of the conditions of this environmental authority; and
 - f) water quality monitoring data must be provided to the administering authority in the specified electronic format upon request.

Water Management Plan

- **C34** A Water Management Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person and implemented prior to the commencement of mining activities.
- C35 The Water Management Plan must:
 - a) provide for effective management of actual and potential environmental impacts resulting from water management associated with the mining activity carried out under this environmental authority; and
 - b) be developed in accordance with the administering authorities guideline Preparation of water management plans for mining activities and include:
 - i. a study of the source of contaminants;
 - ii. a water balance model for the site;
 - iii. a water management system for the site;
 - iv. measures to manage and prevent saline drainage;
 - v. measures to manage and prevent acid rock drainage:
 - vi. contingency procedures for emergencies; and
 - vii. a program for monitoring and review of the effectiveness of the water management plan.
- C36 The Water Management Plan must be reviewed each calendar year and a report prepared by an appropriately qualified person. The report must:
 - a) assess the plan against the requirements under condition C36;
 - b) include recommended actions to ensure actual and potential environmental impacts are effectively managed for the coming year; and
 - c) identify any amendments made to the Water Management Plan following the review.
- C37 The holder of this environmental authority must attach to the review report required by condition C36, a written response to the report and recommended actions, detailing the actions taken or to be taken by the environmental authority holder on stated dates, to:
 - a) ensure compliance with this environmental authority; and
 - b) prevent a recurrence of any non-compliance issues identified.
- C38 The review report required by condition C36 and the written response to the review report required by condition C37 must be submitted to the administering authority with the subsequent annual return under the signature of the appointed signatory for the annual return.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

C39 A copy of the Water Management Plan must be provided to the administering authority on request.

Saline Drainage

C40 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure proper and effective measures are taken to avoid or otherwise minimise the generation and/or release of saline drainage.

Acid Rock Drainage

C41 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure proper and effective measures are taken to avoid or otherwise minimise the generation and/or release of acid rock drainage.

Stormwater & Water Sediment Controls

- **C42** An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person and implemented for all stages of the mining activities on the site to minimise erosion and the release of sediment to receiving waters and contamination of stormwater.
- **C43** Stormwater, other than mine affected water, is permitted to be released to receiving waters from:
 - a) erosion and sediment control structures that are installed and operated in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan required by condition C42;
 - b) water management infrastructure that is installed and operated, in accordance with a Water Management Plan that complies with conditions C35 through C39, for the purpose of ensuring water does not become mine affected water.
- The maintenance and cleaning of any vehicles, plant or equipment must not be carried out in areas from which contaminants can be released into any receiving waters.

Overflow of Mine Affected Water from Regulated Structures

- C45 The overflow of mine affected water from one or more of the dams listed in *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures* must only occur if:
 - a) the holder has complied with **ALL** conditions listed in *Schedule G Regulated Structures* of this environmental authority; and
 - b) the overflow is a direct result of rainfall events which since November 1 have generated a total rainfall depth in excess of that determined under the Design Storage Allowance (DSA) annual exceedance probability (AEP) event listed in Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures for the relevant dam (or network of linked containment systems);
 - c) the dam and release point is listed in Table 11: Overflow release to the receiving environment;
 - d) the holder has taken all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent an overflow from the relevant dam; and
 - e) the overflow of mine affected water does not cause serious or material environmental harm.
- Any release of mine affected water resulting from an overflow from one or more of the dams listed in Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures and Table 11: Overflow release to the receiving environment to receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in Table 11: Overflow release to the receiving environment and Table 12: Monitoring Locations for Overflow Releases for those quality characteristics and at the frequencies specified in Table 13: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels Overflow Releases.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table 11: Overflow Release to the Receiving Environment

Release Point (RP)	Latitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Contaminant Source and Location	Receiving waters description
RP5	-23.0547	146.4194	Mine Water Dam 1 (MWD1)	Well Creek
RP6	-23.0736	146.5263	Mine Water Dam 2 (MWD2)	Sandy Creek
RP7	-23.0897	146.5048	Mine Water Dam 3 (MWD3)	Sandy Creek
RP8	-23.1031	146.5113	Mine Water Dam 4 (MWD4)	Sandy Creek
RP9	-23.0996	146.4270	Borefield Dam 1	Little Sandy/Rocky Creek Diversion
RP10	-23.1200	146.4269	Borefield Dam 2	Little Sandy/Rocky Creek Diversion
RP11	-23.1516	146.4404	Adit/ROM dam south	Green Tree Creek

Table 12: Monitoring Locations for Overflow Releases

Monitoring Point (RP)	Latitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Associated release point	Monitoring Point description	Location description				
Upstream									
MP7	-23.0203	146.3909	RP5	Well Creek	8,700 m upstream of RP5				
MP2	-23.0756	146.4986	RP6	Sandy Creek	1,600 m downstream of RP7 and 3,300m downstream of RP8				
MP1	-23.1113	146.5053	RP7	Sandy Creek	2500 m upstream of RP7				
MP1	-23.1113	146.5053	RP8	Sandy Creek	800 m upstream of RP4/RP8				
MP11	-23.1311	146.4170	RP9	Little Sandy Creek	4,800 m upstream of RP9				
MP11	-23.1311	146.4170	RP10	Little Sandy Creek	2,500 m upstream of RP10				
MP9	-23.1608	146.4193	RP11	Green Tree Creek	3,200 m upstream, of RP11				
Downstream	1								
MP5	-23.0401	146.5056	RP5	Well Creek	11,500 m downstream of RP5				
MP3	-23.0396	146.5059	RP6	Sandy Creek	3,100 m downstream of RP2				
MP2	-23.0756	146.4986	RP7	Sandy Creek	1,600 m downstream of RP7				
MP2	-23.0756	146.4986	RP8	Sandy Creek	3,300 m downstream				

Monitoring Point (RP)	Latitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Longitude (decimal degree GDA94)	Associated release point	Monitoring Point description	Location description
					of RP8
MP8	-23.0776	146.4327	RP9	Middle Creek	2,550 m downstream of RP9
MP8	-23.0776	146.4327	RP10	Middle Creek	5,550 m downstream of RP10
MP1	-23.1113	146.5053	RP11	Sandy Creek	11,150 m downstream of RP11

Table 13: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels – Overflow Releases

Quality Characteristic	Trigger Level ³	Monitoring Frequency
Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	700	
pH (pH Unit)	6 – 8.5	Continuously
Turbidity	250	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	87	
Sulphate (SO ₄ ²⁻) (mg/L)	500	
Aluminium (μg/L) ¹	410	
Arsenic (µg/L) 1	13	
Cadmium (µg/L) 1	0.2	
Chromium (µg/L) 1	1.0	
Copper (µg/L) ¹	2.0	
Iron (μg/L) ¹	790	
Lead (µg/L) 1	3.4	
Mercury (µg/L) 1	0.2	
Nickel (µg/L) 1	11	
Zinc (µg/L) ¹	8	Monitoring to be commenced within 2 hours of commencement
Boron (µg/L) ¹	370	of the release and daily thereafter.
Cobalt (µg/L) 1	90	
Manganese (μg/L) ¹	1900	
Molybdenum (µg/L) 1	34	
Selenium (µg/L) 1	10	
Silver (µg/L) 1	1	
Uranium (µg/L) 1	1	
Vanadium (µg/L) 1	10	
Ammonia (µg/L) ¹	900	
Nitrate (µg/L) 1	1100	
Petroleum hydrocarbons (C6-C9) (μg/L) ¹	20	

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Quality Characteristic	Trigger Level ³	Monitoring Frequency
Petroleum hydrocarbons (C10-C36) (μg/L) ¹	100	
Fluoride (µg/L) ²	2000	
Sodium (µg/L) 1	180000	

¹ All metals and metalloids must be measured as total (unfiltered) and dissolved (filtered). Trigger levels for metal/metalloids apply if dissolved results exceed trigger.

Fluoride must be measured as total (unfiltered).

- C47 If quality characteristics of the release exceed any of the trigger levels specified in *Table 13:* Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels Overflow Releases during an overflow release, the holder must compare the downstream results in the receiving waters to the trigger values specified in *Table 13:* Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels Overflow Releases and:
 - a) where the trigger values are not exceeded at downstream locations then no action is to be taken; or
 - b) where the downstream results exceed the trigger values specified in *Table 13: Release Contaminant Trigger Investigation Levels Overflow Releases* for any quality characteristics, compare the results of the downstream site to the data from background monitoring sites and from the release point and:
 - i. if the result is less than the background monitoring site data, then no action is to be taken;
 or
 - ii. if the result is greater than the background monitoring site data, complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm and provide a written report to the administering authority within 28 days of the cessation of the release, outlining:
 - · details of the investigations carried out; and
 - · actions taken to prevent environmental harm.

(Note: Where an exceedance of a trigger level has occurred and is being investigated, in accordance with C47 b) ii. Of this condition, no further reporting is required for subsequent trigger events for that quality characteristic).

- C48 The holder must notify the administering authority as soon as practicable and no later than 24 hours after the commencement of an overflow release of mine affected water to the receiving environment in accordance with conditions C46 and C47 of this environmental authority. Notification must include the submission of written advise to the administering authority of the following information:
 - a) release commencement date/time;
 - b) release points;
 - c) receiving water/s; and
 - d) any details (including available data) regarding likely impacts on the receiving environment.

(Note: Notification to the administering authority must be addressed to the Manager and Project Manager of the local administering authority via email or facsimile).

- **C49** The holder must notify the administering authority as soon as practicable and no later than 24 hours after the cessation of a release notified under condition C48. Notification must include the submission of written advise to the administering authority of the following information:
 - a) release cessation date/time;
 - b) volume of water released;
 - c) all in-situ water quality monitoring results; and
 - d) any other matters pertinent to the water release event.

³ Levels below the LOR to be classified as non-detects

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

(Note: Successive or intermittent releases occurring within 24 hours of the cessation of any individual release can be considered part of a single release event and do not require individual notification for the purposed of compliance with conditions C48 and C49, provided the relevant details of the release are included within the notification provided in accordance with conditions C48 and C49).

C50 Within 28 days of a release notified under condition C48, the holder must provide a report to the administering authority demonstrating compliance with condition C45.

Groundwater

C51 A groundwater monitoring program must be developed by an appropriately qualified person that will determine compliance with the environmental authority conditions, prior to the commencement of mining activities.

Table 14: Groundwater Quality Triggers & Limits

Parameter	Unit	Contaminant Triggers		Contamin	ant Limits	Groundwater
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Level
Alluvium						
Aluminium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	N/A
Antimony	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Arsenic	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Iron	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Molybdenum	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Mercury	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Selenium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Silver	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sulphate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Calcium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Magnesium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sodium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Potassium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Chloride	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Carbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Bicarbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ppb	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
рН	unit	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Parameter	Unit	Contaminant Triggers		Contamin	ant Limits	Groundwater
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Level
Bandana Formation						
Aluminium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	N/A
Antimony	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Arsenic	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Iron	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Molybdenum	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Mercury	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Selenium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Silver	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sulphate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Calcium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Magnesium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sodium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Potassium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Chloride	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Carbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Bicarbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ppb	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
рН	unit	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Colinlea Sandstone						
Aluminium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	N/A
Antimony	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Arsenic	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Iron	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Molybdenum	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Mercury	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Selenium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Silver	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Parameter	Unit	Contaminant Triggers		Contamin	ant Limits	Groundwater
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Level
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sulphate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Calcium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Magnesium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sodium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Potassium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Chloride	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Carbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Bicarbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ppb	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
рН	unit	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Rewan Formation						
Aluminium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	N/A
Antimony	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Arsenic	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Iron	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Molybdenum	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Mercury	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Selenium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Silver	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sulphate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Calcium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Magnesium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sodium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Potassium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Chloride	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Carbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Parameter	Unit	Contaminant Triggers		Contamin	ant Limits	Groundwater
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Level
Bicarbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ppb	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
рН	unit	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Tertiary						
Aluminium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	N/A
Antimony	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Arsenic	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Iron	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Molybdenum	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Mercury	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Selenium	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Silver	μg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sulphate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Calcium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Magnesium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Sodium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Potassium	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Chloride	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Carbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Bicarbonate	mg/L	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ppb	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	
рН	unit	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	TBA ¹	

¹ Limit and trigger to be determined based on a background monitoring program of representative groundwater samples from aquifers identified as potentially affected by mining activities, including at least 12 sampling events, (with sampling distribution to ensure sufficient samples are obtained in all seasons, and is submitted to the administering authority in accordance with condition C53. Triggers to be determined on 85th percentile of background. Limit to be determined based on 99th percentile of background.

C52 Contaminant triggers and contaminant limits as per *Table 14: Groundwater Quality Triggers and Limits* must be finalised and submitted to the administering authority prior to the commencement of mining activities.

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- C53 If quality characteristics of groundwater exceed any of the trigger levels stated in *Table 14:* Groundwater quality triggers and limits at any of the monitoring locations identified in Figure 10: Groundwater Monitoring Locations, the holder of this environmental authority must complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm and notify the administering authority within 28 days of receiving the analysis results.
- **C54** Results of monitoring of groundwater must not exceed any of the limits defined in *Table 14:* Groundwater quality triggers and limits.
- **C55** Groundwater must not exceed any of the limits defined in *Table 14: Groundwater quality triggers and limits* at lease boundary.
- **C56** The construction, maintenance and management of groundwater monitoring bores must be undertaken in a manner that prevents or minimises impacts to the environment and ensures the integrity of the bores to obtain accurate monitoring.
- **C57** No impact to groundwater levels within the groundwater aquifers is to occur other than where authorised under an approval of the *Water Act 2000*.

T.3.4.9. EA Conditions - Schedule G – Regulated Structures

- **G1.** The hazard category of any structure must be assessed by a suitably qualified and experienced person:
 - a) in accordance with the Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams; and
 - b) in any of the following situations:
 - i. prior to the design and construction of the structure; or
 - ii. prior to any change in its purpose or the nature of its stored contents; and
 - iii. in accordance with the Manual for assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams.
- **G2.** A hazard assessment report and certification must be prepared for any structure assessed and the report may include a hazard assessment for more than one structure.
- **G3.** The holder must, on receipt of a hazard assessment report and certification, provide to the administering authority one paper copy and one electronic copy of the hazard assessment report and certification.
- **G4.** Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who undertook the assessment, in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams*.
- **G5.** The holder must take reasonable and practical measures so that each dam associated with the mining activity is designed, constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with accepted engineering standards and is fit for the purpose for which it is intended.
- **G6.** All regulated structures must be designed by, and constructed under the supervision of, a suitably qualified and experienced person in accordance with the requirements of the *Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams*.
- **G7.** Construction of a regulated structure is prohibited unless the holder has:
 - a) submitted a hazard category assessment report and certification to the administering authority;



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- b) commissioned a suitably qualified and experienced person to prepare a design plan for the structure; and
- received the certification from a suitably qualified and experienced person for the design and design plan and the associated operating procedures in compliance with the relevant condition of this authority.
- **G8.** Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who oversees the preparation of the design plan, in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams*.
- **G9.** Regulated structures must:
 - a) be designed and constructed in accordance with and conform to the requirements of the Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams;
 - b) be designed and constructed with due consideration given to ensuring that the design integrity would not be compromised on account of:
 - i. floodwaters from entering the regulated dam from any watercourse or drainage line; and
 - ii. wall failure due to erosion by floodwaters arising from any watercourse or drainage line.
- **G10.** The design plan for a regulated structure must include, but is not limited to:
 - a) certification that the design plan:
 - i. is in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams*, including subsidiary certifications if necessary; and
 - ii. addresses the requirements in G10(b) to (h)
 - b) A design report which provides:
 - i. a description of all the documents which constitute the design plan;
 - ii. a statement of:
 - a. the applicable standards including engineering criteria, industry guidelines, relevant legislation and regulatory documents, relied upon in preparing the design plan; and
 - b. all relevant facts and data used in preparing the design plan, including any efforts made to obtain necessary facts and data, and any limitations or assumptions to facts and data used in preparing the design plan:
 - c. the hazard category of the regulated structure; and
 - d. setting out the reasoning of the suitably qualified and experienced person who has certified the design plan, as to how the design plan provides the necessary required performance;
 - iii. documentation of hydrological analyses and estimates required to determine all elements of the design including volumes and flow capacities;
 - iv. detailed criteria for the design, operation, maintenance and decommissioning of the regulated structure, including any assumptions;
 - v. design, specification and operational rules for any related structures and systems used to prevent failure scenarios;
 - c) Drawings showing the lines and dimensions, and locations of built structures and land forms associated with the regulated structure;
 - d) Consideration of the interaction of the pit design with the levee or regulated dam design;
 - e) An operational plan that includes:
 - i. normal operating procedures and rules (including clear documentation and definition of process inputs used in calculating the Design Storage Allowance (DSA));
 - ii. contingency and emergency action plans including operating procedures designed to avoid and/or minimise environmental impacts including threats to human life resulting from any overtopping or loss of structural integrity of the regulated structure;

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- f) A plan for the decommissioning and rehabilitation of the regulated structure at the end of its operational life;
- g) Details of reports on investigations and studies done in support of the design plan;
- h) Any other matter required by the suitably qualified and experienced person.
- **G11.** Certification by the suitably qualified and experienced person who supervises the construction must be submitted to the administering authority on the completion of construction of the regulated structure, and state that:
 - a) the 'as constructed' drawings and specifications meet the original intent of the design plan for that regulated structure;
 - b) construction of the regulated structure is in accordance with the design plan;
- **G12.** Where a regulated dam is to be managed as part of an integrated containment system and the DSA volume is to be shared across the integrated containment system, the design and operating rules for the system as a whole must be documented in a system design plan that is certified by a suitably qualified and experienced person.
- **G13.** The system design plan must contain:
 - a) the design plans, and
 - b) the 'as constructed' plans, and
 - c) the operational rules for each individual regulated dam that forms part of the integrated system, and
 - d) the standards of serviceability and accessibility of water transfer equipment or structures, and
 - e) the operational rules for the system as a whole.

Operation of a Regulated Structure

- **G14.** Operation of a regulated structure is prohibited unless:
 - a) the holder has submitted to the administering authority:
 - i. one paper copy and one electronic copy of the design plan and certification of the 'design plan' in accordance with condition G7, and
 - ii. a set of 'as constructed' drawings and specifications, and
 - iii. certification of those 'as constructed drawings and specifications' in accordance with condition G8, and
 - iv. where the regulated structure is to be managed as part of an integrated containment system for the purpose of sharing the DSA volume across the system, a copy of the certified system design plan.
 - b) the requirements of this authority relating to the construction of the regulated structure have been met; and
 - c) relevant details for the regulated structures have been included in *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures* and *Table 18: Basic Details of Regulated Dams* of this authority.
- **G15.** Each regulated structure must be maintained and operated in a manner that is consistent with the current design plan, the current operational plan, and the associated certified 'as constructed' drawings for the duration of its operational life until decommissioned and rehabilitated.
- **G16.** The holder must take reasonable and practicable control measures to prevent the causing of harm to persons, livestock or wildlife through the construction and operation of a regulated structure. Reasonable and practicable control measures may include, but are not limited to:
 - a) the secure use of fencing, bunding or screening; and
 - b) escape arrangements for trapped livestock and fauna.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Mandatory Reporting Level

- **G17.** The Mandatory Reporting Level (the MRL) must be marked on a regulated dam in such a way that during routine inspections of that dam, it is clearly observable.
- **G18.** The holder must, as soon as practical and within forty-eight hours of becoming aware, notify the administering authority when the level of the contents of a regulated dam reaches the Mandatory Reporting Level.
- **G19.** The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that the Mandatory Reporting Level has been reached, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam.

Annual Inspection Report

- **G20.** Each regulated structure must be inspected each calendar year by a suitably qualified and experienced person.
- **G21.** At each annual inspection, the condition and adequacy of all components of the regulated structure must be assessed:
 - a) against the most recent hazard assessment report and design plan (or system design plan);
 - b) against recommendations contained in previous annual inspections reports;
 - c) against recognised dam safety deficiency indicators;
 - d) for changes in circumstances potentially leading to a change in hazard category;
 - e) for conformance with the conditions of this authority;
 - f) for conformance with the 'as constructed' drawings;
 - g) for the adequacy of the available storage in each regulated dam, based on an actual observation or observations taken after 31 May each year but prior to 1 November of that year, of accumulated sediment, state of the containment barrier and the level of liquids in the dam (or network of linked containment systems);
 - h) for evidence of conformance with the current operational plan.
- **G22.** A suitably qualified and experienced person must prepare an annual inspection report containing details of the assessment and including recommended actions to ensure the integrity of the regulated structure.
- **G23.** The suitably qualified and experienced person who prepared the annual inspection report must certify the report in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams (Feb 2012).*
- **G24.** The holder of this environmental authority must:
 - a) upon receipt of the annual inspection report, consider the report and its recommendations and take action to ensure that the regulated structure will safely perform its intended function; and
 - b) within twenty (20) business days of receipt of the annual inspection report, notify the administering authority in writing, of the recommendations of the inspection report and the actions being taken to ensure the integrity of each regulated structure.
- **G25.** A copy of the annual inspection report must be provided to the administering authority upon request and within ten (10) business days of receiving a request from the administering authority under this condition.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Design Storage Allowance

- **G26.** On 1 November of each year, storage capacity must be available in each regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems with a shared DSA volume), to meet the Design Storage Allowance (DSA) volume for the dam (or network of linked containment systems).
- **G27.** The holder must, as soon as possible and within forty-eight hours (48) of becoming aware that the regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the Design Storage Areas volume on 1 November of any year, notify the administering authority.
- **G28.** The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that a regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the Design Storage Area volume on 1 November of any year, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam or linked containment systems.

Performance Review

- **G29.** The holder must assess the performance of each regulated dam or linked containment system over the preceding November to May period based on actual observations of the available storage in each regulated dam or linked containment system taken prior to 1 July of each year.
- **G30.** The holder must take action to modify its water management or linked containment system so as to ensure that the regulated dam or linked containment system will perform in accordance with the requirements of this authority, for the subsequent November to May period.

 (Note: Action may include seeking the necessary approvals for physical modification of a regulated dam).

Transfer Arrangements

G31. The holder must provide a copy of any reports, documentation and certifications prepared under this authority, including but not limited to any Register of Regulated Structures, hazard assessment, design plan and other supporting documentation, to a new holder and the administering authority on transfer of this authority.

Decommissioning & Rehabilitation

- **G32.** Prior to the cessation of the environmentally relevant activity, each regulated structure must be decommissioned such that:
 - a) ongoing environmental harm is minimised by the regulated structure:
 - i. becoming a safe site for humans and animals at the completion of rehabilitation; and
 - ii. becoming a stable landform, that no longer contains flowable substances and minimises erosion impacts; and
 - iii. not allowing for acid mine drainage; and
 - iv. being approved or authorised under relevant legislation for a beneficial use; and
 - v. being a void authorised by the administering authority to remain after decommissioning; and
 - b) the regulated structure is compliant with all other relevant rehabilitation requirements of this authority.

Regulated Structures Location & Performance

G33. Each regulated structure named in Column 1, *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures* must be wholly located within the control points noted in columns 2 and 3 of *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures*, for that structure.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4 Levees only
Name of Regulated Structure ¹	Latitude ² (GDA 94)	Longitude ² (GDA 94)	Unique Location ID ³
	-23.0563	146.4087	N/A
	-23.0715	146.4086	
Mine Water Dam 1	-23.0715	146.4354	
	-23.0564	146.4354	
	-23.0715	146.5242	N/A
	-23.0850	146.5241	
Mine Water Dam 2	-23.0851	146.5398	
	-23.0715	146.5398	
	-23.0844	146.5040	N/A
M. W. D. O	-23.0928	146.5040	
Mine Water Dam 3	-23.0929	146.5165	
	-23.0845	146.5165	
	-23.0988	146.5097	N/A
M: W . D	-23.1076	146.5096	
Mine Water Dam 4	-23.1076	146.5195	
	-23.0988	146.5195	
	-23.0153	146.4731	N/A
T. W. O. F. W. 4	-23.0071	146.4876	
Tailings Storage Facility 1	-23.0156	146.4931	
Failings Storage Facility 1	-23.0238	146.4786	
	-23.0243	146.4778	N/A
	-23.0125	146.4987	
	-23.0159	146.5024	
Failings Storage Facility 1 Failings Storage Facility 2	-23.0219	146.5045	
railings Storage Facility 2	-23.0253	146.5045	
	-23.0322	146.5017	
	-23.0431	146.4875	
	-23.0438	146.4840	
	-23.1172	146.4416	Control Point 1
	-23.1099	146.4419	Control Point 2
	-23.1099	146.4954	Control Point 3
Southorn Open out Loves	-23.0698	146.4955	Control Point 4
Southern Open-cut Levee	-23.0577	146.4968	Control Point 5
	-23.0539	146.4938	Control Point 6
	-23.0527	146.4900	Control Point 7
	-23.0532	146.4844	Control Point 8

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4 Levees only
Name of Regulated Structure ¹	Latitude ² (GDA 94)	Longitude ² (GDA 94)	Unique Location ID ³
	-23.0517	146.4794	Control Point 9
	-23.0496	146.4743	Control Point 10
	-23.0323	146.4669	Control Point 11
	-23.0384	146.4696	Control Point 12
	-23.0409	146.4735	Control Point 13
	-23.0422	146.4786	Control Point 14
	-23.0451	146.4834	Control Point 15
	-23.0468	146.4858	Control Point 16
Northern Open-cut Levee	-23.0470	146.4905	Control Point 17
	-23.0437	146.4986	Control Point 18
	-23.0380	146.5045	Control Point 19
	-23.0304	146.5039	Control Point 20
	-23.0237	146.5054	Control Point 21
	-23.0154	146.5031	Control Point 22
	-23.0125	146.5000	Control Point 23
	-23.0585	146.5046	Control Point 24
	-23.0561	146.5057	Control Point 25
Stockpile Levee	-23.0547	146.5086	Control Point 26
	-23.0609	146.5129	Control Point 27
	-23.0631	146.5154	Control Point 28
	-23.0100	146.5012	N/A
On all Days 4	-23.0100	146.4991	
Spoil Dam 1	-23.0062	146.4991	
	-23.0063	146.5012	
	-23.0437	146.4850	N/A
On all Davis O	-23.0437	146.4889	
Spoil Dam 2	-23.0455	146.4889	
	-23.0455	146.4850	
	-23.0326	146.4683	N/A
Caroli Dom 2	-23.0326	146.4724	
Spoil Dam 3	-23.0346	146.4724	
	-23.0345	146.4683	
	-23.0985	146.4924	N/A
	-23.0985	146.4940	
Spoil Dam 4	-23.0952	146.4940	
	-23.0952	146.4924	

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4 Levees only
Name of Regulated Structure ¹	Latitude ² (GDA 94)	Longitude ² (GDA 94)	Unique Location ID ³
	-23.0986	146.4258	N/A
	-23.1005	146.4258	
Borefield Dam 1	-23.1005	146.4272	
	-23.0986	146.4272	
	-23.1190	146.4257	N/A
5 (115)	-23.1210	146.4257	
Borefield Dam 2	-23.1210	146.4271	
	-23.1190	146.4271	
	-23.1523	146.4391	N/A
	-23.1523	146.4408	
	-23.1490	146.4408	
Adit/ROM Dam South	-23.1490	146.4392	
	-23.0612	146.4853	
	-23.0625	146.4853	
	-23.0625	146.4874	
	-23.0648	146.5177	N/A
	-23.0671	146.5158	
TLO Dam	-23.0662	146.5145	
	-23.0638	146.5164	
	-23.0582	146.4964	N/A
	-23.0549	146.4953	
	-23.0531	146.4917	
CMIA Dam and Overflow Basin	-23.0528	146.4897	
	-23.0540	146.4896	
	-23.0553	146.4945	
	-23.0583	146.4947	
	-23.0399	146.4760	N/A
Dragge Water and Decent Dam	-23.0398	146.4729	
Process Water and Decant Dam	-23.0383	146.4729	
	-23.0383	146.4760	
	-23.0369	146.4755	N/A
Pit Dewatering Dam North	-23.0368	146.4724	
	-23.0353	146.4724	
	-23.0353	146.4755	
	-23.0825	146.4612	N/A
Pit Dewatering Dam South	-23.0825	146.4648	
	-23.0809	146.4648	

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4 Levees only
Name of Regulated Structure ¹	Latitude ² (GDA 94)	Longitude ² (GDA 94)	Unique Location ID ³
	-23.0809	146.4612	
	-23.0715	146.4260	N/A
Little Condy 9 Dealey Creek Diversion	-23.1169	146.4258	
Little Sandy & Rocky Creek Diversion	-23.1170	146.4364	
	-23.0716	146.4366	

¹ The 'name of the regulated structure' should refer to the name for example, process residue facility and decant dam.

G34. Each regulated dam named in Column 1 of *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures* must be consistent with the details noted in Column 2 through to and including 7 of *Table 18: Basic Details of Regulated Dams*, for that dam.

Table 18: Basic Details of Regulated Dams

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Name of Regulated dam ¹	Hazard Category	Surface area of dam at spillway (ha)	Max. volume of dam at spillway (ML)	Max. depth of dam ² at spillway (m)	Spillway Level (mAHD)	Use of dam ³
Mine Water Dam 1	High	204.93 @ FSL	9300 @ FSL	14.5 @ FSL	327	Primary containment of MAW from 3 underground mines, central open-cut pit dewatering dam and spoil dam 4, and pumped transfers from 2 GW dewatering dams. Supply point for distribution of MAW to project consumptive demands
Mine Water Dam 2	High	137.68 @ FSL	7600 @ FSL	13.5 @ FSL	319	Containment of MAW from TLO/ product stockpile and CMIA dams, northern opencut pit dewatering dam and spoil dam 3. Supply point for distribution of MAW to project consumptive demands
Mine Water Dam 3	High	56.38 @ FSL	2550 @ FSL	11.5 @ FSL	311.9	Auxillary storage in the event that insufficient storage is available within MWD1 and MWD 2
Mine Water Dam 4	High	27.71 @ FSL	830 @ FSL	9.0 @ FSL	308	Auxillary storage in the event that insufficient

² A minimum of three control points is required to constrain the location of all activities associated with the regulated structure. Additional infrastructure which forms part of any regulated dam may include appurtenant works consisting of seepage collections systems, runoff diversion bunds, containment systems, pressure relief wells, decant and recycle water systems. Note that details on tailing discharge pipelines would be included in this table only if they have not been included in the design plan required in condition G10.

³ This location reference is the reference for Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures flood level and crest level.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Name of Regulated dam ¹	Hazard Category	Surface area of dam at spillway (ha)	Max. volume of dam at spillway (ML)	Max. depth of dam ² at spillway (m)	Spillway Level (mAHD)	Use of dam ³
						storage is available within MWD1,MWD 2 and MWD3.
Tailings Storage Facility 1	High	128.17 @ FSL	10850 @ FSL	12.6 @ FSL	306.7	Storage of tailings generated from the mine
Tailings Storage Facility 2	High	128.17 @ FSL	10850 @ FSL	12.6 @ FSL	306.7	Storage of tailings generated from the mine
Spoil Dam 1	High	5.5 @ FSL	300 @ FSL	6.8 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Collection of mine affected runoff from northern open- cut pit/ Tailings Storage Facility 1
Spoil Dam 2	High	6.1 @ FSL	350 @ FSL	6.8 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Collection of mine affected runoff from northern open- cut pit/ Tailings Storage Facility 1
Spoil Dam 3	High	6.9 @ FSL	400 @ FSL	7.0 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Collection of mine affected runoff from northern open- cut pit/ Tailings Storage Facility 1
Spoil Dam 4	High	17.0 @ FSL	1,200 @ FSL	8.3 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Collection of mine affected runoff from central open-cut pit
Borefield Dam 1	High	42.8 @ FSL	55 @ FSL	6.0 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Aggregation of all flows generated from groundwater dewatering
Borefield Dam 2	High	42.8 @ FSL	55 @ FSL	6.0 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Aggregation of all flows generated from groundwater dewatering and transfer to Mine Water Dam 1 for subsequent re-use.
Adit/ROM Dam south	High	0.9 @ FSL	29 @ FSL	6.4 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Components of the process area runoff system that diverts all clean runoff around process areas, contains and diverts all process area mine affected runoff into collection dams, and transfers all MAW into MWDs for subsequent reuse
TLO Dam	Significant	1.3 @ FSL	45 @ FSL	4.6 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Components of the process area runoff system that diverts all clean runoff around process areas, contains and diverts all process area mine affected runoff into collection dams,

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Name of Regulated dam ¹	Hazard Category	Surface area of dam at spillway (ha)	Max. volume of dam at spillway (ML)	Max. depth of dam ² at spillway (m)	Spillway Level (mAHD)	Use of dam ³
						and transfers all MAW into MWDs for subsequent reuse
CMIA Dam & Overflow Basin	Significant	5.3 @ FSL	280 @ FSL	6.4 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Components of the process area runoff system that diverts all clean runoff around process areas, contains and diverts all process area mine affected runoff into collection dams, and transfers all MAW into MWDs for subsequent reuse
Process Water and Decant Dam	High	2.9 @ FSL	150 @ FSL	6.8 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Primary supply dam for CHPP process water (process and tailings), and receipt of tailings decant water from both TSF1 and 2.
Pit Dewatering Dam North	High	7.7 @ FSL	200 @ FSL	7.0 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Containment of all mine affected runoff within open-cut pits, transfer of MAW from open-pit collection points to open-cut dewatering dams, and transfer of MAW from dewatering dams into one of MWDs for subsequent use
Pit Dewatering Dam South	High	3.7 @ FSL	450 @ FSL	7.0 @ FSL	TBD ⁴	Containment of all mine affected runoff within open-cut pits, transfer of MAW from open-pit collection points to open-cut dewatering dams, and transfer of MAW from dewatering dams into one of MWDs for subsequent use

¹ The name of the regulated dam should refer to the name of the dam, for example, process residue facility and decant dam and should be the same name used in *Table 28: Location of Regulated Structures* for the dam.

G35. Spillway Level (mAHD) to be finalised based on final design plans and submitted to the administering authority twenty (20) business days prior to commencement of construction of the regulated structure.

² For regulated dams which do not require a dam wall, input the maximum void depth, for example, where dams are formed by excavating below the land surface or backfilling a residual void.

³ The use or purpose of the regulated dam should outline the designed function, for example, "the permanent containment of tailings resulting from the extraction of nickel, cobalt and other metals at the XYZ refinery".

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

G36. Each regulated dam named in Column 1 of *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures*, must meet the hydraulic performance criteria noted in Column 2 through to and including Column 4 of *Table 19: Hydraulic Performance of Regulated Dams*, for that dam.

Table 19: Hydraulic Performance of Regulated Dams

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Name of Regulated dam	Spillway Capacity AEP	Design Storage Allowance AEP	Mandatory Reporting Level AEP
Mine Water dam 1	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	323.2 m AHD
Mine Water Dam 2	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	316.3 m AHD
Mine Water Dam 3	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	306.7 m AHD
Mine Water Dam 4	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	305.1 m AHD
Tailings Storage Facility 1	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Tailings Storage Facility 2	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Spoil Dam 1	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Spoil Dam 2	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Spoil Dam 3	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Spoil Dam 4	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Borefield Dam 1	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Borefield Dam 2	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Adit/ROM dam south	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
TLO dam	1:1,000	1:20 AEP 3 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour storm
CMIA Dam & Overflow Basin	1:1,000	1:20 AEP 3 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour storm
Process Water and Decant Dam	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Pit Dewatering Dam north	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm
Pit Dewatering Dam south	1:100,000	1:100 AEP 3 month wet season	1:100 AEP 72 hour storm

G37. Each regulated levee named in Column 1 of *Table 17: Location of Regulated Structures* must be consistent with the details noted in Column 2 through to and including Column 6 of *Table 20: Basic Details of Regulated Levees, for that levee.*

Table 20: Basic Details of Regulated Levees

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
Name of Regulated Levee	Design AEP	Design Flood Level ¹ (mAHD)	Minimum Levee Level ¹ (mAHD)	Schedule D Table 1 Location ID ¹	Use of levee
		Control Point 1			
Southern				Control Point 2	Provides regional flood immunity
Open-cut	1:1000 TBA ²	TBA ²	Control Point 3	to the Southern Open-Cut pit and CMIA from Sandy and Well	
Levee			Control Point 4	Creeks	
				Control Point 5	

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
Name of Regulated Levee	Design AEP	Design Flood Level ¹ (mAHD)	Minimum Levee Level ¹ (mAHD)	Schedule D Table 1 Location ID ¹	Use of levee	
				Control Point 6		
				Control Point 7		
				Control Point 8		
				Control Point 9		
				Control Point 10		
				Control Point 11		
				Control Point 12		
				Control Point 13		
				Control Point 14		
				Control Point 15		
Northern				Control Point 16	Provides regional flood immunity	
Open-cut	1:1000	TBA ²	TBA ²	Control Point 17	to the Northern Open-Cut pit	
Levee				Control Point 18	from Sandy and Well Creeks	
				Control Point 19		
				Control Point 20		
				Control Point 21		
				Control Point 22		
				Control Point 23		
				Control Point 24		
Oto almila				Control Point 25	Provides regional flood immunity to the product stockpile from	
Stockpile Levee	1:1000	TBA ²	TBA ²	Control Point 26		
				Control Point 27	sandy Creek	
				Control Point 28		

¹ Design flood levels, and hence regulated levee levels, are expected to vary along the length of that levee. The location IDs listed (Column 5) must correspond with location IDs listed in *Table 27: Location of Regulated Structures* and, together with Columns 3 and 4, define the minimum design level envelope for the longitudinal crest of the structure.

G38. Design Flood Level (mAHD) and minimum Levee Level (mAHD) to be finalised based on final design plans and submitted to the administering authority twenty (20) business days prior to commencement of construction of the regulated structure.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.5. Noise & Vibration

T.3.5.1. Background

The Project has the potential to generate noise and vibration impacts on nearby sensitive receptors. Operation and construction activities will vary and change in location throughout the various mine stages. The noise levels and potential noise and vibration impacts at the sensitive receptor locations will therefore vary accordingly.

Locations of the noise sensitive receptors in relation to the Project site are shown in Figure T-10 whilst Table T-23 sets out their respective distances from the nearest mining lease boundary and open-cut pit area boundary. The identified sensitive receptors include two proposed accommodation villages; Location F associated with the Project and Location G the accommodation facilities for the neighbouring Alpha Coal Project (Note: this information is provided for reference only, as impacts to on-lease receptors is not within the scope of this EMP).

Table T-23 Noise Sensitive Receptors

Receptor	Address	Approx. Distance from MLA 70425 Mining Lease Boundary	Approx. Distance from Open-Cut Pit Area Boundary
А	Forrester Homestead	4 km	7 km
В	Surbiton Homestead	1 km	10 km
С	Eulimbie Homestead	5 km	15 km
D	Surbiton South Station	4 km	12 km
Е	KC Accommodation Village	n/a	8 km
F	ACP Accommodation Village	9 km	12 km

Background Noise Monitoring

Long-term unattended and short-term attended noise monitoring was conducted at the locations of three of the potentially most affected dwellings, namely Receptors A (Forrester Homestead), C (Eulimbie Homestead) and D (Surbiton South Homestead). The baseline monitoring took place between 13-24 September 2010 at Receptors A and C and between 13-26 September at Receptor D. Measurements were undertaken in accordance with AS1055:1997 *Acoustics – Description and Measurement of Environmental Noise* and the Queensland's DEHP document *Noise Measurement Manual* 3rd edition.

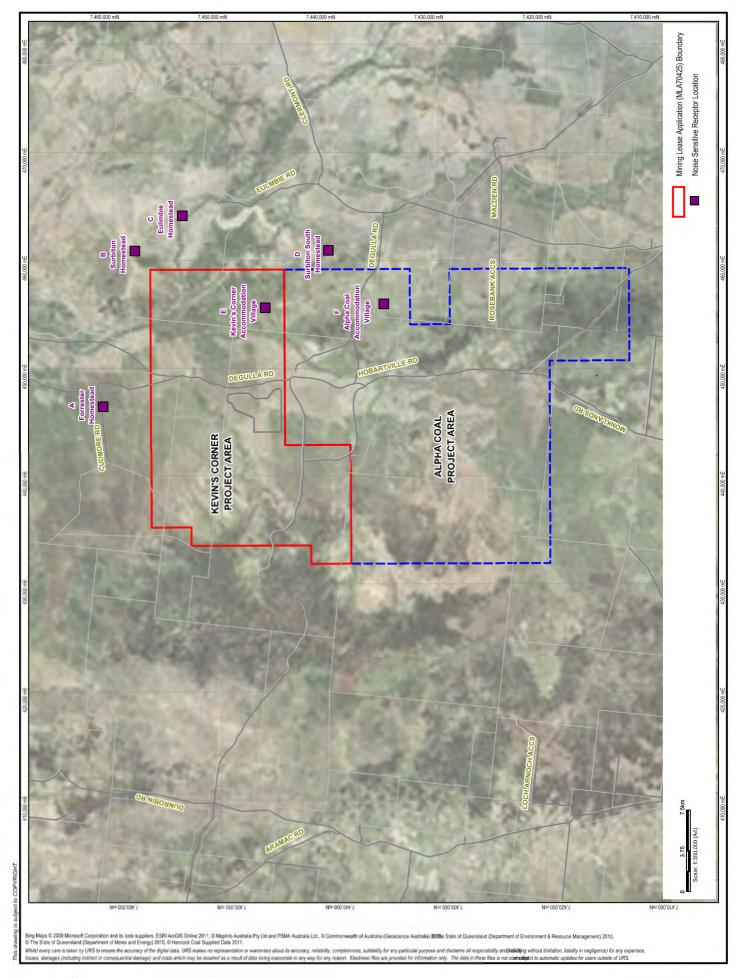
Given the very rural nature of the proposed mine site and far reaching surrounds, the measured noise levels obtained from the identified monitoring locations would be expected to be reasonably representative of the noise levels expected at the locations of Receptors A - G.

Rating Background Levels (RBL) for daytime, evening and night-time periods determined from the noise monitoring results are summarised in Table T-24. The median maximum LAeq, 1 hour noise levels measured at each location are also shown.



Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-10 Noise Sensitive Receptor Locations





Kevin's Corner Project stary Environmental Impact State

NOISE SENSITIVE RECEPTOR LOCATIONS



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

T-10 Figure:



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-24 Noise Monitoring Results

Location	Rating Background Noise Level (RBL) L _{A90} dB(A)			Ambient No	oise Level (AL)) L _{Aeq} dB(A)
	Day	Day Evening Night		Day	Evening	Night
Forrester (A)	25	25	25	40	34	32
Eulimbie (C)	25	25	25	46	33	30
Surbiton South (D)	25	25	25	49	29	26

Note: RBLs set to the 25 dB(A) threshold level in accordance with EcoAccess Guideline, Planning for Noise Control.

Operational noise criteria for the Project are based on the levels set out in Table T-24 in accordance with provisions of the Queensland DEHP Ecoaccess Guideline: *Planning for Noise Control*.

Given the nearest receptors are located in a very rural area vibration monitoring of existing environment was not undertaken. It is considered unnecessary to undertake vibration monitoring in a rural area where no industry operation is currently present.

Noise Objectives

Whilst the Queensland EPP (Noise) does not include construction noise limits, it does provide acoustic quality objectives for the protection of amenity, human health and wellbeing, including sleep protection. Construction noise effects have been assessed against these criteria, which are set out in Table T-25.

Table T-25 Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy 2008 - Acoustic Quality Objectives

Sensitive	Time of Day	Acoustic Quality Objective dB(A)			Environmental Value
Receptor		L _{Aeq,1hour}	L _{A10,1hour}	L _{A1,1hour}	
Dwelling (external)	Daytime and Evening	50	55	65	Health & wellbeing
Dwelling (internal)	Daytime and Evening	35	40	45	Health & wellbeing
Dwelling (internal)	Night-time	30	35	40	Health & wellbeing in relation to the ability to sleep

As set out in Table T-25, for the protection of sleep, the EPP (Noise) recommends that internal noise levels do not exceed 40 dB(A) LA1,1 hour. Assuming a 10 dB(A) reduction through a partially opened window, this is approximately equivalent to an external level of 50 dB(A) LA1; a more stringent limit than the World Health Organisation (WHO) guideline of 55 dB(A) LAmax. For the purposes of this assessment, the EPP (Noise) sleep protection criterion of 50 dB(A) LA1 has been adopted.

Predicted Construction Noise Levels

The noise levels at each receptor location generated by the construction activities have been predicted for three discrete construction stages by modelling of the anticipated construction noise sources located throughout the mine site. The noise modelling has been carried out considering neutral and adverse meteorological conditions.

Modelling results indicate that full compliance with the EPP (Noise) noise limits would be achieved for the construction of the proposed mine infrastructure during the day, evening or night time periods.

The predicted construction noise levels result from a conservative noise modelling approach where it has been assumed that all equipment would operate continuously and simultaneously during the assessment period.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

The Queensland DEHP Ecoaccess Guideline: Assessment of Low Frequency Noise provides guidance for the assessment of low frequency noise impacts. Where a noise emission occurs exhibiting an unbalanced frequency spectra, the overall sound pressure level inside residences should not exceed 50 dB(Linear) to avoid complaints of low frequency annoyance. If the dB(Linear) measurement exceeds the dB(A) measurement by more than 15 dB, a one-third octave band analysis should be carried out.

Predictive noise modelling estimated the noise levels to be no more than 45 dB(L) at all existing receptor locations (A-E). Whilst linear noise levels of up to 51 dB(L) are predicted at Location F, no more than 15 dB difference between linear levels and A-weighted levels is predicted at this location.

On this basis it is concluded that low frequency noise would not be at a level to cause annoyance to these residential receptors and compliance with the relevant criterion inside these dwellings is predicted. Accordingly, no adjustment to the A-weighted operational noise criteria is deemed necessary.

Operational Noise

The potential operational noise impacts from the site have been assessed in accordance with the provisions of the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994) and the EPP (Noise) whilst the operational noise criteria for the Project have been set in accordance with the DEHP Ecoaccess Guideline: Panning for Noise Control.

The Ecoaccess Guideline: Planning for Noise Control prescribes a process, which takes account of:

- · Control and prevention of background creep in the case of steady noise;
- · Containment of variable noise levels and short term noise events; and
- Prevention of sleep disturbance.

The resultant assessment criteria applied for each sensitive receptor based on the noise monitoring results are set out in Table T 26. In accordance with the Ecoaccess Guideline, the most stringent of the Planning Noise Level and Specific Noise Level criteria are applied in setting the LAeq,1 hour limits for the purposes of this assessment.

Table T-26 Summary of Operational Noise Design Criteria

Location	Daytime		Evening		Night-time	
	L _{A90} , 1 hr	L _{Aeq} , 1 hr	L _{A90} , 1 hr	L _{Aeq} , 1 hr	L _{A90} , 1 hr	L _{Aeq} , 1 hr
Any Noise Sensitive Receptor	30	33	28	31	25	28

The guideline recommends that in order to achieve a good night's sleep, internal noise levels will not exceed 45 dB(A) LAmax more than 10 to 15 times per night. This corresponds to an external limit of 55 dB(A) LAmax assuming 10 dB(A) attenuation through windows. Based on the EPP(Noise) acoustic quality objectives for sleep protection, however, the more stringent external limit of 50 dB(A) L_{A1} as assessed at 4 m from the dwelling façade is applied for sleep protection; applicable during the night-time period only.

The Ecoaccess Guidelines: Assessment of Low Frequency Noise; and Noise and Vibration from Blasting has also been considered with respect to the proposed operation activities.

Predicted Operational Noise Levels

Exceedances of the LAeq, 1hour operational noise design criterion have been predicted at locations A (Forrester), B (Surbiton) and C (Eulimbie). Full compliance with the operational noise criteria is predicted at Receptors D and E.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

The identified potential exceedances are generated by train movements within the mining lease. The following noise control measures are recommended:

- Applying effective track and track/wheel engineering techniques to reduce noise i.e. vibration isolated track sections; continuously welded rail wherever feasible; track friction reduction devices (rubber or electronic grease dispensers);
- · Use of barriers in some sections of the alignment where sensitive receptors are in proximity; and
- Treating sensitive receptors' dwellings to reduce external noise intrusion.

Additionally, measures to effectively reduce operational noise from the site, including the re-direction of the northern underground mine's ventilation discharge are recommended. These are set out in Section T.3.5.5.

The primary functions of the Project Accommodation Villages (Receptors E and F) are to provide sleeping facilities for mine workers between shifts. On this basis, only the internal noise criteria are considered appropriate for the assessment of the accommodation villages. The intended inclusion of mechanical ventilation and air conditioning within the accommodation village rooms, allowing for windows to be kept normally closed, will ensure that these criteria will be met.

Low Frequency Noise

A low frequency noise criterion of 50 dB(L) is applicable to the Project.

The mining equipment noise sources under assessment typically emit noise of a broadband nature and have not been known to generate the very low frequencies that the Ecoaccess *Guideline for the Assessment of Low Frequency Noise* (2004) was intended to address. The assessment of low frequency noise, in accordance with the Ecoaccess Guideline, has determined that low frequency noise would not be at a level to cause annoyance to these residential receptors. Accordingly, no adjustment to the A-weighted operational noise criteria is required.

Combined Noise

The site-wide combined noise impacts are controlled through the background creep (L90) and specific/intrusive (Leq) criteria contained in the Planning for Noise Control guideline. Both criteria take into account the existing ambient noise level in an area from all existing industry and other noise sources such as road and railway traffic.

The assessment methodology prescribed by the Ecoaccess *Guideline Planning for Noise Control* is based on the existing ambient noise monitoring and comparison to recommended ambient noise levels. The combined effect of the existing industry and other noise sources, together with the Project, is assessed not to exceed the recommended ambient noise levels. If the existing noise level is already above the recommended noise levels, the associated noise levels of the Project are set between 8 and 10 dB(A) below the existing ambient noise level so as the combined effects of existing and proposed industry will not increase above existing noise levels.

No exceedance of the recommended ambient noise levels are predicted at Receptors A - G due to the combined noise contribution from existing industry or any other noise sources, in addition to the Project.

Blasting Noise & Vibration Criteria

Table T-27 presents a summary of the overpressure and ground vibration criteria and the time of blasting applicable to the Project.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-27 Blasting Overpressure & Ground Vibration Design Criteria

Airblast Overpressure and Vibration Parameter	Daylight hours Monday to Saturday (0900 – 1300 on Sundays and public holidays)
Airblast Overpressure	115 dB(L) for 9 out of any 10 consecutive blasts regardless of interval between blasts. Any single blast must not exceed 120 dB(L).
Peak Particle Velocity	5 mm/s for 9 out of any 10 consecutive blasts regardless of interval between blasts. Any single blast must not exceed 10 mm/s.

When a temperature inversion or a heavy low cloud cover is present, values of airblast overpressure will be higher than normal in surrounding areas. Accordingly, blasting will be avoided if predicted values of airblast overpressure in noise-sensitive places exceed acceptable levels. If this is not practicable, blasting will be scheduled to minimise noise annoyance. An appropriate period is generally between 11 am and 1 pm. Similarly, blasting will be avoided at times when strong winds are blowing from the blasting site towards noise sensitive places.

Blasting will be carried out in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards, AS 2187 *Explosives – Storage, Transport and Use and the Explosive Act* (1999). Blasting procedures will be detailed in a Blasting Management Plan to be developed by the contractor prior to the commencement of any blasting activities.

All blast holes will be confined and standard central Queensland strip mining blasting techniques will be used. Controlled initiation will be used to optimise blast performance and to limit the maximum instantaneous charge (MIC) values. The maximum range of MIC is 350 kg to 1,300 kg, whilst the likely range of MIC is 550 kg to 1,000 kg. No overburden blasting will occur beyond the open-cut pit areas.

Predicted Overpressure

Receptors A - G: Calculations indicate that blasts requiring up to the maximum 1,300 kg MIC would not exceed the most stringent 115 dB(L) overpressure at any sensitive receptor location based on minimum setback distance to the closest open-cast pit area. Location A (Forrester Homestead) is the closest receptor to the pit area boundary at a setback distance of approximately 7 km. At this location overpressure levels of no more than 113 dB(L) are predicted.

Predicted Ground Vibration

No ground vibration impacts are predicted and therefore, with respect to ground vibration, the proposed blasting schedule may be undertaken in compliance with the established criteria, without risk of damage to the receptor properties or community annoyance.

Standard DIN 4150.3-1999 recommends offset distances for buried pipelines constructed from various materials for the prevention of damage from vibration effects. Masonry or plastic pipes are most susceptible; for these pipeline types an offset distance of 510 m is recommended. There are no known buried pipelines within 510 m of the proposed blasting areas and therefore no adverse effects on pipelines due to blasting are expected.

Optic fibre cables would supply communications to the site, and would likely enter the mine site along the Powerlink powerline easement and/or the rail corridor. It is understood that the cable network would not be sited within 500 m of the proposed blasting areas and therefore no adverse effects on communications networks due to blasting are expected.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.5.2. Environmental Values

The EV's to be enhanced or protected, as set out in the *Queensland Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy* (EPP (Noise), 2008), are:

- the qualities of the acoustic environment that are conducive to protecting the health and biodiversity of ecosystems
- the qualities of the acoustic environment that are conducive to human health and wellbeing, including by ensuring a suitable acoustic environment for individuals to do any of the following:
 - sleep
 - study or learning
 - be involved in recreation, including relaxation and conversation.
- the qualities of the acoustic environment that are conducive to protecting the amenity of the community.

Potential Impacts on the Environmental Values

Open-cut mining at the Project will involve overburden removal and strip mining of coal. Overburden removal will occur during the pre-strip process and will utilise truck and shovel fleets, as well as draglines in pit areas. There is potential to utilise in-pit crushing and conveying (IPCC) systems, which are deemed to have a lower impact than the current noise modelling. The exposed coal will be loaded by excavators and front end loaders into trucks for hauling either to the coal stockpiles or to the ROM stockpiles for screening, crushing and processing.

Train movements within the mining lease would have potential for noise impact at noise sensitive receptors.

The key noise component associated with the underground mining activities will be the ventilation equipment.

The mine will operate on a 24-hour, 7 days per week basis during the construction and operational phases, with blasting limited to the daytime period only each day.

Noise & Vibration Impacts on Wildlife

Apart from the possibility of noise from blasting startling birds (there is a possibility that a repeated disturbance of this nature may permanently exclude an area as a preferred nesting site for certain bird species, however no conclusive information could be found to confirm this), no irreversible adverse impacts on animals arising from noise or vibration generated by the project are predicted.

T.3.5.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

The environmental protection objectives for noise and vibration are:

- to avoid causing nuisance noise levels at sensitive receptors
- to avoid causing nuisance airblast overpressure and ground vibration impacts at sensitive receptors.

T.3.5.4. Performance Criteria

The performance criteria for noise and vibration are:

- · compliance with the requirements of the Project's Environmental Authority
- noise and vibration monitoring in accordance with the control strategies outlined below
- the number of substantiated noise or vibration complaints from the community.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.5.5. Control Strategies

Construction - Receptors A-D

No adverse construction noise levels are predicted at the closest existing receptor locations therefore specific construction noise mitigation measures with respect to these receptors are not warranted.

Operations - Receptors A-C

- Exceedances were predicted at these receptor locations principally due to train movements within the mining lease. Rail noise reduction will be achieved through a combination of measures to meet the standards set out in the environmental authority, including:
 - applying effective track and track/wheel engineering techniques to reduce noise i.e. vibration isolated track sections; continuously welded rail wherever feasible; track friction reduction devices (rubber or electronic grease dispensers)
 - use of barriers in some sections of the alignment where sensitive receptors are in proximity
 - treating sensitive receptors' dwellings to reduce external noise intrusion
 - avoid idling and apply train speed controls within the mining lease and in the vicinity of sensitive receptors to reduce rail generated noise levels.

Receptor D

 No operational noise mitigation measures are required at these receptor locations as full compliance with the operational noise limits is predicted.

Receptor F (Project Accommodation Village)

- In order to ensure that satisfactory internal noise levels are achieved, based on the predicted external noise levels, the accommodation building envelope design will be required to achieve an attenuation of 30 dB(A). Walls and roofs can be readily designed to provide at least this level of attenuation with the use of appropriate materials. The overall noise reduction through the buildings' façades will, therefore, be dependent upon the type of glazing used in windows and doors.
- The accommodation village sleeping quarters will be fitted with windows specified to achieve at least 30 dB(A) in noise attenuation. Additionally, all windows and doors will be fitted with high quality compression seals capable of achieving an air-tight seals as required.
- Mechanical ventilation and air conditioning will be required within the sleeping areas of the accommodation village. These systems will be designed to achieve a noise level of no more than LAeq 30 dB(A) at 1 m from any diffuser.
- Incorporation of these recommended noise control measures will ensure satisfactory internal noise levels of LAeq 35 dB(A) in sleeping areas with windows closed. These levels are within the maximum recommended internal levels identified by AS/NZS 2107:2000.

General Noise & Vibration Management Measures

The following general noise and vibration management measures will be implemented:

- The Proponent will maintain all plant and equipment in good working order to ensure compliance with the noise criteria
- The Proponent will site and design noise generating plant to comply with the applicable noise criteria at receptor locations outside of the mining lease boundary
- The Proponent will develop a Noise, Vibration and Overpressure Monitoring Program, making results of this monitoring available to the relevant authority upon request
- In the event of any exceedance of the established noise, vibration or overpressure criteria, the Proponent will take immediate action to investigate and remedy the situation

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

• The Proponent will develop a complaints handling protocol to respond to any complaints in relation to noise, vibration or overpressure and investigate these, where necessary.

The following control strategies for blasting will be implemented:

- Carry out blasting only during daylight hours
- Where monitoring or complaints indicate airblast overpressure or ground vibration levels of impact consistently above the environmental protection objectives, the following mitigations measures will be considered:
 - reducing the maximum instantaneous charge (MIC) by using delays, reduced hole diameter and/or deck loading
 - changing the burden and spacing by altering the drilling pattern and/or delay layout, or altering the hole inclination
 - ensuring stemming depth and type is adequate
 - restricting blasts to favourable weather conditions.

T.3.5.6. Monitoring

Ongoing Monitoring Program

A combination of permanent and short-term attended noise and vibration monitoring will be undertaken at the following locations:

- Receptor A: Forrester Homestead
- Receptor B: Surbiton Homestead
- Receptor C: Eulimbie Homestead
- · Receptor D: Project Accommodation Village

Complaints Based Monitoring

In the event of a community member registering a complaint regarding excessive noise or vibration levels, a two-phase response regime will be implemented:

- First complaint: Remote Response Data from the permanent monitoring site, mine site activities and weather data will be interrogated to determine justification of the complaint.
- Second complaint: Site Response An acoustic professional will visit the area where the complaint was registered for a 48-hour period to undertake continuous logging as well as short-term noise and/or vibration monitoring to determine impacts.

T.3.5.7. Commitments

- Noise and vibration monitoring will be carried out in accordance with the Environmental Authority
- The Proponent will investigate all substantiated noise and vibration related complaints
- The Proponent will implement corrective action resulting from complaints investigations as required.

T.3.5.8. EA Conditions - Schedule D – Noise & Vibration

D1. Noise from mining activities must not exceed the levels specified in *Table 15: Noise Limits – Mine Noise* when measured at a nuisance sensitive place.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table 15: Noise Limits

Noise Level dB(A)	Monday to Sunday				
(outside)	7am – 6pm	6pm – 10pm	10pm – 7am		
L _{Aeq, adj 15 mins}	45	35	33		
L _{A1, adj 15 mins}	55	50	40		

Vibration

- **D2.** Vibration from mining activities must not exceed the following levels when measured at any nuisance sensitive place:
 - a) 10 mm/s for ground vibration of no more than 35 Hz; and
 - b) 25 mm/s for ground vibration of more than 35 Hz.

Airblast Overpressure

- **D3.** Airblast overpressure from mining activities must not exceed the following levels when measured at any nuisance sensitive place:
 - c) 115 dB(Z) Peak for 4 out of 5 consecutive blasts; and
 - d) 120 dB(Z) Peak for any single blasts.

T.3.6. Waste Management

T.3.6.1. Background

Waste generation will occur throughout construction, operation and decommissioning of the Project. On the basis of estimated waste generation and characterisation, an Interim Waste Management Plan has been developed (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.01) and will be implemented to avoid the impacts of waste generation and disposal on the environment or health of the Project workforce or local community. Waste is generally split into two types, mining waste and general (non-mining) waste. Mining waste is considered to be materials disturbed in the course of mining which do not have marketable value (rather that being a contaminated by-product).

Waste management strategies developed for the Project consider waste management from the concept and planning stages through design, construction and operation. The main strategies that will be adopted for the Project include waste minimisation (including waste segregation for reuse or recycling), cleaner production and appropriate waste disposal.

T.3.6.2. General (non-mining) Waste Streams

The general wastes generated by construction and operations activities are shown Table T-28 and Table T-29.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-28 Estimated Waste Generation & Management Strategies (Construction)

Waste	Source	Quantity	Management Strategy
Green waste	Vegetation clearing during construction of mine and associated industrial facilities and amenities.	390,000 t	Suitable material to be used on-site to provide fauna habitat. Remaining material to be chipped and mulched for reuse during progressive rehabilitation and revegetation. Burning of green wastes will only occur as a last resort, subject to obtaining necessary permits and approvals.
Concrete and bricks	Waste from new construction activities (e.g. ROM, OLC external MIAs and rail sleepers), airstrip, access and circulating roadways and car parking areas.	3,000 t	Concrete and brick will be stockpiled in designated storage areas for reuse (e.g. crushed for road base) or alternatively disposed on-site. Contaminated material will be disposed to landfill, or off-site for registered waste materials.
Processed wood products	Waste from new construction activities or temporary structures.	3,000 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area for reuse on-site or alternatively removed by licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing or final disposal.
Electrical wastes	Waste from new construction activities or temporary structures.	1,000 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area to be removed by licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing or final disposal.
Sealers, resins, solvents and paints	Waste from new construction activities.	2 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area to be removed by licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing or final disposal.
Metals	Waste from new construction activities or temporary structures.	900 t	Metals will be source-separated for removal by a licensed operator for recycling. Residual (non-recyclable or contaminated) material would be disposed of to landfill – initially at either Alpha or Emerald until the on-site engineered landfill is operational.
Plastic	Waste from new construction activities or from offices, crib rooms or accommodation.	800 t	Where feasible, these wastes will be segregated to facilitate reuse on site or recycling off-site. Residual (non-recyclable) material would be disposed of to landfill – initially at either Alpha or Emerald until the on-site engineered landfill is operational.
Paper and cardboard	Waste from new construction activities or from offices, crib rooms or accommodation.	2,500 t	Source-separated for removal by a licensed operator for recycling. Residual (non-recyclable) material would be disposed of to landfill – initially at either Alpha or Emerald until the on-site engineered landfill is operational.
Glass	Waste from new construction activities or from offices, crib rooms or accommodation.	260 t	Where feasible, these wastes will be segregated for recycling off-site. Residual (non-recyclable) material would be disposed of to landfill – initially at either Alpha or Emerald until the on-site engineered landfill is operational.
Putrescible	Waste from offices, crib	18,000 t	General refuse is to be collected in covered bins and removed regularly (at least once

Waste	Source	Quantity	Management Strategy
waste	rooms or accommodation.		per week) for recycling off-site or final disposal – initially to landfill at either Alpha or Emerald until the on-site engineered landfill is operational.
Batteries	Wet cell batteries from vehicles and dry cell batteries from phones, radios and other equipment.	60 t	Source-separated for removal and recycling by licensed operator.
Waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE)	Administration buildings or maintenance activities.	2 t	Set up WEEE collection service with licensed WEEE recycling operator.
Printer cartridges	Administration buildings.	Nil	Used or empty laser and inkjet printer cartridges can be recycled.
Oils	Routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop.	9,000 t	Waste oil to be collected and stored in bunded holding tanks for collection by a licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal. Where possible, pneumatic pumps should be used to transfer waste oil from machinery to bunded storage.
Grease trap waste	Accommodation village kitchen.	10 t	Waste grease to be placed in a bunded storage container. Waste grease to be collected periodically by a licensed waste contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal.
Other regulated waste (including hydrocarbon and hydrocarbon contamination)	Routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop. Demolition, maintenance or construction activities.	9,000 t	Regulated waste to be stored appropriately for collection and removal by a licensed contractor for treatment. Regulated wastes will be tracked via an approved waste tracking system.
Drums	Small and bulk drums and other containers that typically contained oils and greases.	20 t	Empty drums to be stored in a covered, secure bunded area for periodic collection by a licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal.
Explosives (blasting residue from use of Ammonium Nitrate / Fuel Oil explosive, boosters and detonator)	Defective explosives or packaging.	Nil	Explosive materials are to be treated in accordance with AS2187.2-2006 - Explosives Storage, Transport and Use, Part 2, Use of Explosives. Disposal to landfill is not suitable method of disposal. It is likely that waste explosive materials will be detonated/ burnt by emergency response officers. Following detonation, stainless steel casings will be recycled or disposed to landfill. Cardboard packaging cannot be removed from site for recycling due to potential explosive residues.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Waste	Source	Quantity	Management Strategy
Asbestos	Removal of asbestos- containing materials discovered during excavation.	TBD	Asbestos to be removed and disposed by specialist contractor.
Tyres	Tyre failure and routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop.	1,500 t	Tyres to be removed by tyre supplier for reprocessing. Alternatively, tyres will be stored for disposal once mine operations commence by burying in overburden at a designated location to be recorded on Environmental Management Register (EMR) administered by DEHP.
Sewage and domestic effluent	Sewage effluent from offices, crib rooms, accommodation, kitchen and amenities.	up to 750 kL/day	Dedicated package sewage treatment plant (pump out system) to be provided during construction until pipeline connected to permanent sewage treatment plant (STP) on-site. Effluent treated to Class A+ quality and reused on-site.
Sewage sludge	STP	up to 1.5 t/day	Dewater on-site in package STP. Prior to on- site facilities being operational, off-site processing or disposal option to be set up. Once package composting plant is established, use as feedstock to produce soil conditioner for reuse on-site.

Table T-29 Estimated Waste Generation & Management Strategies (Operation)

Waste	Source	Annual Quantity	Management Strategy
Green waste	Vegetation clearing during ongoing development of mine, according to mine plan.	42,750 t	Suitable material to be used on-site to provide fauna habitat. Remaining material to be chipped and mulched for reuse during progressive rehabilitation and revegetation. Burning of green wastes will only occur as a last resort, subject to obtaining necessary permits and approvals.
Concrete, brick and bitumen	Waste from minor maintenance of buildings, airstrip and roadways.	TBD	Stockpiled in designated storage area for reuse on-site (e.g. road base) or alternatively removed by licensed contractor for reuse or disposal.
Processed wood products	Waste from minor maintenance of buildings and pallets.	1 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area for reuse on-site or alternatively removed by licensed contractor for reuse or disposal. Where possible, pallets should be returned to supplier.
Electrical wastes	Maintenance of electrical systems within MIA, administration and accommodation buildings.	1 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area to be removed by licensed contractor for reuse or disposal at a licensed facility.

Waste	Source	Annual	Management Strategy
		Quantity	
Sealers, resins, solvents and paints	Maintenance workshop.	1 t	Stockpiled in designated storage area to be removed by licensed contractor for reuse or disposal at a licensed facility.
Metals	Maintenance workshop; or general waste from accommodation village, mess or administration building.	2,000 t	Source-separated for removal and recycling by licensed operator.
Glass, plastic, paper and cardboard	Maintenance workshop; or general waste from accommodation village, mess or administration building.	300 t	Source-separated for removal and recycling by licensed operator.
Putrescible waste	Accommodation village, mess, crib room or administration building.	5,000 t	General refuse to be collected in covered bins and removed to the on-site landfill at least once per week. General refuse bins will be presented with recycling bins to promote segregation of recoverable materials.
Batteries	Wet cell batteries from vehicles and dry cell batteries from phones, radios and other equipment collected in accommodation village or administration buildings.	40 t	Source-separated for removal and recycling by licensed operator.
Waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE)	Administration buildings or maintenance activities.	1 t	Set up WEEE collections services with suppliers.
Printer cartridges	Administration buildings.	Nil	Used or empty laser and inkjet printer cartridges will be collected for recycling.
Oils	Routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop.	2,000 t	Waste oil to be collected and stored in bunded holding tanks for collection by a licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal. Where possible, pneumatic pumps should be used to transfer waste oil from machinery to bunded storage.
Grease trap waste	Accommodation village kitchen, workshop, shutdowns and dragline maintenance.	3 t	Waste grease to be placed in a bunded storage container. Waste grease to be collected periodically by a licensed waste contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal.
Other regulated waste	Assembly of draglines and other mining and processing equipment. Routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop.	2,000 t	Regulated waste to be stored appropriately for collection and removal by a licensed contractor for treatment. Regulated wastes will be tracked via an approved waste tracking system.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Waste	Source	Annual Quantity	Management Strategy
Drums	Small and bulk drums and other containers that typically contained oils and greases from industrial area or workshop.	5 t	Empty drums to be stored in a covered, secure bunded area for periodic collection by a licensed contractor for reuse, reprocessing, recycling or disposal.
Explosives	Defective explosives and packaging.	2,000 t	Explosive materials are to be treated in accordance with AS2187.2-2006 - Explosives Storage, Transport and Use, Part 2, Use of Explosives. Disposal to landfill is not suitable method of disposal. It is likely that waste explosive materials will be detonated/ burnt by emergency response officers. Following detonation, stainless steel casings will be recycled or disposed to landfill. Cardboard packaging cannot be removed from site for recycling due to potential explosive residues.
Asbestos	Removal of asbestos- containing materials discovered during excavation.	TBD	Asbestos to be removed and disposed by specialist contractor.
Tyres	Tyre failure and routine servicing of plant, equipment and vehicles in workshop.	650 t	Tyre disposal to be in accordance with the DEHP (2012) Operational Policy for the Disposal and Storage of Scrap Tyres at Mine Sites. Tyres to be removed by tyre supplier for reprocessing. Alternatively, tyres will be stored for disposal once mine operations commence by burying in overburden at a designated location to be recorded on the EMP administered by DEHP.
Sewage domestic effluent	Sewage effluent from offices, crib rooms, accommodation, kitchen and amenities. Industrial waste waters from industrial areas.	65 ML	Collected and diverted to sewage treatment plant on-site for processing to Class A+ effluent quality for reuse on-site.
Sewage sludge	Wastewater treatment plant.	20 t	Sludge to be disposed of off-site (dependent on availability/final design of dewatering equipment in STP). Alternatively, sludge will be collected by a licensed contractor for disposal at an existing sewage treatment works at Alpha or Emerald.

Recycling, Landfill & Sewage Infrastructure

The scale of the Project demands a suitable waste disposal solution for long-term effective treatment of wastes generated by the Project. On-site waste and recycling infrastructure and services will be developed within 3-6 months of commencing early works, including:

• appropriate waste management area, providing for adequate bulk containment of source separated waste materials, including recyclable and regulated wastes

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- engineered landfill for disposal of residual general waste
- shredder/grinder for chipping and mulching greenwaste and waste timber processing
- a packaged composting facility for processing greenwaste, waste timber, food waste and dewatered sewage sludge
- · a crushing facility for recycling concrete and brick into road base material
- a compactor and baler for pre-treatment of cardboard to maximise transport efficiency
- a packaged sewage treatment plant (STP) and sludge dewatering facility.

Mining Waste Streams

Project waste generated through mining (overburden and interburden) and coal processing (coarse rejects and fine rejects) has been defined for the EMP as mining waste. The coarse reject as the name implies is the larger pieces of overburden that are not suitable for product sale. The fine reject material is the fine component of this waste material and is typically too high in ash or moisture to be of marketable value. Both coarse reject and fine reject are segregated from the coal product in the CHPP. The Project coal rejects (coarse and fine) are expected to comprise in the order of 7% of all mining waste produced by the Project.

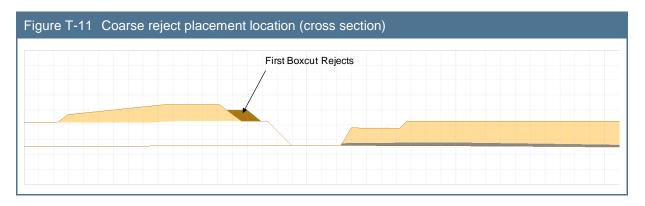
The Project is expected to generate up to 30 Mtpa of product coal from open-cut pit and longwall underground operations with the scheduled 30 year operational life of mine.

Overburden & Interburden

Overburden and interburden are the waste rock materials required to be mined to access underlying coal resources. When overburden/interburden is emplaced following mining it is known as spoil. The open pits will cover an area of approximately 21 km2 and the total mined overburden volume is expected to approximate over 3.15 billion tonnes over a 30 year life of mine (LOM); that is, approximately 110 Mtpa. At the Project, overburden will be stored predominantly within the open pit, although an out-of-pit overburden emplacement area will be constructed adjacent to the Northern and Southern open pits using a truck-shovel operation to accommodate material from the initial box-cut developed during the first two years of mining. Mining will evolve into a dragline stripping operation with truck-shovel pre-strip. The actual distance of the northern extent of the waste rock dumps is approximately 1 km from the mining lease boundary.

Coarse Reject

The coarse reject generated from the CHPP will be dewatered and discharged onto the CHPP rejects conveyor, which reports to the rejects bin. During the first two years of mining, the coarse reject will be truck-hauled and placed adjacent to the low-wall edge of the box cut area of the Open-cut pits as shown in Figure T-11 (cross-section).



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

All coarse reject materials disposed of within the Open-cut spoil dumps. Should any of the coarse reject material be identified as potentially acid forming then it will be treated with lime and compacted as part of the mine waste management.

From around the start of Year 4 to until the end of mine life, the coarse reject material is planned to be placed in the in-pit voids between the dragline overburden (spoil) in the Central open-cut pit. Truckshovel pre-strip spoil materials will be used to cap cover the reject areas. Coarse reject placement will be sequenced such that capping covering of the rejects will be completed progressively as the working face progresses down dip.

Fine Reject

Fine reject will initially report to the fine reject storage facility (FRSF) in a piped slurry form containing approximately 30% solids and excess water will be recycled from the FRSF using a decant system for reuse at the CHPP. The fine reject material has been identified as having a potential to be acid forming and as such pH levels could deviate below the predicted pH range of 5-6, if this is additional risk management methods such as selective placement, early encapsulation or lime amendment will be undertaken. Given the arid climate of the region, the fine reject surface is expected to dry out relatively quickly and form a dense compact solid material, which will facilitate a cover placement and rehabilitation at the end of mine life of the FRSF. A cover system will be utilised for FRSF closure and topsoil will be placed onto the re-profiled final landform slopes. After approximately 5-7 years, an in-pit storage system will be implemented in the Northern open-cut, which will cater for fine reject storage until the end of mine life. The in-pit fine reject storage system will also be covered and topsoiled at the end of mine life.

T.3.6.3. Environmental Values

Environmental values at the Project site that may potentially be impacted upon by mine waste include:

- · the life, health and wellbeing of people
- · the biological integrity and diversity of ecosystems and processes surrounding the Project site
- the integrity of receiving environments such as land, air, surface water and groundwater (including the suitability of water for agricultural use)
- · the stability of disturbed land and ensuring it is non-polluting
- · the suitability of land for beneficial post mining land use
- visual amenity.

Potential Impacts on the Environmental Values

Environmental harm could potentially occur in and around the Project site if wastes are not managed properly according to the planned management strategies. Sensitive receptors including residences and ecosystems sounding the Project site could be impacted if waste streams entered waterways and groundwater systems and migrated off-site. Similarly, air emissions, such as dust, have the potential to impact off-site sensitive receptors. The following waste streams from the Project have the potential to impact on the above mentioned environmental values:

- solid waste (other than mining waste) including regulated waste, general waste and sewage
- · coal and mining wastes
- waste water from the mining operations and CHPP
- air emissions including particulates, fumes and odour from the Project during construction and operation
- sewage effluent.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

General Waste

Environmental impacts from waste treatment and disposal may include odours, noise, dust, leachate and vermin/pests.

Environmental impacts from handling, storage and collection will be managed through designated storage and collection locations, designated traffic routes, covered storage vessels, good housekeeping practices and monitoring.

Environmental impacts from any on-site landfill will be managed through daily and intermediate cover (typically soil) and environmental management systems including:

- · leachate management system (e.g. leachate barrier, collection and treatment system)
- groundwater monitoring system
- · final capping system
- · landfill gas management system
- dust and odour management.

Nuisances such as noise and dust can pose a health and safety risk to personnel on the Project site. Site personnel, contractors and visitors will utilise personal protective equipment (PPE) as appropriate to protect themselves against the hazards of dust and noise emissions in high exposure areas.

Environmental impacts to receiving waterways and aquatic habitats could arise if sewage effluent is improperly treated or contained on the site. The release of improperly treated effluent in to the receiving environment may result in deterioration in water quality.

Coal & Mining Waste

Coal

Coal will generally be stockpiled on-site for relatively short periods of time; however some coal may have a relatively low capacity generate reduced pH conditions in surface runoff and seepage. Any water in contact with coal stockpiles will be contained in sediment ponds and segregated from clean site water. Contact water in sediment ponds will undergo lime treatment to control pH, if required (trigger value = pH 5).

Overburden & Interburden

The sedimentary genesis of the Project coal deposit and information contained in the geological and geostatistical models and geochemical assessment reports (RGS, 2012) indicates that the overwhelming majority of overburden and interburden materials are likely to have negligible sulfphide content and be NAF. A small proportion (1%) of overburden/interburden materials located close to coal seams may have some potential to generate acid and these will either be managed in the open pit by covering with NAF spoil where they occur, or report to coarse reject storage locations. Placement of any highly saline or highly sodic (dispersive) materials at the final top surface and final outer slopes and batters of storage facilities will be avoided.

Coarse Reject

Coarse reject materials generated on the Project may have elevated total sulphur content and little Acid Neutralising Capacity (ANC) and therefore may be Potentially Acid Forming (PAF) and will need to be carefully managed by compaction, possible liming, isolation with reduced permeability NAF spoil material and encapsulation with at least 5 m of NAF spoil material.

Tailings

Geochemical test results indicate that some tailings may have a low capacity to generate acid. If there is an increase in the acid generating capacity of the tailings due to tailings being less benign than

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

predicted, and pH levels deviate below the predicted pH range of 5-6, consideration will be given to additional risk management methods such as lime amendment.

If there is an increase in AMD potential due to greater than predicted PAF quantities or lower than predicted tailings pH levels, consideration will be given to additional risk management methods such as selective placement, early encapsulation or lime amendment.

T.3.6.4. Environmental Protection Objectives

The environmental protection objectives for waste are:

- avoid impacting land, surface water or groundwater through poor waste and mining waste management practices
- manage waste through the use of licensed contractors, transporters and disposal facilities
- manage and monitor potential impacts from mining wastes using the measures described in a Waste Management Plan
- minimise the generation of waste in accordance with the waste management hierarchy listed in the Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Policy (EPP (Waste), 2000).

T.3.6.5. Performance Criteria

- prevent adverse environmental impacts from general and mining waste management during the construction and operational phases
- · adherence to waste minimisation principles
- · management of mining waste in accordance with the Waste Management Plan
- adhere to waste management hierarchy.

T.3.6.6. Control Strategies

General Waste

Specific control strategies for the identified waste streams are presented in Table T-27 and Table T-28 above for both construction and operational waste.

Waste Minimisation

Waste minimisation has been considered throughout the initial planning and conceptual design stages of the Project and will continue during detailed design, construction and operation. The waste management hierarchy has been considered when selecting the waste management strategies for each waste stream.

Cleaner Production

Cleaner production is designed to provide environmental, economic and other, less tangible benefits. It forms an important component of the continual improvement approach to management adopted by the Proponent. Cleaner production focuses on implementing ways to improve a production process (or processes) to improve resource efficiency. The principles of cleaner production will be adopted where possible throughout the Project life cycle.

In general, cleaner production can be achieved through a selection of one or more of the following techniques:

- input substitution (e.g. fuels, solvents)
- product reformulation (e.g. raw coal markets)

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- production process modification (selection of the best available practicable technologies e.g. conveyors, CHPP optimisation)
- improved operation and maintenance (selection and use of the most appropriate processes and equipment and management practices e.g. comprehensive maintenance programs)
- reuse of resources that are otherwise wastes (e.g. putrescible waste, tailings, concrete formwork)
- closed-loop recycling (where a product is recycled and used again in the same form e.g. water).

Waste Management Plan (Construction)

Construction wastes will be managed in line with the Waste Management Plan (Construction). A detailed Waste Management Plan (Construction) will be prepared as part of the Environmental Management System (EMS) prior to the commencement of Project construction and will address the following:

- · identification of waste streams
- consideration of the waste management hierarchy when selecting waste management strategies, with emphasis on minimising any regulated waste
- identification of solid, liquid or hazardous waste collection, storage and or disposal strategies
- training of all personnel on procedures concerning waste minimisation, handling, storage, reuse, segregation, collection and disposal
- concept design of engineered landfill on-site for safe disposal of general solid waste, including putrescible, non-regulated and non-recyclable wastes
- waste not suitable for on-site disposal to be removed and transported from site by appropriately licensed contractor/s with disposal only to licensed recyclers or waste disposal facilities
- transport of any regulated waste to comply with all relevant legislation including waste tracking requirements
- monitoring of waste streams and auditing against the Waste Management Plan (Construction) to track performance against overall objectives.

Details of the Landfill design and management have been be provided in the Landfill Design and Environmental Management Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.06).

Waste Management Plan (Operations)

Operational wastes will be managed in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Waste Management Plan (Operation). A detailed Waste Management Plan (Operations) will be prepared as part of the EMS and Plan of Operations prior to the commencement of operations and updated annually to reflect current project activities. It will address the following.

- · identification of waste streams and establishment of a baseline measurement for each stream
- consideration of the waste management hierarchy when selecting waste management strategies, with emphasis on minimising waste
- identification of solid, liquid or hazardous waste collection, storage and or disposal strategies
- training of all personnel on procedures concerning waste minimisation, handling, storage, reuse, segregation, collection and disposal
- waste removal and transport from site by appropriately licensed contractors with disposal only to licensed reprocessing, recycling or waste disposal facilities
- transport of any hazardous or regulated waste to comply with all relevant legislation including waste tracking requirements

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- monitoring waste streams and identifying opportunities for reduction and reuse of wastes
- auditing against the Waste Management Plan (Operations) to track performance against waste management strategy objectives.

Waste Management Plan (Decommissioning)

At the end of the Project life, remaining infrastructure will be decommissioned and removed from site in accordance with the appropriate Waste Management Plan (Decommissioning), to be defined closer to the time of decommissioning.

Sewage Treatment

A Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) has been designed for the site with capacity sufficient to balance the site potable water system usage. The design criteria assumes that all potable water will enter the sewage collection and management system. The sewage management system is designed to be expandable to accommodate future operations and any resultant volume increases.

The STP is designed as a closed system in that no surface run-off water will enter the system. Sewage receptacles will be located at each major infrastructure area, i.e.:

- Accommodation Village
- Airport
- Light Industrial Area (LIA)
- CHPP/Open-cut MIA
- · Northern Underground MIA
- · Central Underground MIA
- Southern Underground MIA.

From each of the operational centres, sewage effluent will be captured in a buried, pre-cast, package well system interconnected by rising mains, similar to that of a municipal collection system. From the collection points, sewage will be pumped back to the central treatment plant located in the LIA. Sewage treatment for the whole of the mine site will occur at the LIA.

The STP will be located in the LIA eastern side process equipment zone and has been sized to treat the sewage discharge from the whole of the mine site, including the LIA facilities, and will have a treatment capacity of approximately 760 kL per day. This capacity equates to the total estimated daily load from all mine areas with a 30% contingency allowed for extraordinary operating conditions and an additional future expansion of up to another 30%. The STP design is a 'packaged' modular design that allows expansion or contraction with minimal future effort and zero interruption to operation.

Class A+ effluent quality will be achieved from the STP allowing a variety of uses for the water being expelled. The treated water is then pumped from the treatment plant into the mine water management system for reuse as process and operations water.

The dried, treated waste product from the STP will be safely stockpiled at the nursery and rehabilitation centre for use in mine site remediation and as a nutrient rich feed for the site landscaping services. An estimated 1.5 Tonnes of recycled bio-organic solid waste will be retrieved each day. Any excessive bio-organic waste will be sent to the landfill.

Details of the STP design and effluent treatment measures have been be provided in the Sewage Treatment Management Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.10).

Mining Waste

HGPL will adopt the material characterisation and management measures described in Table T-30 to effectively manage coal and mining wastes generated by the construction, operation and

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

decommissioning of the Project. Coal and mining wastes will be effectively managed by material type to minimise potential operational and longer term residual impacts on the environment.

Development and implementation of a site-specific Mining Waste Management Plan and effective monitoring and reporting will ensure that the management of coal and mining wastes at the Project is consistent with relevant legislation and guidelines and leading mining industry practice.

Table T-30 Summary of Management Measures for Coal & Mining Waste Materials

Material Type	Management Strategy
Coal	 Contact water contained and segregated from clean site water; Any acidic contact water (trigger value = pH 5) will undergo lime treatment to control pH
Bulk overburden/interburden: NAF Low-salinity and low sodicity	 In-pit and out-of-pit overburden emplacement facilities. No geochemical management required.
Bulk overburden/interburden: NAF High salinity and/or sodicity	 Report to core (internal) of storage facilities. Avoid placement at the final top surface and final outer slopes and batters of storage facilities.
Uneconomic coal close to economic coal units: • Coal ply partings <30 cm thick • Coal seam roof and floor materials	 Report to CHPP for processing and become part of coarse reject and tailing material streams.
Uneconomic coal away from economic coal units: • Coal ply partings >30 cm thick: • NAF • PAF-LC	 Remain at floor of pit (if pit floor capacity is available) and cover with reduced permeability NAF overburden/interburden within four weeks. If pit floor capacity is unavailable, report to alternative on-pit storage location, or to coarse reject storage area.
Uneconomic coal away from economic coal units: • Coal ply partings >30 cm thick: - PAF	 Delineation of PAF units through geological control and ongoing geochemical sampling and testing Selectively handling, then report to: Year 1-2: Out-of-pit coarse reject storage areas Year 2+: In-pit coarse reject storage areas.
Coarse reject during Years 1 and 2	 Report to low wall edge of the boxcut area Compact in approximate 1 to 2 m layers using dozing and compaction equipment Cover with reduced permeability NAF overburden within 4 weeks Encapsulate with a thick layer (>5m) of NAF overburden/interburden within 3 months Cap with truck-shovel pre-strip overburden and topsoil materials.
Coarse reject from Year 2+	 Report to in-pit voids (coarse reject storage areas) Compact in approximate 1 m to 2 m layers using dozing and compaction equipment Cover with reduced permeability NAF overburden within 4 weeks Encapsulate with a thick layer (>5 m) of NAF overburden/interburden within 3 months Cap with truck-shovel pre-strip overburden and topsoil materials.
Tailings	 Placement as piped slurry to the TSF If TSF decant pH or TSF seepage collection pH becomes less than pH 5 add sufficient lime to tailings to increase pH to 6.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.6.7. Monitoring

Monitoring of waste streams and their management will be undertaken as part of the waste management plans described above. As part of these plans, a system of waste tracking will be undertaken in accordance with legislative requirements.

T.3.6.8. Commitments

General Waste

- all regulated waste will be segregated, handled, stored in accordance with regulatory requirements
- all regulated wastes will use the DEHP waste tracking system and be transported by appropriately licensed waste transporters and disposed of to a facility licensed to receive such wastes
- as part of the staff awareness and induction program, re-use and recycling will be encouraged
- a comprehensive Landfill Operations Plan and a Landfill Environmental Management Plan in accordance with DNRM's Guideline *Landfill siting, design, operation and rehabilitation* (revision 17 September 2010) will be developed
- a comprehensive Sewage Treatment Management Plan which contains details on the adequacy of the plant and its wet weather capacity will be developed for the site.

Mining Waste

- A Mining Waste Management Plan will be developed for the Project prior to construction and will detail the mining waste management strategies developed for the Project and will focus on managing and monitoring the AMD potential and saline/sodic characteristics of coal and mining waste materials.
- The Proponent will continue ongoing infill drilling programs and operational geochemical characterisation of coal and mining waste materials from the Project area to verify the predicted geochemical characteristics of these materials.
- Acquired geochemical data will be used to refine the management strategies adopted for coal
 and mining waste materials. For future work, in addition to standard acid-base and
 metals/metalloids testing (static tests) and kinetic leach column tests, geochemical
 characterisation of overburden materials will include assessing the general soil properties
 (sodicity, exchangeable cations) of selected mined waste materials to confirm their suitability for
 use in surface revegetation and rehabilitation activities.
- Surface water and leachate derived from, or in contact with, coal and mining waste materials will
 be monitored to ensure that water quality is being managed and not significantly compromised by
 proposed site management practices. Potentially impacted surface waters will be primarily
 managed by retaining water on-site. This water will be reused in the site water management
 system. This will be particularly important in the CHPP and open pit areas where stored materials
 may produce brackish run-off water.
- Coal and mining waste materials will be monitored for geochemical characteristics (pH, EC, acidity, alkalinity, sulfur species [total sulfur and chromium reducible sulphur] and ANC) on a monthly basis until such time as the variability of the geochemical characteristics of these materials is well defined (approximately 12 months).
- Surface and seepage water at coal and mining waste storage areas will also be monitored on a monthly basis (as well as opportunistically during rainfall events when access is available) and tested for pH, EC. On a quarterly basis (for 12 months) Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), acidity and alkalinity. major anions (sulphate (SO4), chloride (Cl), fluoride (F)), major cations (calcium (Ca),

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na) and potassium (K)) and trace metals (aluminium(Al), arsenic (As), antimony (Sb), boron (B), cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), cobalt (Co), copper (Cu), iron (Fe), lead (Pb), manganese (Mn), molybdenum (Mo), nickel (Ni), selenium (Se), uranium (U), vanadium (V) and zinc (Zn)) will be included in the range of parameters tested in these water samples, and then on an annual basis throughout the life of mine.

- Open-pit mining geological control coupled with pre-mining and ongoing geochemical sampling
 and testing of mining materials will be used to delineate the extent of any minor amounts of PAF
 overburden materials located near the coal units and ensure that these are selectively handled
 and covered in the open pit or in a similar manner to PAF coarse coal reject materials.
- Future sampling and geochemical testing of mining materials at the Project will be completed to align the infill drilling and future drilling programs.

T.3.6.9. EA Conditions – Schedule E – Waste

Landfill

E1 General and regulated waste, other than tyres, must only be disposed of into the landfill facility located on ML 70425 or removed from the site.

(Note: It is an offence under the Stock Act 1915 and subordinate legislation to allow or fail to take every reasonable measure to prevent stock access to animal matter or animal-contaminated matter)

E2 The landfill facility must be located within the area identified in *Table 16: Landfill Facility (Waste Disposal)*.

Table 16: Landfill Facility (Waste Disposal)

Waste Disposal Facility Name	Latitude (Decimal Degree GDA94)	Longitude (Decimal Degree GDA94)
Landfill Facility	449590	7447425
	449760	7447380
	449540	7447230
	449710	7447180

- **E3** Landfill gas must not exceed the following levels:
 - a) 500 parts per million of methane at a height of 50mm above the final and intermediate cover surface including the batter slopes of the landfill facility;
 - b) 25 per cent of the lower explosive limit when measured in facility structures (but excluding facility structures used for landfill gas and leachate control and landfill gas and leachate recovery system components); and
 - c) the lower explosive limit at the landfill facility boundary.
- **E4** Notwithstanding any condition of this approval, the following waste materials are not permitted or allowed to be deposited in the landfill unit:
 - a) liquid or semi liquid waste other than liquid or semiliquid waste which has been produced in carrying out the environmentally relevant activity identified as Waste Disposal;
 - b) hot ash;
 - c) material that is smouldering or aflame;
 - d) material containing a substance which is corrosive, reactive or toxic (other than materials containing a toxic substance from domestic premises) unless this material is to be deposited into a dedicated monocell approved in writing by the administering authority;
 - e) all radioactive wastes, unless otherwise approved under the *Radiation Safety Act 1999* or contaminated soil;

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- f) explosive (s); or
- g) ammunition, other than ammunition that no longer contains explosives, pyrotechnics or propellants apart from trace residues that are no longer capable of supporting combustion or an explosive reaction.

Tyres

E5 Scrap tyres are authorised to be stored awaiting disposal or disposed of on Mining Lease 70425 in a manner that minimises environmental harm.

(Note: For the disposal and storage of scrap tyres, reference to Operational policy – Disposal and storage of scrap tyres at mine sites EM729 should be made).

Burning Waste

- Unless otherwise permitted by the conditions of this environmental authority or with approval from the administering authority and in accordance with a relevant standard operating procedure, waste must not be burnt.
- E7 The holder of this environmental authority may burn vegetation, in accordance with condition E8, cleared in the course of carrying out resource activities provided the activity does not cause environmental harm at any nuisance sensitive place.
- **E8** Vegetation must not be burnt at the landfill facility.

T.3.6.10. EA Conditions – Schedule H – Sewage Treatment

H1 Treated effluent from the sewage treatment plant must only be discharged from the authorised discharge points, as specified in *Table 21: Effluent Discharge Locations* and discharged to the areas shown in *Table 23: Effluent Irrigation Locations* or used for dust suppression, in compliance with the limits and at the frequency stated in *Table 22: Effluent Release Limits to Land* and the conditions of this authority.

Table 21: Effluent Discharge Locations

Authorised Discharge Point	Sewage Treatment Plant	Location	Effluent Irrigation Area	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)
Effluent Discharge Point 1	Permanent Treatment Plant	Light Industrial Area	Effluent Irrigation Area 1	453950	7449850
Effluent Discharge Point 2	Temporary Treatment Plant Central Mine Infrastructure Area	Central Mine Infrastructure Area	Effluent Irrigation Area 2	442985	7446155
Effluent Discharge Point 3	Temporary Treatment Plant Coal Handling and Preparation Area	Coal Handling and Preparation Area	Effluent Irrigation Area 3	447785	7449795
Effluent Discharge Point 4	Temporary Treatment Plant accommodation Centre	Temporary Accommodation Centre	Effluent Irrigation Area 4	455225	7446140



Table 22: Effluent Release Limits to Land

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Quality Characteristic	I	Release Limit		
	Minimum	Median	Maximum	
5 day Biological oxygen demand (mg/L)		20		Monthly
Suspended Solids (mg/L)		5		Monthly
Thermotolerant coliforms (Cfu/100mL ²)		10		Weekly
Total phosphorus (mg/L)			15	Monthly
Total nitrogen (mg/L)			30	Monthly
Electrical Conductivity (µS/cm)		1600		Monthly
pH (pH units)	6.0		8.5	Monthly

Table 23: Effluent Irrigation Locations

Authorised Discharge Point	Effluent Irrigation Area	Location	Easting (GDA94)	Northing (GDA94)
Effluent Discharge	Effluent Irrigation Area 1	East side of Light Industrial	455650	7448810
Point 1		Area next to Airport road	456220	7448810
			456220	7448300
			455650	7448300
Effluent Discharge	Effluent Irrigation Area 1	North side of Central MIA	442980	7446260
Point 2			443060	7446260
			443060	7446215
			442980	7446215
Effluent Discharge	Effluent Irrigation Area 1	West side of Coal Handling	447720	7449825
Point 3		an Preparation Plant Industrial Area	447770	7449825
		illuusiilai Alea	447770	7449685
			447720	7449685
Effluent Discharge	Effluent Irrigation Area 1	West side of temporary accommodation Area	455130	7446215
Point 4			455130	7446090
			455200	7446090
			455200	7446215

- **H2** Subject to condition H1, releases of effluent must not have any properties nor contain nay organisms or other contaminants in concentrations that are capable of causing environmental harm.
- **H3** Treated effluent must not be released from the site to any waters or the bed and banks of any waters.
- **H4** Water or storm water contaminated by sewage treatment activities must not be released to any waters or the bed and banks of any waters.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Land Disposal

- **H5** The application of treated effluent to land must be carried out in a manner such that:
 - a) vegetation is not damaged;
 - b) there is no surface ponding of effluent; and
 - c) there is no run-off or effluent.
- **H6** If areas irrigated with effluent are accessible to employees or the general public, prominent signage must be provided advising that effluent and care should be taken to avoid consuming or otherwise coming into unprotected contact with the effluent.
- **H7** All sewage effluent release to land must be monitored at the frequency and for the parameters specified in *Table 22: Effluent Release Limits to Land*.
- **H8** The daily volume of effluent released to land must be measured and records kept of the volumes of effluent released.
- **H9** When circumstances prevent the irrigation of treated sewage effluent such as during or following rain events, water must be directed to a wet-weather storage or alternative measures must be taken to store/lawfully dispose of effluent.
- **H10** Treated sewage effluent must only be supplied to another person or organisation that has a written plan detailing how the user of the treated sewage effluent will comply with their general environmental duty under section 319 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994 whilst using the treated sewage effluent.

T.3.6.11. EA Conditions – Schedule I – Water Treatment

Brine and any contaminated water generated from the water treatment plant must only be released from the authorised discharge points specified in *Table 24: Brine Water Management Infrastructure* to the water management infrastructure specified in *Table 24: Brine Water Management Infrastructure*.

Table 24: Brine Water Management Infrastructure

Discharge Point	Northing (GDA94)	Easting (GDA94)	Water Management Infrastructure
Brine Discharge Point 1	454130	744735	MWD 2

T.3.7. Land Management

T.3.7.1. Background

The proposed mining lease will directly impact upon parts of 5 separate private land holdings as well as part of the protected area known as Cudmore Resources Reserve. The dominant land use within the boundaries of MLA 70425 is cattle grazing. Surrounding the mining lease area, ten homesteads are located within a 25 km radius of MLA 70425 and are all involved in the rearing of livestock as their primary use. The impacted properties are described in Table T-31; Figure T-12 shows the surrounding land uses.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-31 Affected Properties

Property Name	Real property Description	Tenure Type	Size (ha)	Affected Lands (ha)	Primary Use
Forrester	Lot 1788 on PH886	Leasehold	42,475	11,406	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Surbiton	Lot 681 on PH406	Leasehold	20,719	3,523	Cattle Grazing and Fattening
Surbiton South	Lot 3533 on PH56	Leasehold	19,165	2,918	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Wendouree	Lot 4994 on PH2232	Leasehold	38,800	17,518	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Hobartville	Lot 649 on PH1981	Leasehold	56,200	461	Cattle Grazing and Breeding
Cudmore Resources Reserve	Lot 1007 on NPW632	Resources Reserve	6,900	1,673	Protected Area

The Proponent is currently liaising with the owners of the abovementioned properties to inform them about the proposed mine and to discuss appropriate compensation agreements.

Cudmore Resources Reserve extends into the north-western corner of the Project area. This reserve has been created recognising its ecological and cultural values as well as the interest in the land for mining purposes. 1,673.5 ha (out of a total of 6,900 ha) of the north-western corner of MLA 70425 ingresses into land identified as the Cudmore Resources Reserve. Cudmore Resources Reserve is properly described as Lot 1007 on NPW632 and provides an extension to the ecological values present within Cudmore National Park located west of the Project area.

Field visits to the area undertaken in March 2011 identified land uses within MLA 70425 as:

- bushland
- nature conservation (Cudmore Resources Reserve)
- cattle grazing
- · coal and mineral resource exploration
- · formed and unformed roads
- areas of Indigenous and non-Indigenous cultural heritage
- farming infrastructure (including access tracks, fences, stockyards and sheds).

Sections of the landscape across the Project area have previously been cleared and maintained for grazing. Remnant mid-height woodland dominated by Boxwood and Ironbark also remains in various locations throughout the Project area.

Evidence of mining and mineral resource exploration in the Project area is evident. An airstrip used for the transportation of personnel and equipment to and from the Project area during times of early exploration is located on Wendouree Station.

There are other mining projects proposed for the Galilee Basin that are in various stages of planning. These include:

- The Carmichael Coal Mine and Rail Project proposed by Adani Mining Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Adani Group
- The Galilee Basin Power Station proposed by Galilee Power Pty Ltd which is a fully owned subsidiary of Waratah Coal Pty Ltd



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- The Waratah Galilee Coal Mine proposed by Waratah Coal Inc, also known as China First
- The South Galilee Coal Project (SGCP) which is a joint venture between AMCI (Alpha) Pty Ltd and Alpha Coal Pty Ltd
- The Alpha Coal Project proposed by Hancock Coal Pty Ltd.

From a land use planning perspective, the Project will have a range of land use and tenure impacts that:

- directly impact on the land owners and existing agricultural activities within the Project area
- may impact on the ecological values of the Cudmore Resource Reserve unless appropriately managed
- may result in land use changes outside the Project area and surrounds as a result of the proposed development.

Direct impacts on land owners and existing agricultural activities are being addressed by HGPL through negotiations with land owners which will include the acquisition of land and appropriate compensation for losses incurred as a result of the Project. These negotiations are ongoing.

Supporting infrastructure off lease include changes to local roads and stock routes to accommodate the proposed development and allow for a continuation of the existing networks. These are managed under the Off Lease EMP (SEIS Appendix T2).

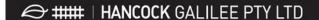
Land Use & Tenure Management Strategies

The management of impacts associated with these land use and land tenure changes will mostly occur through the approvals processes. Government agencies, including Barcaldine Regional Council will have an important role to play in ensuring that appropriate management measures are secured through those processes. A list of approvals has been provided in the SEIS. This list includes the approvals that may be required to allow the Project and associated infrastructure to proceed. They include approvals to allow changes to the local road network and stock-routes, various approvals for operational works Material change of use (MCU) and reconfiguration of lots (ROL) as well as any required approvals for building, plumbing and drainage works. Careful management will also be required over that part of Cudmore Resource Reserve directly impacted by the mining Project to ensure that the ecological values associated with the Reserve are preserved. During early 2011 HGPL commenced discussions with DEHP seeking approval for an "Interest in a Protected Area" in accordance with Section 34 of the *Nature Conservation Act* (NC Act, 1992). The provision prescribes that a lease, agreement, licence, permit or other authority over, or in relation to, land in a protected area, may only be granted by the Chief Executive or trustees of the area with the consent of the Chief Executive.

As part of the application for an Interest in a Protected Area, HGPL will prepare a specific Cudmore Resources Reserve Operations Plan (SEIS Appendix T3). The purpose of the Operations Plan is to outline the proposed establishment and operation of the mine, identify potential environmental impacts to the ecological and cultural values present within the Reserve and outline the proposed mitigation and management measures currently proposed. The Operations Plan will assist the joint trustees in the drafting of a Management Plan for the Cudmore Resources Reserve as required by the provisions of the NC Act and associated Regulations.

Soil Classes & Management Approach

The landscape characteristics and soil types within the Project site were distinguished in a staged approach. An initial broad scale reconnaissance soil map for the Study Area was developed using the Desert Upland Land Resource Assessment (Lorimer 2005) and a reconnaissance level field investigation undertaken in late 2010. The Study Area consisted of 5 Landscapes, 8 Land Systems and 23 Land units as described on Lorimer (2005). Field investigations distinguished 26 representative soil types for the land units previously mapped, using field and laboratory analysis.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

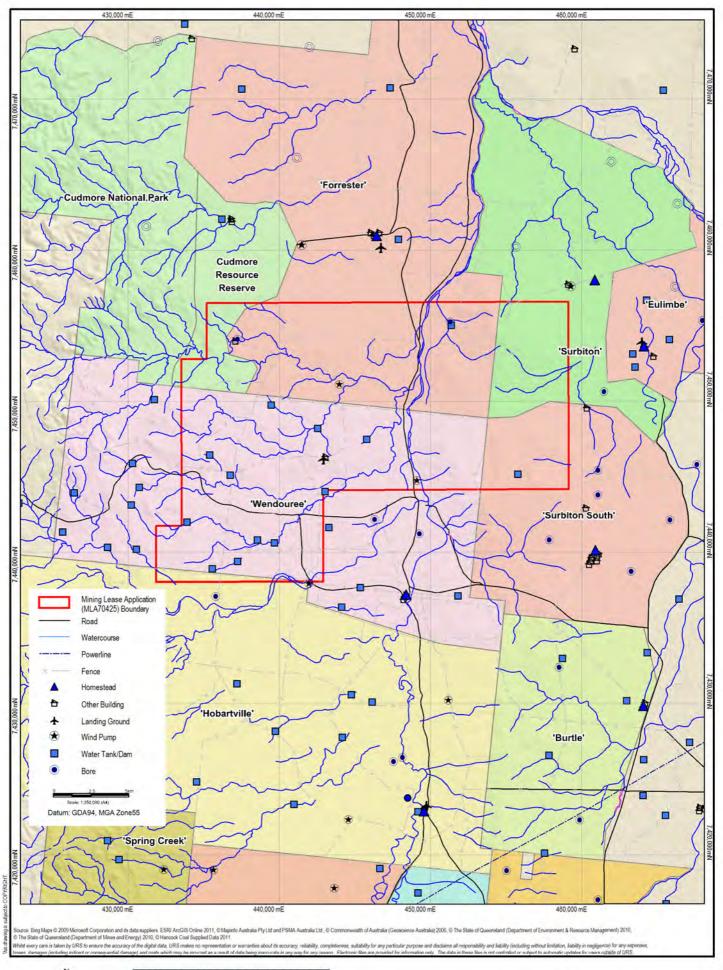
The project area is dominated by Sodosols (26%) and Kandosols (23%), with Rudosols (16%), Chromosols (15%) and Dermosols (15%). Small areas of Tenosols (4%) are located along creek lines, and very small pockets of Vertosols (1%) are also present.

Investigations show a range of usable topsoils for rehabilitation activities within the proposed disturbance areas. The soil types likely to undergo surface disturbance and be stripped of topsoil detailed in the Soil and Land Suitability Report (SEIS Volume 2, Appendix I) where volumes have been calculated and classified per disturbance area. There is a high presence of sandy soil throughout Project site, and therefore many soil types are not recommended for stripping, without treatment. However, a total of 16,871,000 m³ of soil is recommended to be stripped for re-use.

Where possible, the stripped topsoil should be re-spread directly onto reshaped areas. Where topsoil resources allow, topsoil should be spread to a nominal depth of 0.1 m on all re-graded spoil or disturbance areas. Topsoil should be spread, treated with fertiliser and seeded in one consecutive operation, to reduce the potential for topsoil loss to wind and water erosion.

Erosion calculations show the disturbance level during mining, at highest risk of severe erosion rates will be the unshaped overburden scenario. The key factor to observe in this result is the topographic factor where the overburden is free dumped and left at the angle of repose albeit benched in some cases. This practice is unlikely to be modified due to cost effectiveness and practicalities of dumping activities. However, it is recommended that these areas at times of highest risk should have adequate sedimentation controls in place downstream to capture any material eroded from these slopes. The shaped overburden dumps with graded banks (but without topsoil or vegetation) was the second highest predicted rate of erosion which indicates the need for the reshaping, grading, topdressing and seeding of overburden dumps to be undertaken in the quickest possible timeframe in order to minimise the risk of severe rainfall events impacting on these exposed slopes over a long period of time.

Figure T-12 Surrounding Land Uses





→ #### I HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement **SURROUNDING LAND USES**



| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Best practice principles and recommendations for the construction of post-mining landforms focus on designing slope angles, lengths and shapes that are compatible with the proposed land use and not prone to an unacceptable rate of erosion. Engineering considerations such as drains and dams as well as the use of suitable erosion and sediment control strategies will be necessary throughout the life of the Project, and the main objective of regrading will be to produce slope angles, lengths and shapes that are compatible with the proposed land use and not prone to an unacceptable rate of erosion. Integrated with this is a drainage pattern that is capable of conveying runoff from the newly created catchments whilst minimising the risk of erosion and sedimentation. Final slope gradient should not exceed 17%.

Disturbed Lands & Land Classification

Preliminary results using the Classification of Agricultural Class Land mapping as published by DEHP (2010), show that the Study Area is largely covered by Class C1 land with some areas of Class C3, and minor patches of Class D.

These classifications are generally associated with land that is suitable for Beef Cattle Grazing and not Rainfed Cropping (as described in the *Land Suitability Assessment Techniques*; DME, 1995). Land suitability can be tentatively inferred from Agricultural Land Classification (ALC). The Study Areas, based on this inference, is composed largely of Land Suitability (LS) Class 3 for Beef Cattle Grazing (which is associated with ALC C1), contains an area of LS 4 for Beef Cattle Grazing (which is associated with ALC C3) as well as a minor area of Land Suitability (LS) 5 for Beef Cattle Grazing (which is associated with ALC D).

The post mining land suitability continues to be dominated by Class C1 land; however the overburden emplacement slopes will be Class C3 land and final voids, tailings dam, fresh water dams and detention basins, and the rail loop are expected to be Class D.

The areas that will be disturbed as a result of the project are as follows:

- Areas subsided by underground mining. These areas will not be subject to any major earthworks, but will be prone to surface subsidence effects resulting from underground mining operations. The surface subsidence effects will result in the development of an undulating land surface with gentle slopes (refer Provisional Assessment of Subsidence Behaviour (SCT 2010) for further detail). Most subsidence will not alter the land suitability and the area can continue to be used for grazing. Furthermore conservation works will be implemented to ensure a free draining landscape is maintained.
- Open-cut Pits and Stockpile areas. These areas will undergo major earthworks and will not be
 returned to original condition. The post mining land use for stockpile areas is intended to be
 grazing, however the Land Suitability of this are will be reduced to Class 4, or ALC C3, while the
 void of the pits will remain as permanent features incapable of supporting grazing activity,
 resulting in an a land suitability Class 5 with ALC of D
- Surface infrastructure. Surface infrastructure will be constructed within the Project area. As
 described in the rehabilitation section of the main volume of the EIS, these areas will be
 rehabilitated and restored to grazing land post-mining. Their post-mining land suitability will
 therefore not be changed by the Project.
- Water Dams and related infrastructure. Water dams and related infrastructure will be constructed
 within the Project area. These dams will likely remain as depressions in the landscape with a
 ponding capacity, and may have possible uses associated with the post mining land use of
 grazing.
- Out of Pit Tailings Dam. The tailings dam will be used for the disposal of tailings. Given the sensitive nature of the capping and rehabilitation endeavours, and the consequences of impacting on the integrity and stability of the capping layer, the post mining land use will be limited to vegetative cover for erosion protection. No grazing is recommended for this area and therefore will have a Land Suitability Class 5 for cropping and grazing with ALC of D.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Construction of railway. A 20 m wide strip of land will be required for the operational railway line, which may increase to up to 60 m wide during construction of the line or in areas where sidings or loading facilities are located. The railway will be a permanent feature and therefore not suitable for any other use. The post mining Land Suitability class will therefore be Class 5, an ALC of D, for both cropping and grazing assessments.

Additionally, an assessment of the potential for the Project to impact upon strategic cropping land (SCL) was undertaken using the Protecting Queensland's strategic cropping land: A policy framework as guidance. Consultation with SCL Draft Trigger Maps C3 and C5 indicates that the Project site does not lie within a potential SCL area. No further assessment is therefore required under SCL policy.

Sensitive Environmental Areas

The Project site is located in the south-eastern corner of the Desert Uplands bioregion in Central Queensland.

A review of the Queensland DEHP Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) mapping for the Project site revealed the existence of a protected area, the Cudmore Resources Reserve, within the north eastern section of the site. Resources Reserves are protected and managed under the NC Act to protect and provide for the 'controlled use' of cultural and natural resources and 'ensure that the area is maintained predominantly in its natural condition' (Part 4, Schedule 21 of the NC Act). The Cudmore Resources Reserve has been under the joint trusteeship of the Queensland Department of Mines and Energy (now the Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation - DEEDI) and Queensland National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) since 1999.

Environmentally sensitive areas surrounding the Project site include the Cudmore National Park, located approximately 700 m west of the Project boundary. The Cudmore Resources Reserve adjoins Cudmore National Park to the southeast and is properly described as Lot 1007 on NPW632 and measures approximately 6,900 ha in area. 1,673.5 ha of the north-western corner of MLA 70425 ingresses into land identified as the Cudmore Resources Reserve. Cudmore Resources Reserve is listed under Schedule 4 Resource Reserve of the *Nature Conservation (Protected Areas) Regulation* (1994). Direct impacts on Cudmore Resources Reserve may include the establishment of isolated mine infrastructure such as a downcast shaft and associated access routes. The establishment of such infrastructure will change the existing land use in the immediate vicinity of the infrastructure in question, and ultimately change the high conservation value of the immediate locality approximately 20 to 30 years into the Project life.

No conservation parks, declared fish habitat areas, wilderness areas, aquatic reserves, heritage or historic areas, national estates, world heritage listings, sites listed by international treaties or agreements, or areas of cultural significance relating to biodiversity were located on the Project site.

Designations of interest are:

- Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) listed communities: a single vegetation community has been discovered within the proposed transport a corridor to the east of the site is listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* (EPBC Act, 1999) as an 'Endangered Ecological Community'. The Bluegrass Grassland (RE 11.8.11) is included within the EPBC listed 'Natural Grasslands of the Queensland Central Highlands and the northern Fitzroy Basin' ecological community. This community has been listed as 'Endangered' due to a severe decrease in area and condition (64% decline in area since European settlement and over 60% of remaining vegetation in a degraded state), as well as its small geographic distribution, ongoing threats, and the loss or decline of species important to its ongoing integrity (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2008).
- An additional three ecological communities listed as 'Endangered' under the EPBC Act have been identified in database searches as potentially inhabiting the Project site (however none of these particular REs occur on the Project site):
 - 'Brigalow (Acacia harpophylla dominant and co-dominant) woodlands'

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- 'Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and the Nandewar Regions'
- 'The community of native species dependent on natural discharge of groundwater from the Great Artesian Basin'.
- DEHP listed communities: An ESA was located on-site in an area mapped as an 'Endangered Regional Ecosystem' (ERE). Brigalow Open Woodland (RE 10.9.3) is an ERE located in small, disjunct patches in the southwest portion of the site. The reasons behind its listing include its rarity for the bioregion (800 ha in total area) and its scattered distribution along with its susceptibility to salinity, weed infestation and the risk of extinction from localised events such as tree clearing and fire.
- Nine Regional Ecosystems (REs) located on-site are listed as 'Of Concern' (Biodiversity Status).
- No flora species listed under the EPBC Act or NC Act were identified in the Queensland Herbarium's HERBREC database search for the Project site and adjacent area nor on site during field surveys.
- The squatter pigeon (southern) (*Geophaps scripta scripta*) was recorded from the Project area. This species is listed as 'Vulnerable' under the NC Act and EPBC Act.

Contaminated Land

The Project comprises six land parcels (see Figure T-13), the majority of which are currently utilised for cattle grazing. A review of current and historical titles as well as historical aerial photographs indicated the majority of the Project area has been vacant grasslands used for cattle grazing. The remaining area is remnant bushland, and the north-western corner is an open space and recreation zoned area (Cudmore Resources Reserve).

A search of DEHP's EMR and Contaminated Land Register (CLR) was carried out for the site. The results of the register search indicated no lots were listed on either register.

A site inspection was conducted between 9 and 12 October 2010, indicated that there are a few minor contaminated areas resulting from fuel storage, waste oil storage and minor pesticide and herbicide use. There were no other recognised significant potential contamination concerns observed during the site visit or review of historical site data. The Project site appeared generally well maintained and few potential sources of contamination were identified over relatively small portions of the site.

Areas of interest identified during the site inspection are shown on Figure T-13 and include:

- AOPC 1 Stockyard located on Wendouree a pneumatic crush was identified in this location, and evidence of minor pesticide use was noted
- AOPC 3, 4 and 5 Stock watering areas, in particular Wallaroo Bore
- AOPC 2,7 and 8 Mineral exploration activities (old mineral exploration core shed and Hancock Bore)
- defunct farming equipment
- creeks infrequent spraying along the creek lines is undertaken for parthenium and rubbervine.

T.3.7.2. Environmental Values

The environmental values of the land at the Project site that are to be protected or enhanced are:

- · Cudmore Resources Reserve
- · the integrity of undisturbed land and ecosystems on the Project site
- · the integrity of topsoil as a resource to be used in rehabilitation
- · the stability of disturbed land and ensuring it is non-polluting

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

 the suitability of land to support beneficial post mining land uses such as agriculture and native ecosystems.

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

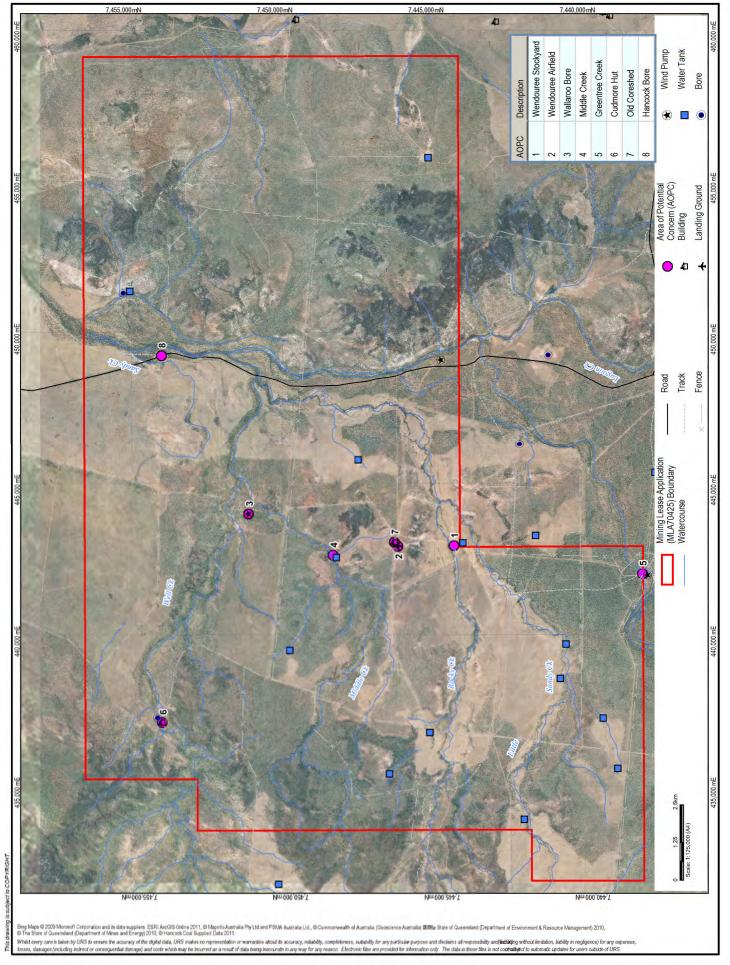
Site activities with potential to impact on the land environmental values are:

- land disturbance (vegetation clearance, topsoil stripping, stockpile management) causing erosion and degradation of topsoil resources
- land disturbance resulting in a reduction in agricultural land suitability, and capacity to support native ecosystems
- · construction of overburden emplacement areas and potential AMD generation
- · construction of access tracks, haul roads and pits
- · disposal of coarse rejects and tailings
- · creation of final voids
- potential land contamination from the inadequate management of hazardous materials including fuels, oils and chemicals.



Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-13 Land Areas of Interest





Kevin's Corner Project ary Environmental Impact Statement

LAND AREAS OF INTEREST



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Land Use

The Project MLA 70425 is used for broad scale cattle grazing. Much of the area is either cleared or partially cleared. Several isolated areas have been cropped for fodder species to supplement grazing on native and introduced pastures. Post-mining, rehabilitation of the Project site will return a stable landform capable of uses similar to those prior to disturbance. To achieve this, the nominated post-mine land use for the site is a mix of bushland and grazing land. This will link remnant native vegetation where possible and will aim to return some conservation values.

T.3.7.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

The objectives to protect the environmental values of the Project site are:

- to provide a stable, non-polluting landform:
 - land disturbed by mining activities will be made stable (geotechnically and erosionally) to ensure that the post mine landform are not compromised by instability
- to provide a beneficial post mining land use:
 - the post-mine land uses for areas disturbed by mining will be a mosaic of self-sustaining vegetation communities and grazing land, using appropriate native tree, shrub and grass species, and native pasture species as appropriate
- to minimise the extent and degree of disturbance on land and remnant vegetation as mining continues and will continue to rehabilitate land disturbed by mining
- · to maximise the recovery and reuse of topsoil
- to minimise land contamination and to continue to remediate areas of contamination, as appropriate within the constraints of the continuing operations
- · to minimise pre-mining disturbance and to continue to rehabilitate exploration areas
- · no impacts to Cudmore Resources Reserve.

T.3.7.4. Performance Criteria

The performance criteria for land management are:

- compliance with the requirements of the Project's Environmental Authority
- no off-site impacts (including impacts from AMD)
- stable landforms once rehabilitated with no visible rill or gully erosion.

T.3.7.5. Control Strategies

The strategies discussed below will be implemented to minimise and manage potential impacts on soils at the Project site, along with other control strategies to be implemented as part of the Cudmore Reserve Operations Plan (SEIS Appendix T3) and the rehabilitation and decommissioning of the site.

Reinstatement & Rehabilitation

For all disturbed land:

• All reinstatement and enhancement activities will be performed in accordance with the final landform proposals in the Rehabilitation Management Plan (Appendix T4.09) which maintain linkages between critical areas of habitat.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

• The decommissioned Project site will be rehabilitated to a mix of bushland and low density cattle grazing land which will re-instate links between undisturbed areas of remnant native vegetation.

Topsoil

A Topsoil Management Plan (TMP; SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.13) will be developed, implemented and regularly updated. This will include:

- all relevant aspects for topsoil retrieval such as stripping, stockpiling and re-spreading procedures, stockpile locations and inventory
- topsoil stripping quantities formulated from pre-mining soil survey information
- · stripping and stockpile methodology.

Specific requirements for different post mining landform elements will be specified in the Project's TMP and Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.

Seedbed Preparation

Strategies include:

- thorough seedbed preparation will be undertaken to ensure optimum establishment and growth of vegetation
- all topsoiled areas will be lightly contour ripped (after topsoil spreading) to create a "key" between the soil and the subsoil/capping materials
- · topsoil resources for rehabilitation works will be selected to minimise potential soil sodicity effects
- soil supplements will lead to elevated organic carbon levels in the Project site's soils improving structural stability; fertiliser additions will be undertaken upon routine receipt of soil test results during a proposed progressive soil testing program.

Post Disturbance Regrading

Re-grading will be undertaken to produce slope angles, lengths and shapes that are compatible with the proposed post-mine land use and not prone to an unacceptable rate of erosion. A drainage system will be installed that is capable of conveying runoff from the newly created catchments whilst minimising the risk of erosion and sedimentation. Contour furrows or contour banks will be constructed at intervals down the slope to divide long slopes into a series of short slopes with the catchment area commencing at each bank or furrow. This will prevent runoff from reaching a depth of flow or velocity that would cause erosion. As the slope angle increases, the banks or furrows will be spaced closer together until a point is reached where they are no longer effective.

Contour ripping across the grade (to minimise erosion and cultivate the surface in readiness for sowing) will be constructed away from the true contour, at a designed gradient (0.5% to 1%) to drain water towards the sediment control structures. The use of engineered waterways using erosion blankets, ground-cover vegetation and/or rip rap will be used to safely dispose of runoff downslope. Sediment control basins will be constructed to capture sediment laden runoff prior to off-site release.

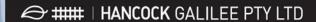
Erosion & Sediment Control

A detailed Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP; SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.04) will be developed prior to the commencement of construction works.

Rail Loop Specific Measures

Design Phase

undertake a detailed geotechnical investigation prior to construction of the rail loop



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- develop an earthworks schedule that:
 - achieves a cut/fill balance
 - minimises changes to topography, particularly where this results in changes to drainage patterns
 - minimises construction footprint wherever possible.
- identify areas where problem soils (highly dispersive, saline, cracking clays, potential acid sulfate soils) may impact on constriction
- ensure the design and construction of the rail loop line takes into account issues arising from cracking clays and highly dispersive soils as relevant, including:
 - allowing for expansion joints
 - encapsulating soils by placing and compacting swelling clays within embankment cores to minimize exposure to drying/wetting
 - incorporating moisture control barriers with foundation swelling clays to control lateral seasonal migration of moisture
 - applying lime stabilisation to reduce plasticity and shrinkage potential
 - where the shrink/swell ratio is unacceptable, identifying appropriate disposal locations for these soils
 - avoiding disturbance of highly dispersive soils where possible.
- include drainage requirements in design such that concentration of flow does not occur and erosion is avoided;

Construction Phase

- implement an erosion and sediment control plan during construction, and until post-construction rehabilitation has been completed, with a particular emphasis on controlling drainage across dispersive soils
- encapsulate, seal or cap dispersive soils so that the soils are not exposed to running water
- rehabilitate after construction, including replacement of topsoil and re-vegetation to minimise exposure of dispersive soils to erosive forces;

Operations & Decommissioning Phase

- · develop and implement a rail loop specific Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan
- · use only low residual pesticides such as glyphosate
- · use licenced operators for pesticide application
- clean up coal spillage adjacent to the track promptly
- ensure access roads to the rail corridor are free of dust and mud as far as reasonably practicable
- transport dangerous goods and potential contaminants in accordance with Australian Code for Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rails (ADG) Code.

Cudmore Resources Reserve

An Operations Plan will be prepared by the Proponent and will deal specifically with those activities proposed to occur within and beneath Cudmore Resources Reserve. This plan will detail:

- the ecological and cultural values of the area of Cudmore Resources Reserve subject to ML 70425
- the mining and associated activities which are proposed to occur within the area of Cudmore Resources Reserve subject to ML 70425

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- the likely impacts to the identified ecological and cultural values which may be caused by the proposed mining and associated activities within the area of Cudmore Resources Reserve subject to ML 70425
- environmental objectives and commitments for the area of Cudmore Resources Reserve subject to ML 70425
- control strategies and indicators to measure and ensure environmental objectives and commitments are being achieved.

T.3.7.6. Commitments

The land use commitments and Environmental Authority Conditions are addressed in Section T.3.8 - Rehabilitation and Decommissioning.

T.3.8. Rehabilitation & Decommissioning

T.3.8.1. Background

The construction and operation of the Project will inevitably have an impact on the land. In order to minimise and mitigate this impact, the rehabilitation and decommissioning of the MLA has been addressed.

A description of the land use and processes requiring rehabilitation is provided in Section T.3.7 (Land Use) of this EMP.

Planning for Decommissioning

A decommissioning and demolition strategy will be developed for the site at closure by a suitably qualified (Class 1) demolition specialist. This would include engaging structural engineers, appropriate technical experts and the application of relevant standards and guidelines. A detailed investigation of all structures would be completed to determine the appropriate techniques, equipment required, and the sequence for decommissioning and removal.

Investigation of the Site

An investigation of the site will be conducted to confirm the following:

- · the type, location and extent of underground services such as conduits, cables, pipe work
- the location and extent of underground structures to be retained and those to be removed
- the location, type and extent of overhead services and structures such as power cables, conveyors, light poles and pipe work, etc.
- the location and condition of all pipework, tanks and vessels (with emphasis on remaining combustible materials and methods required for their clean up and removal)
- · the presence of contaminated and hazardous materials and the classification of these materials
- the general condition of adjacent structures
- · any infrastructure to remain (including roads and tracks) following decommissioning.

An investigation of the structures will be completed to identify the following:

- the structures' current condition with regard to their state of disrepair or deterioration
- the presence of heavy steel within structures that may require specialized demolition equipment and/or techniques

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- · potential imposed loads or changes in the centre of gravity of structures during demolition works
- confined spaces and/or techniques required to be implemented in order to avoid entering such spaces.

Site Preparation

Prior to the commencement of any demolition activities the following tasks will be undertaken:

- all sumps will be dewatered and the excess coal material removed from around the CHPP
- · all items will be decommissioned, de-oiled, depressurised and isolated
- all hazardous materials will be removed and transported to appropriately licensed disposal facilities.

Site Services

All buildings, including the main administration building, workshop, CHPP and fixed plant (including stacker/reclaimers, reclaim tunnels, conveyors & gantries, transfer points, thickener tank, coarse reject hopper, vehicle wash, etc.) and other surface infrastructure (including vent fans, portals, services to the underground mine, traffic control structures and signs etc.) will be managed in line with the waste hierarchy. Opportunities for the sale and/or re-use of assets and recycling of scrap steel will be maximised where possible, where items cannot be recycled, they may be disposed of in a suitable location (i.e. an approved landfill off-site).

Concrete footings and pads will be broken up to at least 1.5 m below the surface and removed. Options for the re-use of this material (i.e. crushed and used as for road and track stabilisation) will be investigated as the operation approaches closure. If re-use/recycle opportunities are not available, all "non-contaminated" waste material will be disposed of.

Contaminated Materials

At closure, a preliminary sampling and analysis program (Phase 1) will be implemented to determine whether an assessment (i.e. Phase 2 – detailed investigation of contamination involving drilling, etc.) should be conducted to quantify the amount of contaminated material that will need to be remediated on-site.

Additional Decommissioning Works Prior to Rehabilitation

At the cessation of operations, decommissioning activities are required in the following areas prior to rehabilitation works and revegetation:

- infrastructure areas (including hardstands, parking areas, airstrips etc.)
- · roads and tracks including diversions
- · stock route diversions
- · dams and creek diversions
- the control and management of mine waste (i.e. overburden, coarse and fine reject (tailings))
- · open-cut mining areas
- · shafts, portals/adits and boreholes
- underground mining and subsidence areas.

The specific activities required for each area are covered in greater detail in the following sections.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.8.2. Environmental Values

The environmental values of the land at the Project site are detailed in Section T.3.7.2.

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

Site activities with potential to impact on the land environmental values are detailed in Section T.3.7.2. Impacts are also possible from ineffective rehabilitation.

T.3.8.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

HGPL intends to return the MLA to a stable landform capable of supporting similar land uses to predisturbance, in a manner which is consistent with the rehabilitation hierarchy in DEHP's Guideline; *Rehabilitation Requirements for Mining Projects* (DEHP 2012). Detailed performance criteria or rehabilitation methodologies are to be developed prior to rehabilitation commencing. As per current industry practice, success criteria and rehabilitation methods will be regularly assessed and updated based on a "continuous loop of improvement" with respect to future rehabilitation strategies and relinquishment. During operations, progressive rehabilitation works will be designed specifically to optimise the potential for rapid ecosystem re-establishment.

The nominated post-mine land use is a mix of native bushland and low density cattle grazing land. For areas disturbed by the Project the following objectives will be used in accordance with DEHP guidelines.

- · the mine site will be safe to humans and fauna
- mining and rehabilitation will aim to create a landform that is stable and with similar land use capabilities and/or suitability that existed prior to the disturbance, unless other beneficial end uses are pre-determined and agreed
- mine wastes and disturbed land will be rehabilitated so that they are non-polluting and selfsustaining or to a condition where the maintenance requirements are consistent with an agree post-mining land use
- surface and ground waters leaving the Project area will not be degraded compared to their condition prior to the commencement of mining operations. Current and future water quality will be maintained at levels that are acceptable for users downstream of the site and meet environmental needs
- potential acid mine drainage will be determined and management measure implemented (e.g. encapsulation of sulphides or treatment systems), if required
- vegetation cover will be established to reduce rates of erosion and sediment loss to that in surrounding, comparable undisturbed landscapes
- soil suitability for use in rehabilitation will be assessed and soils will be enhanced as required
- following final rehabilitation, there will be limited need for ongoing maintenance of rehabilitated areas.

At the cessation of operations, decommissioning activities (including remediation of contamination) are required in the following areas prior to rehabilitation works and revegetation:

- infrastructure areas (including hardstands, parking areas, and airstrips)
- roads and tracks including diversions
- · stock route diversions
- · dams and creek diversions
- the control and management of mine waste (i.e. overburden, coarse and fine reject (tailings))



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- · shafts, portals/adits, and boreholes
- · underground mining and subsidence areas.

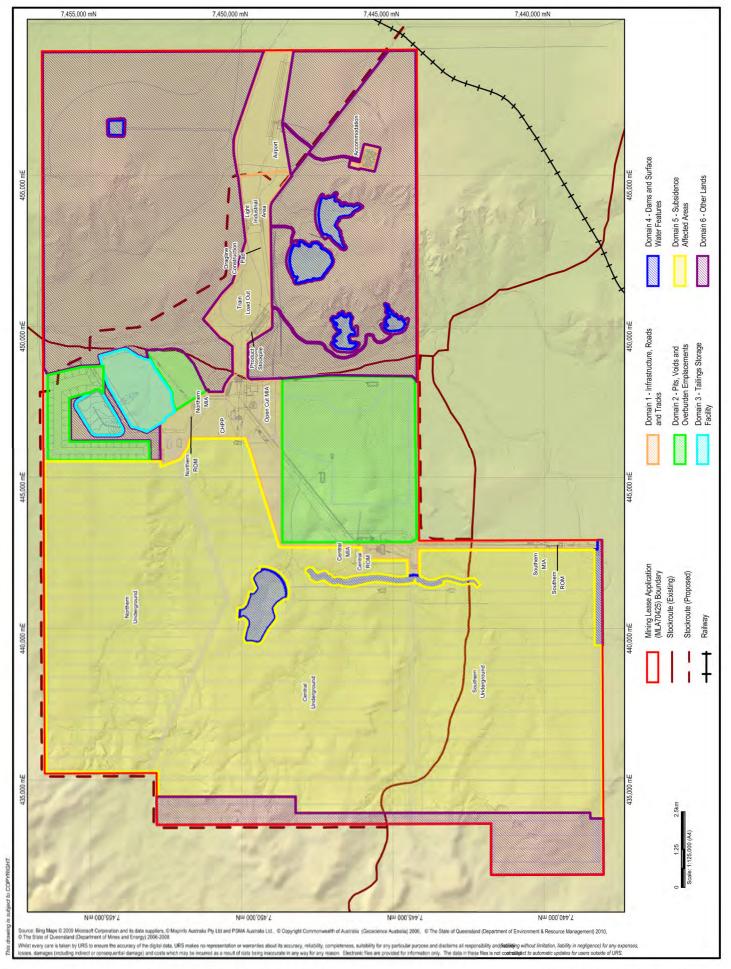
These rehabilitation objectives will be achieved through:

- control and management of mine waste
- void management
- · management of subsidence affected areas
- diversions (road/track, creek, and stock route)
- sustainable rehabilitation methods for the disturbed areas
- · management of topsoil resources for use in rehabilitation of the site
- · progressive revegetation of areas across the mine site
- re-fill and re-contour subsided areas to create a stable, adequately drained landscape that complies with rehabilitation and erosion control guidelines and post-mining land use objectives
- integration with ongoing and future rehabilitation activities across the wider mining area
- rehabilitation monitoring and maintenance management.



Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-14 Overall Site Layout Domain Plan





I HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement

OVERALL SITE LAYOUT DOMAIN PLAN



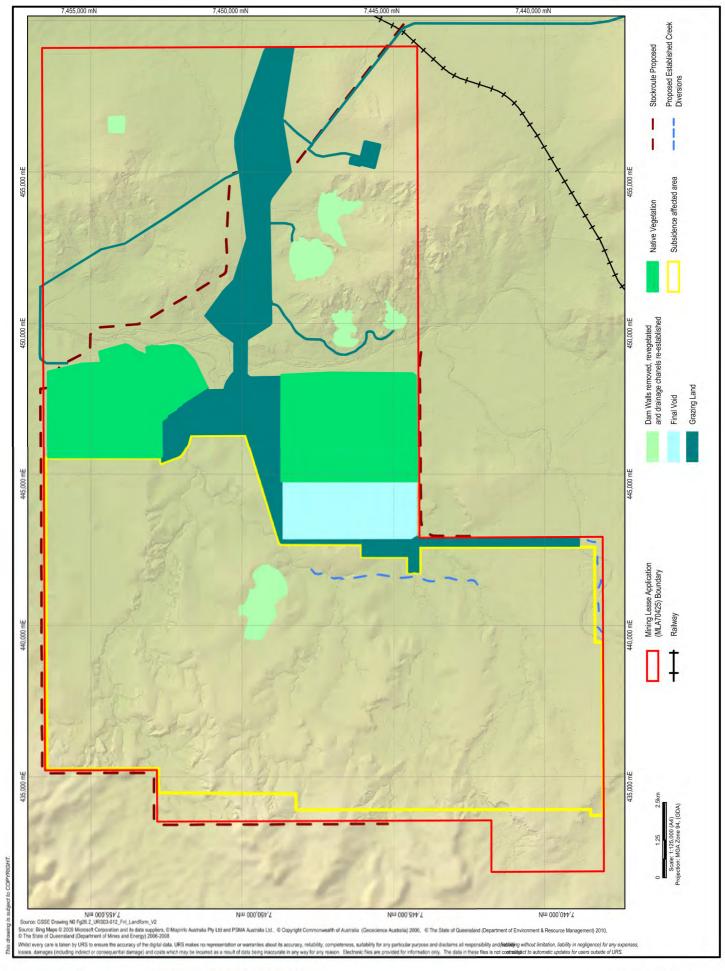
REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure: T-

T-14

Rev: C

Figure T-15 Rehabilitation & Final Landform





Kevin's Corner Project stary Environmental Impact Statement

REHABILITATION AND FINAL LANDFORM



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

T-15

Approved: RS Date: 21-09-2012

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Rehabilitation Strategy

The mine area has been divided into six domains and preliminary performance criteria are provided for each domain. The rehabilitation domains are shown on Figure T-14 and include:

- Domain 1: Infrastructure
- · Domain 2: Pits, voids and overburden emplacements
- Domain 3: Tailings storage facilities
- Domain 4: Dams and surface water infrastructure
- Domain 5: Subsidence affected areas
- Domain 6: Other lands.

A Conceptual Rehabilitation and Final Land Use Plan for each domain are shown in Figure T-15.

Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 provide a high-level assessment of rehabilitation strategies and requirements for each of the Domains. Additional detail which can be implemented at an operational level will be developed to finalise rehabilitation methods and strategies within these Domains.

All areas significantly disturbed by mining activities will be rehabilitated in accordance with Table T-32.

Non-remnant areas will be rehabilitation using native pasture species and areas of remanent vegetation mapped as Regional Ecosystems (REs) will be rehabilitated back to the same RE, apart from voids, dams, etc., and roads not decommissioned at the end of the mine life as agreed with the relevant landholder in accordance with the Environmental Authority conditions. For areas with highly modified substrates (e.g. overburden emplacements and the tailing storage facility) suitable native species will be planted following assessment of the media and site constraints to support the rehabilitation objectives.

Table T-32 Final Land Use & Rehabilitation Approval Schedule

Land Use			Domain				
Element	Infrastructure	Pits and Mi	ne Waste	Tailings	Dams and	Subsidence	Other
		Pits	Mine Waste	Storage Facility	Surface Water Features	Affected Areas	Lands
Approximate surface area (ha)	2,566	897	2,418	420	360	632	30,087
Pre-mine land use	Combination of low intensity cattle grazing and bushland						
Post-mine land use	Low intensity cattle grazing.	Voids to reach a stable water level over time for storage and stock watering.	Combination of low intensity cattle grazing and bushland.	e Low intensity cattle grazing. Combination intensity cattle and bushla		grazing	
Post-mine land capability classification	Land Suitability (Low Intensity Grazing). All other areas – Class III1 or IV1.	Voids – Class V1	Land Suitability (Low Intensity Grazing). All other areas – Class III1 or IV1.				
Projective cover range (%)	>70% groundcover is present (or 50% if rocks, logs or other features of	Not applicable	>70% groundcover is present (or 50% if rocks, logs or other features of cover are present). Consistent wi existing vegetation these areas are good to have minimedisturbance.				ation as re going nimal

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Land Use	Domain						
Element	Infrastructure	Pits and Mi	ne Waste	Tailings	Dams and	Subsidence	Other
		Pits	Mine Waste	Storage Facility	Surface Water Features	Affected Areas	Lands
	cover are present).						
Target slope range (degrees)	No less than 75% of the rehabilitated area has slopes of less than 5 degrees and up to 25% of the rehabilitated area has slopes greater than 5 degrees.	Void – pits 1 and 2: Final void batter slopes would be designed and excavated to exhibit permanent geotechnical stability. Prior to closure, further investigations would be undertaken to specify design criteria and appropriate action would be taken to ensure effective long term safety, stability and management of the void.	Borrow Pit and Overburden: No less than 75% of the rehabilitated area has slopes of less than 10 degrees and up to 25% of the rehabilitated area has slopes greater than 10 degrees.	Tailings Dam: no less than 75% of the rehabilitated area has slop of less than 5 degrees and to 25% of the rehabilitated area has slop greater than 5 degrees.	es up es	As required.	

Post Mine Land Use Plan (PMLUP)

A Post Mine Land Use Plan (PMLUP) consistent with the Plan of Operations will be developed for each Domain describing how the rehabilitation objectives for each Domain will be achieved. The PMLUPs will be included in the relevant Domain sections of this Rehabilitation Management Plan and include, where relevant:

- · schematic representation of final land form inclusive of drainage features
- drainage design
- · erosion controls proposed on reformed land
- · geotechnical, geochemical and hydrological studies
- · chemical, physical and biological properties of soil and water
- proposed revegetation methods inclusive of plant species selection, re-profiling, respreading soil, soil ameliorants/amendments, surface preparation and method of propagation
- · a rehabilitation monitoring program.

Landform Design Summary

The objective is to create a stable post-disturbance landform with that is self-sustaining, or a landform where maintenance requirements are consistent with the final land use. All land disturbed by mining activities will be rehabilitated in accordance with Appendix A: Rehabilitation Requirements of the EA conditions.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.8.4. Performance Criteria

Detailed rehabilitation performance (completion) criteria for each domain are presented in Appendix 1 to the draft EA Conditions.

T.3.8.5. Control Strategies

The general rehabilitation methods and principles detailed in this section are common across all Domains. Specific rehabilitation methods for each Domain are presented in Rehabilitation Management Plan in Appendix T4.09 of the SEIS.

Soil Management

The handling of soil during the construction and operation of the mine will include activities such as vegetation clearing, topsoil stripping, subsoil removal, stockpiling, re-profiling, ripping and scarification, and soil amelioration.

Appropriate soil handling during construction and rehabilitation is critical to the successful rehabilitation of disturbed areas, particularly for soils with significant subsoil constraints such as sodicity and salinity.

During construction a range of general actions will be implemented to minimise impacts to land, with the main objective being to return disturbed areas as near as practical to pre-existing environmental conditions by:

- removing topsoil and stockpiling it separately to the subsoil layer
- maintaining topsoil quantity and quality through the use of sediment fencing, windrowing the topsoil and respreading as soon as practicable after backfilling of the trench
- returning the land as far as practicable to the pre-disturbance land use and capability as early as possible
- returning the land to a stable landform (i.e. no subsidence, land slips, or major erosion), with no greater management inputs than those required prior to land disturbance.

A Topsoil Management Plan (TMP; SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.13) will be developed to maximise the recovery and reuse of topsoil. This TMP will include:

- all relevant aspects for topsoil retrieval such as stripping, stockpiling, erosion prevention and respreading procedures, stockpile locations, and inventory
- topsoil stripping quantities formulated from pre-mining soil survey information
- · stripping and stockpile management.

Specific requirements for different post-mining landform elements will be specified in the TMP and in the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.

Erosion & Sediment Control

A site-based ESCP (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.04) will be prepared for all disturbance activities. ESCPs will be prepared with reference to the *International Erosion Control Association Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines 2008*.

All ESCP measures will be fully implemented to provide effective erosion control prior to land disturbance activities. All measures will be installed and kept in place and maintained in a fully functional state until the area has been effectively rehabilitated.

Additional erosion control measures such as the application of 'hydromulch' will be considered, particularly in drainage lines and steeper batter slopes (e.g. infrastructure "cut and fill" batters).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Opportunities for the use of potential soil ameliorants (biosolids) to accelerate the rehabilitation process will also be investigated as appropriate.

Flora Species Selection for Rehabilitation

Native flora species are to be used unless they are not successful and only if unsuccessful will discussions be held with DEHP regarding the use of introduced species prior to revegetation. For areas returning to a specific regional ecosystem (RE) flora species selection will focus on those native species present prior to disturbance and those contained in reference sites of the same RE. For other areas flora species selection will focus on local native species that will successfully establish on the available growth medium, will bind the soil, and will result in a variety of structure and habitat resources. Native species will be established through direct seeding or planting of tube stock/nursery-raised stock from local propagules. Seed will be collected locally where possible to ensure it is adapted to local environmental conditions. The *Florabank Guidelines 6, Native Seed Collection* will be used for seed collection activities.

Revegetation will be achieved using species from the local plant communities that were identified during the flora assessment undertaken in 2010 (see EIS Volume 1, Section 9). A summary of species likely to be used for revegetation of the disturbance areas within the MLA is presented in Table T-33.

Table T-33 Species to be used for Rehabilitation

Scientific Name	Common Name
Woodlands	
Acacia cambagei	gidgee
Acacia coriacea subsp sericophylla	desert oak
Acacia excelsa	ironwood
Acacia harpophylla	brigalow
Acacia holosericea	soap bush
Acacia lazaridis	Lazarides wattle
Acacia oswaldii	milijee
Acacia salicina	sally wattle
Acacia shirleyi	lancewood
Aeschynomene indica	budda pea
Alphitonia excelsa	red ash
Aristida biglandulosa	dark wiregrass
Aristida sp.	wiregrass
Atalaya hemiglauca	whitewood
Bothriochloa ewartiana	desert bluegrass
Brachychiton populneus	kurrajong
Chloris divaricata	slender chloris
Chrysopogon fallax	golden beard grass
Corymbia dallachiana	Dallachy's gum
Corymbia setosa	rough-leaved bloodwood
Dactyloctenium radulans	button grass
Dichanthium sericeum subsp sericeum	Bluegrass
Digitaria brownii	cotton panic grass

Scientific Name	Common Name
Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata	Hopbush
Enchylaena tomentosa	ruby saltbush
Eragrostis sp.	lovegrass
Eremophila latrobei	crimson turkey bush
Eremophila mitchellii	false sandalwood
Erythrina vespertilio	bat's wing coral tree
Eucalyptus brownii	Reid river box
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	river red gum
Eucalyptus cambageana	Dawson gum
Eucalyptus coolabah	coolabah
Eucalyptus melanophloia	silver-leaved ironbark
Eucalyptus populnea	poplar box
Eucalyptus tessellaris	Moreton Bay ash
Eucalyptus thozetiana	Thozet's box
Melaleuca tamariscina	weeping bottlebrush
Heteropogon contortus	Black Speargrass
Paspalidium caespitosum	brigalow grass
Setaria surgens	annual pigeon grass
Themeda triandra	kangaroo grass
Grasslands	
Astrebla elymoides	hoop mitchell grass
Astrebla pectinata	barley mitchell grass
Astrebla squarrosa	bull mitchell grass
Dichanthium sericeum subsp sericeum	bluegrass
Panicum decompositum	native millet
Sporobolus caroli	fairy grass
Themeda triandra	kangaroo grass
Riparian Zones	
Aristida inaequiglumis	feathertop three-awn
Aristida latifolia	feather top wiregrass
Atalaya hemiglauca	whitewood
Brachychiton populneus	kurrajong
Chloris divaricata	slender chloris
Corymbia dallachiana	Dallachy's gum
Enchylaena tomentosa	ruby saltbush
Eragrostis elongata	clustered lovegrass
Eragrostis lacunaria	purple lovegrass
Eragrostis parviflora	weeping lovegrass
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	river red gum



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Scientific Name	Common Name
Eucalyptus cambageana	Dawson gum
Eucalyptus coolabah	Coolabah
Eucalyptus melanophloia	silver-leaved ironbark
Eucalyptus tessellaris	Moreton Bay ash
Heteropogon contortus	black speargrass
Lysiphyllum carronii	red bauhinia
Paspalidium caespitosum	brigalow grass
Sporobolus caroli	fairy grass
Themeda triandra	kangaroo grass
Steep Slopes/High Erosion	
Brachyachne convergens	native couch/spider grass
Chloris pectinata	comb chloris
Iseilema vaginiflorum	red Flinders grass

A combination of native pasture species and non-invasive cover crop (e.g. millet, oats or barley) may be used on the disturbance areas to ensure the quick establishment of a continuous groundcover, thereby reducing the risk of erosion. Legumes may also be selected to assist in the supply of bio-available nitrogen to the soil. If the use of native grasses and/or legumes is deemed necessary for erosion control in the bushland areas, native pasture seed and fertiliser will be applied at a lower rate than for pasture outcomes to reduce competition with tree seed and/or seedlings.

Native pasture species (warm season perennial, cool season perennial, yearlong green perennial and annual) will be sown on pasture areas requiring rehabilitation. If steep slopes are present and it is not practicable to re-shape the area and/or there is a high risk of erosion, native stoloniferous grass species (e.g. *Brachyachne convergens* (native couch/spider grass), *Chloris pectinata* (comb chloris), and *Iseilema vaginiflorum* (red Flinders grass)) will be sown as their growth provides more extensive coverage in a shorter time.

If native species are unsuccessful, discussions will be held with DEHP regarding implementation of conditions for the use of introduced species, including buffer zones, as outlined in Volume 1, Section 26 of the EIS and in this EMP.

Aerial sowing, or direct seeding with a seeder attached to a tractor and ground broadcasting will be conducted for both tree and pasture seed as the preferred sowing methods and stock will be excluded whilst the vegetation is establishing.

All revegetated areas will be monitored for the initial establishment of groundcover and in the longer term against completion criteria to ensure completion criteria are met. The irrigation of revegetated areas during the establishment stage (typically 12 weeks/3 months) will be used, where practicable, for long term revegetation success. Additional vegetation will be seeded or planted where regeneration of dominant species does not occur within one year.

Trials will be undertaken to investigate the feasibility of controlling existing infestations of Buffel Grass through pulse grazing or active fire management as part of detailed design and rehabilitation planning.

Revegetation trials and other site based investigations will be undertaken to understand and determine the most appropriate species and conditions required for successful rehabilitation. Trials may include the assessment of species, topsoil depth, the use of structured soils, soil amelioration, and use of organic mulch. Revegetation techniques will be continually developed and refined over the life of mine through an ongoing process of monitoring at the site and recognition of other industry experiences.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Pest and Weed Management

Weeds will be managed across the site through a series of control measures, including:

- · washing down of 'at risk' equipment in an approved wash down area before entry to site
- scalping weeds off or herbicide treatment of weeds on topsoil stockpiles prior to respreading
- · regular inspections of rehabilitation to identify potential weed infestations
- identifying and treating existing weed populations on-site for the duration of the mine-life
- restricting soil and machinery movements from infested areas to areas free from weed infestations
- wash down of at risk equipment before movement from infested areas to weed free areas within the mine site
- using agricultural herbicides in the areas to be stripped and on stripped topsoils.

A detailed Pest and Weed Management Plan (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.02) is contained in the SEIS.

Introduced plants will be excluded from rehabilitation of native areas using buffer areas and control measures presented above. The completion criteria for introduced species in rehabilitation are not greater than the abundance found in baseline surveys.

T.3.8.6. Monitoring

Post Closure Monitoring & Environmental Management

Following closure of the mine, the environmental monitoring program established for the operations phase of the Project will be maintained until all decommissioning and rehabilitation works have been completed.

The type and location of this monitoring will be determined by the outcomes from the Phase 1 and/or Phase 2 contamination assessment and other relevant inputs identified during the closure planning and decommissioning phase of the site.

Rehabilitation Monitoring

Monitoring of rehabilitation success will be conducted at yet to be determined locations that are representative of the range of conditions found on the rehabilitating areas. Annual reviews will be conducted of the monitoring data to assess trends and monitoring program effectiveness.

The proposed Rehabilitation Monitoring Program details are provided in the Table T-34 below. Monitoring of the rehabilitated areas will broadly involve the following:

- · ongoing chemical analysis of topsoil
- comparison of soil erosion rates and rill and gully dimensions with measurements taken from reference sites
- comparison of vegetation measurements with measurements taken from reference sites
- ongoing analysis of water quality parameters in accordance with the development consent and environmental protection licence conditions from data collected monthly at water storages, ramps and pits, sedimentation dams and sewage effluent outfalls on-site, and continually from creeks (upstream and downstream of mine)
- visual surveillance including the use of digital photogrammetry/low level oblique or vertical aerial photography to monitor changes over time in the rehabilitation (e.g. changes in vegetation structure, erosion rates and landform drainage)

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Monitoring of the following specific parameters will be undertaken to determine the level of achievement of success criteria.

Table T-34 Rehabilitation Monitoring Parameters

Aspect of	Elements to be Monitored
Rehabilitation	
Ecosystem Establishmen	
Ground cover	 Percentage of ground covered by vegetation, rocks, logs and other obstructions. Obstruction lengths and widths (indicates the amount of ground cover that is present to collect, hold and disseminate available resources necessary for ecosystem function) for use in Landscape Function Analysis (LFA). Fetch lengths (measure of distances of soil surface that is bare of matter that could slow water velocity) for use in LFA.
Community structure and composition	 Species composition. Number and form of ground cover and understory species per plot. Density, height, canopy cover and DBH of tree and large shrub species. Numbers, heights, native/introduced and species identity (where able to be determined) of any seedlings. Evidence of reproduction/regeneration (e.g. flower heads, fruits/ seeds, germination of seedlings etc.). Assessment of individual plant health (healthy, sick or dead).
Habitat	 Availability and variety of food sources (e.g. flowering/fruiting trees, presence of invertebrates etc.). Availability and variety of shelter (e.g. depth of leaf litter, presence of logs, hollows etc.). Presence/absence of free water.
Fauna	 Presence and approximate abundance and distribution of functional indicator invertebrate species. General observations of vertebrate species (including species of conservation significance). Detailed fauna surveys including presence and approximate abundance and distribution of vertebrate species (focusing on species of conservation significance).
Weeds and pests	 Species identity. Approximate numbers/level of infestation. Observations of impact on rehabilitation (if any).
Erosion Monitoring and S	
Soil	 Stability, infiltration and nutrient cycling undertaken according to LFA procedure. Electrical Conductivity, as a measure of salinity. pH. Soil exchangeable Na potential.
Erosion	 Location and extent of sheet wash. Location and extent of rill and gully erosion including measurements of depth, width and length. Extent of bare areas with potential to erode. Sediment movement and runoff.
Geotechnical Stability	
	Stability of batter and surface settlements, in particular where these features could impact on the performance of any surface water management system.

Aspect of Rehabilitation	Elements to be Monitored
	 Surface integrity of landform cover/capping (measurement of extent of integrity failure). Landform slumping (distance of material movement and extent).
Surface and Ground Water	
	 Groundwater quality and depth. Efficiency of landform surface water drainage systems. Presence and quality of any surface water and seepage at selected locations at the lower part of any potentially acid producing landforms such as spoil dumps containing coarse rejects. Water quality including pH, EC and total suspended solids of water in water storages, ramps and pits, sediment basins and sewage effluent outfalls onsite. Water quality including pH, salinity and turbidity of water entering creek/river systems on-site.
Creeks and Diversions	
	 Vegetation density, diversity and vigour Structural stability of channel Water quality including pH, salinity and turbidity of water entering creek/river systems on-site.

Rehabilitation Maintenance

Maintenance of rehabilitated areas will be undertaken where necessary and in response to results of the monitoring program,

Post-mining surveys of the rehabilitation will be progressively undertaken across the site to determine whether the site meets success criteria and whether the results are maintained over time. Once maintenance and rehabilitation are no longer required, the area will be relinquished to the relevant stakeholders.

T.3.8.7. Commitments

- · a Post Mine Land Use Plan (PMLUP) will be developed for the site
- progressive rehabilitation of the disturbed areas will be undertaken on an availability basis
- an ongoing Rehabilitation Monitoring Program will be undertaken against the agreed criteria
- prior to closure information to support final void configuration will be developed
- the final voids will be designed to render them safe, stable and sustainable
- a Subsidence Management Plan will be developed for the site
- a Topsoil Management Plan will be developed for the site
- low impact crack remediation measures will be implemented within the Cudmore Resources Reserve
- a Vegetation Management Schedule will be developed for subsided areas.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.8.8. EA Conditions – Schedule F – Land

Rehabilitation

- **F1** Land disturbed by mining activities must be rehabilitated in accordance with *Appendix A:* Rehabilitation Requirements and Figure A1: Rehabilitated Final Landform.
- **F2** Rehabilitation must commence progressively as areas become available and in accordance with the Plan of Operations.

Infrastructure

F3 All buildings, structures, mining equipment and plant erected and/or used for the mining activities must be removed from the site prior to surrender, except where agreed in writing by the administering authority and the landowner.

Contaminants

- **F4** The mining activity must not result in a contaminant, other than a contaminant authorised to be released under condition C2, being deposited:
 - a) in waters; or
 - b) at another place, and in a way, so that the contaminant could reasonably be expected to wash, blow, fall or otherwise move into waters.
- **F5** The mining activity must not result in a contaminant, other than a contaminant authorised to be released under condition C2 or meeting the requirements of condition B1, being deposited:
 - a) off Mining Lease 70425; or
 - b) at another place, and in a way, so that the contaminant could reasonably be expected to wash, blow, fall or otherwise move off Mining Lease 70425.

Mining Waste

- **F6** A Mining Waste Management Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified and suitable person and implemented prior to the commencement of mining activities.
- **F7** The Mining Waste Management Plan must include:
 - a) programs for progressive characterisation of overburden tailings and coarse reject waste prior to disposal for net acid producing potential and the following contaminants: Iron (Fe), Aluminium (Al), Copper (Cu), Magnesium (Mg), Manganese (Mn), Calcium (Ca), Sodium (Na) and Sulphate (SO₄);
 - b) identification of environmental issues and potential environmental impacts from the Overburden and CHPP waste;
 - c) control measures for routine operations to minimise the likelihood of environmental harm;
 - d) contingency plans and emergency procedures for non-routine situations;
 - e) a program for monitoring and review of the effectiveness of the Mining Waste Management Plan.
 - f) the process for the quantification of availability or leachability of metals from the tailings;
 - g) the keeping of records of
 - i. disposal to indicate locations and characteristics of coarse reject waste disposed of within mining waste emplacement areas.
 - ii. mining waste emplacements to indicate locations and characteristics of mining waste.
 - h) placement strategies of tailings material within the Tailings Storage Facility;
 - i) the progressive 3D survey of all tailings disposal locations within the mining waste emplacement areas;

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- j) placement strategies of coarse reject waste in the mining waste emplacement area to enable successful rehabilitation outcomes in accordance with conditions of this environmental authority;
- k) the process for the identification and quantification of Potentially Acid Forming (PAF) mining waste;
- management actions for mining waste that has been identified as having a high availability or leachability of metals in accordance with condition F7c;
- m) management actions for mining waste that has been defined as Potentially Acid Forming (PAF), including a review of the potential impacts on rehabilitation;
- n) where the acid producing potential of mining waste material has not been conclusively determined, geochemical kinetic testing to indicate oxidation rates, potential reaction products and effectiveness of control strategies; and
- o) an overburden waste emplacement area operational plan in accordance with condition F13.
- **F8** The Mining Waste Management Plan must be reviewed each calendar year and a report prepared by an appropriately qualified person. The report must:
 - a) assess the plan against the requirements under condition F7;
 - b) include recommended actions to ensure actual and potential environmental impacts are effectively managed for the coming year; and
 - c) identify any amendments made to the Mining Waste Management Plan following the review.
- F9 The holder of this environmental authority must attach to the review report required by condition F8, a written response to the report and recommended actions, detailing the actions taken or to be taken by the environmental authority holder on stated dates:
 - a) to ensure compliance with this environmental authority; and
 - b) to prevent a recurrence of any non-compliance issues identified.
- F10 The review report required by condition F8 and the written response to the review report required by condition F9 must be submitted to the administering authority with the subsequent annual return under the signature of the appointed signatory for the annual return.
- **F11** A copy of the Mining Waste Management Plan must be provided to the administering authority on request.
- **F12** The mining waste emplacement areas shall be designed to prevent environmental harm arising from contaminants being released to the environment.
- **F13** An operational plan must be developed and implemented prior to commencement of mining activities and maintained for the mining waste emplacement areas. The operational plan must include but not be limited to:
 - a) description of landform development stages of the mining waste emplacement areas;
 - description of placement techniques for mining waste and course reject waste from the coal handling and processing plant;
 - c) identification of areas that are, or are proposed, to contain Potentially Acid Forming mining waste emplacements;
 - d) identification of areas that are, or are proposed, to contain coarse rejects within mining waste emplacements;
 - e) identification of areas that are, or are proposed, to contain tailings within mining waste emplacements;
 - f) demonstration of how operations of the mining waste emplacement areas are consistent with the accepted design plan for the facility; and
 - g) decommissioning and rehabilitation strategies for the mining waste emplacement areas that demonstrate consistency with the conditions of this environmental authority.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- **F14** The mining waste disposed of within the open pit must be designed to ensure all seepage from beneath the mining waste emplacement areas is directed towards the open pit prior to decommissioning and rehabilitation.
- **F15** The disposal of all Potential Acid Forming (PAF) coarse reject waste, identified by condition F7, must be encapsulated with Non-Acid Forming (NAF) mining waste and disposed in a manner such that the coarse reject waste will not cause significant harm to the environment for the foreseeable future.
- F16 All tailings must be disposed of within an authorised Tailings Storage Facility

Subsidence

- **F17** A Subsidence Management Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person(s) and implemented by the holder of this environmental authority prior to the commencement of activities that result in subsidence.
- F18 The Subsidence Management Plan must:
 - a) provide for the proper and effective management of the actual and potential environmental impacts resulting from the mining activity and to ensure compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;
 - b) be developed in accordance with Appendix B;
 - c) describe the proposed impacts of subsidence on any land, watercourse and floodplain including but not limited to:
 - i. physical condition of surface drainage:
 - · erosion;
 - areas susceptible to higher levels of erosion such as watercourse confluences;
 - · incision processes;
 - · stream widening;
 - · tension cracking;
 - · lowering of bed and banks;
 - · creation of instream waterholes;
 - changes to local drainage patterns;
 - ii. overland flow:
 - · capture of overland flow by subsided long-wall panels;
 - increased overbank flows due to lowering of high bank of watercourses;
 - the portion of local and large scale catchment likely to be captured by subsided longwall panels and the associated impacts on downstream users;
 - iii. water quality:
 - · surface water;
 - groundwater;
 - iv. land condition: current land condition to be impacted by subsidence;
 - v. infrastructure: detail of existing infrastructure (pipelines, railway, powerlines and haul roads) should be identified where there is a potential impact from effects of land subsidence;
 - d) propose options for mitigating any impacts associated with subsidence and how these mitigation methods will be implemented;
 - e) describe cumulative impacts on watercourses or catchments;
 - f) describe impacts on groundwater;
 - g) describe contingency procedures for emergencies; and

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- h) include a program for monitoring and review of the effectiveness of the Subsidence Management Plan
- **F19** The Subsidence Management Plan must be reviewed each calendar year and a report prepared by an appropriately qualified person. The report must:
 - a) assess the plan against the requirements under condition F18;
 - b) include recommended actions to ensure actual and potential environmental impacts are effectively managed for the coming year; and
 - c) identify any amendments made to the Subsidence Management Plan following the review.
- **F20** The holder of this environmental authority must attach to the review report required by condition F19, a written response to the report and recommended actions, detailing the actions taken or to be taken by the environmental authority on stated dates:
 - a) to ensure compliance with this environmental authority; and
 - b) to prevent a recurrence of any non-compliance issues identified.
- **F21** The review report required by condition F19 and the written response to the review report required by condition F20 must be submitted to the administering authority upon request.

Annual Inspection of Subsidence

- **F22** The holder of this environmental authority must arrange for each subsided longwall panel to be inspected annually by a suitably qualified and experienced person, in accordance with conditions F23 through F25.
- **F23** The annual inspection must be conducted between 1 April and 1 November each year.
- **F24** At each annual inspection, the condition of each subsided longwall panel must be assessed, including the structural, geotechnical and hydraulic adequacy of the subsided longwall panel and the adequacy of the works with respect to the Subsidence Management Plan.
- **F25** For each inspection, copies of a report certified by the suitably qualified and experienced person, including any recommendations to ensure the integrity of each subsided longwall panel must be provided to the administering authority upon request.

Overland Flow

F26 The subsided longwall panels must not result in the capture of overland flow and must allow water to drain from the panel.

Ecological Equivalence Assessment

- F27 The holder of this environmental Authority must undertake an ecological equivalence assessment of the whole impact area including open-cut and all subsidence area where State Significant Biodiversity Values occur using the Ecological Equivalence Methodology (Queensland Biodiversity Offsets Policy) or an alternative method as agreed by the administering authority. The ecological equivalence assessment must:
 - a) identify the presence, type and extent of any State Significant Biodiversity Values; and
 - b) be undertaken by an appropriately qualified person.

Biodiversity Offset Plan

- **F28** A Biodiversity Offset Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person.
- F29 The Biodiversity Offset Plan must:



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- a) include the ecological equivalence assessment required under condition F27;
- b) identify and quantify impacts to any State Significant Biodiversity Values;
- c) provide for how potential impacts to State Significant Biodiversity Values will be assessed in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority;
- d) identify how the impacts of subsided areas will be monitored and identified to determine that sufficient offset areas have been provided in accordance with condition F41; and
- e) include a detailed description of how the Biodiversity Offset Plan aligns with the requirements for offsets imposed on the holder under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Act 1999 (Cth).
- **F30** The Biodiversity Offset Plan described in condition F29 must be provided to the administering authority prior to the commencement of mining activities.

Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement

- **F31** A Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must be developed by an appropriately qualified person.
- F32 The Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must:
 - a) quantify the offset requirements and include a detailed description of the surveyed locations of State Significant Biodiversity Values, having regard to the assessment conducted under condition F27;
 - b) describe if the holder of the environmental authority proposes to offset impacts to State Significant Biodiversity Values through:
 - 1. a Legally Secured offset:
 - i. Identify the land, (including the land on which the relevant mining activity is carried out) or on other land in the State which may have the relevant State Significant Biodiversity Values. Preferably the identified land should be located within areas mapped as priority 1 and 2 areas to provide for long term landscape scale ecosystem function and connectivity consistent with the Galilee Basin Offset Strategy (2012 EHP), however if land within this areas is not able to be utilised for offsets the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement should identify why.
 - ii. Include the completed assessment of the land to be provided for the offset including Ecological Equivalence Assessment; and/or
 - 2. an offset payment:
 - i. Indicate any commitment to make an offset payment in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority, including the amount(s) and timing of that payment; and/or
 - ii. Indicate the level of offset delivery for which an offset payment(s) may be considered; and/or
 - an offset transfer, indicate the level of offset delivery for which an offset transfer may be considered; and
 - c) include details on the delivery of offsets as per conditions F34, F35 and F36.
- F33 The Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must be submitted to the administering authority by a DATE 3 YEARS FROM GRANT of the Environmental Authority.

Offset Delivery

F34 The holder must provide a Legally Secured offset for any land identified in condition F32 in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy, or an alternative approach approved

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

by the administering authority, within 6 months of the administering authorities written approval of the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.

- F35 The holder must provide any offset payment(s) identified in condition F32 in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority, within 6 months of the administering authorities written approval of the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.
- F36 The holder must enter into an agreement with the administering authority to provide any offset transfer identified in condition F32 in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority within 6 months of the administering authorities written approval of the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.

Legally Secured Offsets

- F37 The holder must develop an Offset Area Management Plan for the land that is Legally Secured under condition F34 and/or F45 in the format specified by the administering authority.
- **F38** The Offset Area Management Plan required under condition F37 must contain the following information:
 - a) the proposed management of land to ensure the environmental values of the land are maintained or enhanced;
 - b) management and environmental objectives and outcomes, performance criteria and monitoring requirements;
 - c) an analysis of the risks to achieve the objectives and outcomes;
 - d) any restrictions imposed on the use of the offset area, including the management/control of weeds, cattle and site access;
 - e) the activities that will be undertaken to achieve the objectives and outcomes, including the management/control of weeds, site access, erosion and sediment and fire management;
 - f) a map that shows spatially the areas subject to the Offset Area Management Plan; and
 - g) a reporting program.
- **F39** Land Legally Secured under condition F34 and/or F45 must be managed in accordance with the Offset Area Management Plan for each stage for a period of twenty (20) years unless otherwise approved.

Offset Transfers

F40 The holder of the environmental authority must comply with the requirements of any agreement under condition F36 and/or F47.

Review of the Biodiversity Offset Plan and Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement

- **F41** The Biodiversity Offset Plan and the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must be reviewed by March of every fifth year from the grant of the environmental authority and a report prepared by an appropriately qualified person. The report must:
 - a) assess the area of state significant biodiversity values proposed to be impacted by the mining activities; and
 - b) identify the actual areas of state significant biodiversity values impacted by the mining activities.
- **F42** Where the actual areas of disturbance to state significant biodiversity values is identified as greater than the proposed area of disturbance as per condition F41, the holder of the environmental authority must develop a supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement

- **F43** The Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must:
 - a) Quantify the offset requirements and include a detailed description of the surveyed locations of State Significant Biodiversity Values, having regard to the assessment conducted under condition F27 and the additional actual impact area identified under condition F41 (additional to the proposed impacts identified within the Biodiversity Offset Plan and previously offset under the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement);
 - b) If the holder of the environmental authority proposes to offset the additional impacts to State Significant Biodiversity Values through:
 - 1. a Legally Secured offset:
 - i. Identify the land, (including the land on which the relevant mining activity is carried out) or on other land in the State which may have the relevant State Significant Biodiversity Values. Preferably the identified land should be located within areas mapped as priority 1 and 2 areas to provide for long term landscape scale ecosystem function and connectivity consistent with the Galilee Basin Offset Strategy (2012 EHP), however if land within this areas is not able to be utilised for offsets the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement should identify why.
 - ii. Include the completed assessment of the land to be provided for the offset including Ecological Equivalence Assessment; and/or
 - 2. an offset payment:
 - i. Indicate any commitment to make an offset payment in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority, including the amount(s) and timing of that payment; and/or
 - ii. Indicate the level of offset delivery for which an offset payment(s) may be considered; and/or
 - 3. an offset transfer, indicate the level of offset delivery for which an offset transfer may be considered; and
 - c) include details on the delivery of offsets as per conditions F45, F46 and F47.
- **F44** The Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement must be submitted to the administering authority within 3 months of the completed date of the review report required under condition F41.

Supplementary Offset Delivery

- F45 The holder must provide a Legally Secured offset for any land identified in condition F43 in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy, or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority, within twelve (12) months of the submission of the Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.
- F46 The holder must provide any offset payment(s) identified in condition F43 in accordance with the Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority, within four (4) months of the submission of the Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.
- F47 The holder must enter into an agreement with the administering authority to provide any offset transfer identified in condition F43 in accordance with the *Queensland Biodiversity Offset Policy* or an alternative approach approved by the administering authority within twelve (12) months of the submission of the Supplementary Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.9. Terrestrial Ecology

T.3.9.1. Background

This section of the EMP describes the ecology identified on-site in terms of the terrestrial flora and fauna for the Project. Aquatic flora and fauna are discussed in Section T.3.10.

T.3.9.2. Environmental Values

Flora

A total of 458 flora species and 25 mappable vegetation communities were identified on and adjacent to the Project site. One EPBC listed threatened ecological community (TEC) was identified on the site access road. No threatened flora species were identified on the Project site. Species listed under the Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route) Management Act (LP Act, 2002) include the common pest pear (Opuntia stricta), velvety tree pear (Opuntia tomentosa) and Parkinsonia (Parkinsonia aculeata). No plants are listed under State or Commonwealth legislation as species of conservation significance nor recognised as plants of commercial, horticultural or cultural significance. However, one of the identified RE's is categorised as 'Endangered' (Brigalow Open Woodland RE 10.9.3) and nine RE's are deemed 'Of Concern' by the Queensland DEHP Biodiversity Status. Two of these REs are also listed 'Of Concern' within the Vegetation Management Act (VM Act, 1999).

Vegetation community-specific values include:

- one EPBC listed TEC, Natural grasslands of the central highlands and northern Fitzroy basin
- the Fringing Riparian Woodland (RE 10.3.14) that offers refuge for fauna by providing water, shade and mature, hollow bearing tree species
- vegetation communities that exhibit a high diversity of floral structure (in particular the Fringing Riparian Woodland (RE 10.3.14), Silver-leaved Ironbark Open Woodland (RE 10.3.28a, 10.5.5a, 10.7.11a and 11.8.4), Weeping Bottlebrush Heath (RE 10.7.7) and Queensland Yellowjacket low open woodland (RE 10.5.1)) add value to the regional integrity of each community
- landscapes such as floodplains (in particular the Poplar Box Open Woodland (RE 10.3.27a), skeletal hills (represented by the Lancewood Woodland (RE 10.7.3b) and tertiary sand plains (best represented by the Queensland Yellowjacket Low Open Woodland (RE 10.5.1) are intact and devoid of degradation by grazing
- a range of vegetation communities including an 'Endangered' (Biodiversity Status) RE of Brigalow Open Woodland (RE 10.9.3) and nine 'Of Concern' (Biodiversity Status) REs including Bluegrass Grasslands (also termed natural grasslands of the central highlands and northern Fitzroy basin) (RE 11.8.11), Poplar Box (RE 10.3.27a), Gidgee Open Woodland (RE 10.3.4b, 10.4.5, 11.3.5), Fringing Riparian Woodland (RE 10.3.13a and 10.3.14), *Eucalyptus populnea* woodlands (RE 11.3.2), Thozet's Box (RE 10.7.5) and Brigalow Open Woodland (RE 10.9.3) listed under DEHP's Biodiversity Status, have the potential to contribute to the overall preservation of threatened ecosystems.

Fauna

A total of 163 vertebrate fauna species were identified on the Project site during the surveys. This figure is comprised of 92 birds, 35 mammals (four introduced), 26 reptiles and 10 amphibians (one introduced). One species of conservation significance was observed; the squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) (*Geophaps scripta scripta*). This species is listed under both the EPBC Act and the NC Act as 'Vulnerable'. There are also a number of avian species listed under the EPBC Act as migratory and/or marine.

Faunal values associated with the Project site include:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- the existence of suitable habitat on the Project site for threatened species likely to occur in the
 area. Fallen timber within the Brigalow Open Woodland and Gidgee Open Woodland has the
 potential to provide a distinct microhabitat for certain fauna, including the EPBC-listed yakka skink
 (Egernia rugosa) and brigalow scaly foot (Paradelma orientalis). A permanent water source with
 open woodland and surrounding grassland has the potential to provide habitat for the star finch
 (Neochmia ruficauda ruficauda) and black-throated finch (Poephila cincta cincta)
- the good representation of small to medium-sized mammals on the Project site. The abundance of these species are low, which is normal due to the decline of fauna in this weight range following the introduction of pest fauna such as the feral cat (*Felis catus*), dingo (*Canis lupus dingo*) and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*)
- the avian species recorded on the Project site are mostly typical woodland birds, and represent a healthy population and diversity of species within the region.

Matters of National Significance

A Supplementary Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) Report was developed for the site in June 2012. This report is an update on the first MNES report presented in the Kevin's Corner EIS and provides more clarity around the proposed Project, a revised list of MNES relevant to the Project area, the potential residual impacts that may occur to MNES as a result of the Project and proposed mitigation measures. In particular the areas of groundwater, surface water and subsidence have been assessed in greater depth as a result of further modelling that has been undertaken.

The environmental values identified in the MNES Report, in addition to those discussed above include those species identified in Table T-35.

Table T-35 MNES Known of Likely to Occur in the Project Area

MNES	Common Name	EPBC Status	Occurrence
Known to Occur			
Natural Grasslands of the Queensland Central Highlands and the northern Fitzroy Basin	Natural Grasslands TEC	Endangered	Known
Brigalow (<i>Acacia harpophylla</i> dominant and codominant)	Brigalow TEC	Endangered	Known
Geophaps scripta scripta	Squatter pigeon – southern	Vulnerable	Known
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	Vulnerable	Known
Ardea modesta	Eastern great egret	Migratory	Known
Merops ornatus	Rainbow bee-eater	Migratory	Known
Likely to Occur			
Dichanthium queenslandicum	King Blue-grass	Vulnerable	Likely
Corymbia clandestina		Vulnerable	Likely
Poephila cincta cincta	Black throated finch	Endangered	Likely
Denisonia maculata	Ornamental snake	Vulnerable	Likely
Egernia rugosa	Yakka skink	Vulnerable	Likely
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red goshawk	Vulnerable	Likely
Paradelma orientalis	Brigalow scaly-foot	Vulnerable	Likely
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed swift	Vulnerable	Likely
Ardea ibis	Cattle egret	Vulnerable	Likely

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

Flora

The areas subject to the greatest disturbance on the Project site include large areas of non-remnant grassland, Silver-leaved Ironbark Open Woodland (RE 10.5.5a) and Poplar Box / Silver-leaved Ironbark mixed woodland (RE 10.3.27a, 10.3.28a, 10.5.5a, 10.7.11a and 11.8.4). This is where much of the mine infrastructure is proposed including the open-cut pits and the tailings storage facility. Other significant disturbances include the diversion of Sandy and Middle Creek and the associated impact of this diversion on the creeks' Fringing Riparian Woodland (RE 10.3.12a, 10.3.13a and 10.3.14).

Some areas of riparian woodland are also located directly under the disturbance footprint leading to further impacts on this vegetation type. A total of 10 remnant vegetation communities comprised of 17 REs are directly affected by the Project. These include the Silver-leaved Ironbark Open Woodlands (comprised of 4 REs), Brigalow Open Woodlands (2 REs), Poplar Box Open Woodland (3 REs), Fringing Riparian Woodland (3 REs previously mentioned), and individual REs of Weeping Bottlebrush Heath, Lancewood Woodland, Queensland Yellowjacket Low-Woodland, Thozet's Box Open Woodland, and Natural Grasslands of the Central Highlands and Northern Fitzroy Basin. Large areas of non-remnant grassland also lie within the proposed disturbance footprint.

Seven of the 10 REs of Conservation Significance are located within the proposed surface disturbance footprint. This does not include the 'Endangered' RE 10.9.3; however this RE is within the area to be disturbed by subterranean mining activities. The REs listed 'Of Concern' within DEHP's Biodiversity Status and situated inside the proposed disturbance footprint include the following:

- Brigalow Open Woodland (RE 11.3.5) 5.7 ha or 16.6% of area found on-site
- Poplar Box Open Woodland (RE 10.3.27a and RE 11.3.2) 174.3 ha and 4.5 ha or 19.5% and 22.3 % of the total area on-site respectively
- Fringing Riparian Woodlands (RE 10.3.13a and 10.3.14) 146.8 ha and 541.2 ha respectively, or 25.5% and 49.2% of the total area on-site
- Thozet's Box Open Woodland (RE 10.7.5) 62.3 ha or 27.2% of area found on-site
- Natural grasslands of the central highlands and northern Fitzroy basin (RE 11.8.11) 22.3 ha or 13.1% of this vegetation located on-site.

The RE listed as endangered by the EPBC Act and 'Of Concern' within the VM Act is the natural grasslands of the central highlands and northern Fitzroy basin (RE 11.8.11).

Direct habitat loss and fragmentation as a result of clearing activities can potentially limit the ongoing viability of ecosystems and their associated biodiversity. This can be exacerbated over time when the cumulative effects of multiple impacts outside the Project boundary become substantial.

Apart from the loss of suitable habitat for flora (and fauna) species, vegetation clearing produces edge effects whereby remaining areas of intact vegetation are exposed to outside impacts. Edge effects resulting from the proposed works can include the establishment of weeds, alteration to microclimatic conditions (such as greater light intensity, more wind penetration, lower humidity) and a reduction in plant health through loss of photosynthetic potential (as a result of plants being covered by dust generated from vehicle movement on unsealed tracks).

In the absence of appropriate control measures, the Project has the potential to cause impacts in relation to edge effects, particularly with reference to the introduction and / or spread of weed species throughout the Project site.

Earthmoving activity, particularly along watercourses, can promote weed invasion and may increase sedimentation in riparian woodlands downstream of the mine. Higher levels of erosion can lead to a loss of morphological diversity in streams which in turn reduces habitat quality and may result in biodiversity losses in affected areas.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Any importation of seeds as well as the use of earthmoving equipment in conjunction with land disturbance will provide an opportunity for the introduction of invasive weed species, until native species become established. If invasive weeds were to establish at the Project site, these may outcompete native vegetation recruitment and reestablishment.

The alteration of natural fire regimes will also pose a threat to the ongoing health of the ecosystems found on-site. Many native flora species rely on fire to release seeds and replenish nutrient levels. Suppressing fire in these ecosystems may prevent fire-dependent species from releasing their seeds, however, too frequent fire episodes can lead to weed infiltration and establishment. Both fire frequency and intensity are important factors when considering the viability of native ecosystems over long periods.

Fauna

The majority of impacts on flora will naturally result in impacts on fauna communities. Habitat loss and fragmentation will remove areas suitable for foraging and nesting for many species whilst also impeding fauna movement throughout the landscape. The impacts on riparian vegetation are of particular concern for species reliant on these watercourses. The construction of the open pit and other mine infrastructure in close proximity to Sandy Creek will result in a loss of some Fringing Riparian Woodland. Such development will remove some surface pools on the Project site, which persist longer than the smaller watercourses and provide a freshwater source for fauna as well as nesting habitat for a number of migratory bird species.

The diversion of Sandy and Middle Creek will further disrupt riparian systems, as these areas no longer receiving water flows during rain periods; they will ultimately lose their riparian vegetation. The disturbance along Sandy and Middle Creek also has the potential to disrupt habitat connectivity, affecting the ability of some small species to move along the riparian corridor.

Barrier effects on fauna occur when a species is unable or unwilling to move between suitable habitats. This is caused by increased habitat fragmentation due to roadways and other mine infrastructure. Species most vulnerable to barrier effects are habitat-specific fauna and low-mobility species. Low-mobility species utilising the Project site have the potential to become genetically isolated. This occurs when individuals from a population within one fragment are unable to breed with individuals from populations in adjoining fragments. This isolation reduces the ability of the species to survive in the area and they may become locally extinct. Species least vulnerable to barrier effects tend to be those that are highly mobile, including birds and larger mammals, although even these species can vary in their response to barriers.

Noise, vibration and dust associated with the construction and operational phases of the Project may cause some species to avoid habitats which they currently utilise. Noise effects can be highly species dependent and may vary widely. These impacts will be concentrated around the open pit, tailings storage facility, overburden emplacements and mine infrastructure area, leaving most of the Project site and some important habitat areas unaffected. These impacts are therefore not considered significant.

Artificial lighting can affect both nocturnal and diurnal animals as it disrupts light-induced activity patterns. The effect of artificial lighting varies with different species. The attraction of predator species to insects around lights tends to occur, whilst the illumination of bat-roosting habitats can influence bat emergence development in young bats. Higher light intensity can also affect frog behaviour, preventing their ability to call and reproduce under the cover of darkness.

Matters of National Environmental Significance

The Supplementary MNES Report includes an assessment of what the threatening processes to the MNES are expected to be from the Project, how those impacts can be avoided or mitigated and the extent of unavoidable impacts that may occur. This process has identified that vegetation clearing associated with the two open-cut pits and to a minor degree supporting infrastructure such as the dams and rail spur are likely to result in the largest impacts on MNES. Subsidence from undergrounding mining also has the potential to negatively impact MNES through changes to surface

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

water hydrology and the loss of native vegetation and fauna habitats as a result of cracking, ponding and to a minor degree mitigation works.

T.3.9.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

The key environmental protection objective is to avoid or minimise significant Project impacts upon any MNES, and any other species or community of flora and fauna on the Project site.

T.3.9.4. Performance Criteria

The Project is in a semi-arid region where ecosystems are limited by water availability and can have extremely weathered soil profiles. There is limited nutrient cycling potential and limited natural topsoil. Rehabilitation of these areas, particularly after long periods of disturbance, can take an extended time frame and have limited initial success. The preliminary rehabilitation success criteria for the Project have been developed with reference to Ecoaccess Guideline 18: *Rehabilitation Requirements for Mining Projects* (DNRM, 2007).

If sectors of rehabilitated land are to be returned to a pre-mining native ecosystem, suitable rehabilitation performance criteria should include populations of specific species, species diversity, wildlife corridors or fauna re-population. These criteria would be compared against both the results of the pre-mining baseline studies and vegetation reference sites. Comparable data can include tree density (trees/ha), shrub density (shrubs/ha), herb/grass density (grasses/ha), groundcover (%) and species composition. Each rehabilitation site should ensure the re-created landform is stable with little to no progressive erosion.

If the desired outcome is not related to native woodland and the rehabilitated land use is low-intensity stock grazing, native vegetation criteria are likely to have limited value in assessing whether rehabilitation has been completed at each monitoring site. Criteria such as agricultural productivity, chemical and geotechnical stability and water runoff quality and quantity, as well as native species density and weediness, are more applicable in determining rehabilitation success. Surface soil quality, including sulphate, cation exchange capacity, pH and electrical conductivity at vegetation reference sites should be compared with rehabilitation sites.

T.3.9.5. Control Strategies

Flora

Suggested strategies to minimise the impacts on native flora and recommendations regarding rehabilitation of the Project site, are outlined below:

- to maintain the integrity of vegetated land that is not cleared, appropriate erosion and sediment controls will be developed to prevent sediment deposition in remaining habitat
- appropriate, adaptive fire management regimes should be developed to allow for natural vegetation cycles to continue
- methods for the rehabilitation / re-vegetation works of the Project will use the most appropriate species for the landscape elements of the site. Such methodologies will include habitat matching of species to ensure rehabilitation success. Species chosen for revegetation will be selected from the dominant flora of each community. Seeding of as many species as possible will be undertaken at each rehabilitated site, in order to promote more rapid recovery of the local vegetation and lasting groundcover
- the maintenance of retained native-vegetation areas could provide a source of seed for mine rehabilitation works

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- all components of the Project will implement appropriate management systems to prevent
 accidental ignition of fires as well as spontaneous combustion of coal. This can include active
 watering, orientation of stock and waste piles based on wind directions, and wind breaks.
 Management of bushland areas retained on site will also be managed for fuel load and have
 appropriate fire regimes put in place to maintain biodiversity values whilst minimising risk from
 bushfire. The project will prepare and implement a Fire Management Plan
- watercourse buffers will be based on the widths prescribed by DNRM in vegetation clearing codes for the Desert Uplands. These widths very based on stream order, the higher the stream order the larger the buffer;
- recreated landforms will be contoured to resemble original regional topography where possible
- flora habitat requirements will be considered during the rehabilitation of subsided areas
- reference monitoring sites will be established and maintained, prior to any disturbance taking place.

Fauna

Strategies that help to minimise and mitigate the impacts of Project activities on native and non-native fauna are discussed below.

- Recognition of the intrinsic value of ecological habitat requires that, despite its regional representation, every effort should be made to keep proposed disturbance areas to a minimum. This is particularly important for areas of Conservation Significance that provide unique habitat for fauna and along riparian areas such as Sandy Creek, Middle Creek, Well Creek and Little Sandy Creek. These watercourses provide an over storey with a mixed age structure and a habitat refuge for fauna seeking shelter and water.
- Clearing of vegetation along all water courses should be minimised, in order to maintain habitat
 connectivity across the site and provide a movement corridor for small, terrestrial fauna species.
 Whilst the faunal community of the site will be physically fragmented by the works, the degree of
 isolation is highly dependent on the mobility of the organism in question (McIntyre and Hobbs
 1999). Disconnected areas may continue to be utilised by some species if kept intact and this
 needs to be considered, however minimising fragmentation will allow more species to utilise the
 remaining strands of vegetation.
- Minimisation of vegetation clearance along watercourses in order to maintain bank stability, habitat connectivity and movement corridors for terrestrial fauna species and a habitat refuge for fauna seeking shelter and water.
- Native vegetation removal should be conducted only after the areas to be disturbed have been
 clearly delineated and identified to equipment operators and supervisors. Care should be taken to
 minimise harm to affected fauna communities by employing environmental staff to inspect the
 vegetation to be disturbed prior to clearing, in order to determine whether or not any fauna are
 present. If fauna are present, they should be given the opportunity to move on, before vegetation
 clearing occurs. Clearance from environmental staff should be obtained prior to disturbance in
 any area.
- Orientating workshop buildings within the mine disturbance area to minimise potential light spill when practicable.
- Fauna habitat requirements will be considered during the rehabilitation of subsided areas.

The southern squatter pigeon (*Geophaps scripta scripta*) was recorded during the surveys in Non-remnant grassland habitat within the Project site. This species is listed as Vulnerable under both the EPBC Act and Schedule 3 of the *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation* (NCWR, 2006). Impact mitigation measures include:

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- Care should be taken to ensure no mortality occurs due to vehicle strike. Persons operating
 vehicles in and adjacent to the Project site should be made aware of the presence of this
 threatened species and the potential for this species to be encountered on vehicle tracks
- Fauna spotters should conduct a thorough survey of the site prior to any vegetation clearing to determine the location of any squatter pigeon nests. Particular attention should be given to areas of short dry grass, grass tussocks and under bushes and fallen logs
- If nests are located, translocation of the eggs/young should be conducted by qualified personnel to a suitable nearby habitat
- It is recommended that a section of the Staff Induction Program is dedicated to raising awareness
 of this species, including photos, descriptions and preferred habitat.

The little pied bat (*Chalinolobus picatus*) is listed as Near Threatened under Schedule 5 of the NCWR. This species was identified in areas surrounding the Project site and is known to occur in woodland habitats located on-site. They forage for insects among the canopy and primarily roost in tree hollows and occasionally caves. Bat-specific impact mitigation measures can include:

- · fauna spotters should conduct a thorough survey of the site prior to any vegetation clearing
- vegetation clearing should be staggered and follow a protocol specific to bats
- remaining roost sites should be supplemented by artificial roost sites, such as bat boxes
- a Little Pied Bat Monitoring Program should be undertaken to assess presence of the bat in areas adjacent to the proposed blasting areas
- a range of blasting regimes / methods should be employed, that takes into consideration the location of little pied bat roost sites and aim to direct the blast / vibration front away from the roost location
- blasting should occur in intensive bursts, so that there is no permanent impact (e.g. relocation) to roosting little pied bats as a result of noise or vibration from the Project
- where possible, consider using plant machinery (scraper, D10 bulldozer etc.) instead of blasting
- a section of the Staff Induction Program should be dedicated to raising awareness of this species, including photos, descriptions and preferred habitat.

Seven non-native fauna species were identified on the Project site. These include the feral goat (*Capra hircus*), feral cat (*Felis catus*), dingo / wild dog (*Canis lupus dingo*), feral pig (*Sus scrofa*), European rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*), house mouse (*Mus musculus*) and cane toad (*Rhinella marina*). A site-specific feral-animal control plan will be created and implemented for the Project site in order to manage such non-native fauna species.

Control Strategies for Pests & Weeds

A number of pest and weed management strategies will be developed by HGPL in order to minimise the potential of future weed infestations, including;

- a Pest and Weed Management Plan will be developed (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.02) to limit the spread of these species on and surrounding the Project site
- to minimise the spread of weeds vehicles will keep to roads or compacted surfaces (preventative), and reduce vehicle movements will be reduced in wetted soil areas where avoidance is not possible
- monitoring for weeds of management concern will be undertaken, via annual observations by site personnel
- if weeds of management concern are identified, they should be eradicated from the site in accordance with local best management practice from the Barcaldine Regional Council (formerly

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Jericho Shire) Pest Management Plan (Maunsell, 2008) and / or the DEEDI Pest Fact sheets (DEEDI 2007)

- observations of treated areas to determine the success of the declared-weed eradication program will be performed
- awareness of weed management issues will be promoted by inclusion of weed management processes and systems in the Project's Site Induction Program.
- feral cat controls may include trapping, fencing and possible poisoning treatments by licensed contractors, in combination with current land management practices
- feral pig controls may include a combination of physical controls, including trapping and/or barrier construction, and possible poisoning treatments by licensed contractors
- rabbits may be controlled by destroying rabbit warrens (via ripping, ploughing, blasting, and fumigating) and possible poisoning treatments by licensed contractors (SEIS, Appendix T4.02)
- feral goats may be controlled using mustering, fencing and trapping in conjunction with land management practices (SEIS, Appendix T4.02).

Control Strategies for MNES

Species Management Plans (SMP's) are required to address threats to MNES associated with the Project, and identify the proposed mitigation measures for each impacted MNES in greater detail. The plans will also be clear in what mitigation measures will be implemented during key project phases of pre-construction, during construction and post construction. Greater detail on proposed mitigation measures for each MNES is included in Supplementary MNES Report (Appendix Q of the SEIS). The reader is referred to this document for details of MNES impacts and mitigation measures that should be included in SMP's.

Measures to mitigate the impacts of vegetation clearing, subsidence and changes to hydrology described in the relevant sections of this EMP are also applicable to MNES.

Control Strategies Specific to the Rail Loop

- ensure train operations are conducted in accordance with a Coal Dust Management Plan
- ensure coal loading and unloading procedures minimise effect on the environment
- ensure train cleaning is undertaken regularly
- · ensure trains are not overloaded
- apply the Pest and Weed Management Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.02) for the rail loop corridor.

T.3.9.6. Monitoring

Monitoring data shall be assessed and documented for future and current applications including advancements in mitigation measures and current adaptive management practices. Monitored data shall be reported to the relevant authority, particularly DNRM, who plays a major role in environmental regulation and management within the mining industry. The Rehabilitation Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.09) will document the basis for the program.

Rehabilitation Monitoring Program

The monitoring program should include the following aspects:

- provision of undisturbed benchmark data
- provision for feedback for improving rehabilitation techniques
- · demonstration of achieved rehabilitation acceptance criteria.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Components of Rehabilitation

The following components will be included in the rehabilitation program:

- · control sites
- trial sites
- rehabilitation monitoring
- · long-term monitoring.

Rehabilitation Monitoring

The rehabilitation program will include the following elements:

- · two monitoring sites established in each area to be rehabilitated and permanently marked
- a minimum of two 50 m x 20 m transects randomly located within each site
- vegetation reference sites consisting of 50 m transect lines will be established and monitored on an annual basis
- site data recorded for each transect (slope, aspect, soil type etc.)., with ten 2 x 2 m quadrats established at 5 m intervals along the transect
- an area of approx. 1 ha will be surveyed around each transect using the random meander technique, in order to identify less common species which are not present in the transect
- photo monitoring sites to be established at each site, in order to provide a qualitative assessment of the local area
- data should be recorded for each transect as per control sites; Pre-rehabilitation treatment and
 ongoing annual monitoring of soil geochemistry for EC, pH, Exchangeable Sodium Potential
 (ESP) and nutrient levels should be conducted at rehabilitation sites, in order to identify any
 potential problems restricting vegetation re-establishment.

All vegetation data that is collected will be based upon the Queensland Herbarium's Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland Version 3.1 (2010).

Vegetation Monitoring

A full assessment of the ecological values of the Kevin's Corner site has been carried out and the species and vegetative communities of importance identified. Subsidence is predicted to result in impacts to selected patches of vegetation within the area to be mined. An offset strategy has been developed to address the impacts of subsidence. The vegetation monitoring program will include:

- establishment of reference sites matching the RE's potentially impacted:
 - reference sites should be equivalent to the best condition polygon of the RE on site
 - reference sites and subsidence monitoring sites will be of equivalent size (suggested 500 m2 to 1000 m2).
- · establishing monitoring sites:
 - monitoring sites and subsidence monitoring sites will be of equivalent size (suggested 500 m² to 1000 m²)
 - monitoring sites should be permanently established and include areas overlying pillars, centre of the longwalls and over the edges of the pillars.
- undertake pre-subsidence vegetation condition evaluations within areas potentially impacted:



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- information will be colected on any differences in condition between the established monitoring sites and the reference sites before subsidence.
- observational monitoring of reference sites and affected communities. Parameters to be recorded include:
 - foliar discolouration
 - partial defoliation
 - increased pathogenic attack; or
 - tree death.
- perecentage of deaths will be determined within the monitored sites then expanded over a larger area and measured as the number of dead trees per 100 trees. The extent of tree death will be mapped as areas with > 10% tree death (10 deaths in 100 trees) as areas requiring offsetting. Areas mapped as >5% tree deaths will undergo rehabilitation
- include photo monitoring
- review monitoring reports of erosion, water quality, rehabilitation and subsidence for indicators of possible impacts.

As the full impacts of subsidence will gradually become apparent, mitigation measures will be developed in detail following post-subsidence vegetation surveys which will characterise changes to landform and vegetation communities. Mitigation measures can then be developed that specifically apply to the vegetation impacts.

Remnant woodland areas requiring infilling or grouting may be at risk of impacts from amelioration procedures; this will be assessed on a case by case basis to determine the best ecological outcomes. Appropriately sized machinery will be used when undertaking remediation works to minimise impacts to remnant vegetation. Tree clearing during amelioration of cracking will be avoided whenever possible. Low impact crack remediation measures will be implemented within the Cudmore Resources Reserve. Where avoidance is not possible the cleared trees will be counted among impacts. Once amelioration is complete revegetation of the area will proceed using native species commonly found within the impacted RE and include a 3:1 direct replacement of any trees cleared. Dead trees will be left on site where practical to provide habitat for fauna species. Dead standing trees will also provide habitat for native bird species.

Weed Monitoring

A component of the Pest and Weed Management Plan will include monitoring of pest floral species, in particular species listed under Queensland's LP Act. Local Government Area Pest Management Plans and Regional Pest Management Plans, where appropriate, shall also be considered to help aid consistency within pest management on-site. Once the site-specific pest management plans have been implemented, the following monitoring results can be employed to assess the effectiveness of these plans;

- estimated pest population increases and / or decreases
- the optimal times to carry out particular actions
- · effects that pests may be having on the Project site
- · mitigate biosecurity risks concerning the potential spread of pests via plant and equipment.

Monitoring should include the establishment of a set area of the Project site or area which includes LP Act listed pest species. The area should be described, the pest density and pre-management action infestation priority recorded and any change in pest populations, ground cover or vegetative health over time noted.

Monitoring should be conducted via a series of photographs that are taken at the end of each wet season. Both photographic and handwritten documentation should be employed to compare

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

infestations between years and conclusions concerning the effectiveness of pest management actions drawn from this data.

The following factors should be included in monitoring events:

- · date of monitoring event
- · recent weather conditions
- individual pest sizes
- · approximate pest density
- whether seeding or flowering is noticeable
- notes of any pest management actions and re-occurrence of pests to any areas which have been previously treated.

Monitoring records should be kept for a period of at least 5 years, to aid in the assessment of the long-term success of the Project's pest management program.

MNES Monitoring

Monitoring activities specific to MNES will be undertaken as part of the overall ecological monitoring program developed for the site. MNES specific monitoring may include, but is not limited to:

Monitoring of fauna collision rates to identify high mortality areas with a view to incorporating
additional protective measures where required, including the main access roads and other roads
within the Project area.

Biodiversity Offsets

A Biodiversity Offsets Strategy was prepared for the Project as an Appendix to the SEIS. Subsequent to the preparation of that document, the EPBC Environmental Offsets Policy (2012) was released. The Strategy has now been updated to reflect the requirements of the policy, most notably through the inclusion of the methodology for determination of a habitat quality score as calculated by the metric outlined in the Offsets Assessment Guide. It is also a requirement an offset site be identified and scored. The Offsets Plan also incorporates the outcomes of the Galilee Basin Offset Strategy to support identification of suitable offset sites.

HGPL are proposing to meet the Project's offset requirements by securing and managing direct, land based offsets. An initial desktop assessment has been undertaken to identify the availability of each offset value, identify where potential offsets occur (and more importantly co-occur) in proximity to the Project. Preference has been given to suitable areas identified in the Galilee Basin Offset Strategy. Offset site suitability was predominantly driven by meeting the MNES species requirements however suitability for providing SSBV values were also included, such as watercourse vegetation. The offset site(s) will meet both Australian Government and State offset policy requirements and will achieve the same habitat quality score or better as the impact areas. By providing direct, land based offsets this will protect and enhance habitats for those fauna species impacted by the Project. The offset site(s) will be actively managed to improve their ecological condition and limit any threatening processes to the offset values. They will also be chosen so they provide additional biodiversity benefits that may include enhancing connectivity and improving water quality through riparian vegetation enhancement.

T.3.9.7. Commitments

A summary of the Proponent commitments that are necessary to minimise Project impacts upon the local terrestrial ecology has been developed and is summarised in the following sections.

Flora Commitments



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

The following flora commitments will assist with minimising the potential impacts of Project activities upon local terrestrial ecology:

- The impacts of mining activities on RE's of Conservation Significance will be minimised wherever possible. This includes the consideration of alternative disturbance footprints that allow for a higher degree of clearing operations in non-remnant vegetation.
- In order to maintain the integrity of vegetated land that is not cleared, appropriate erosion and sediment controls will be implemented in order to prevent sediment erosion or deposition in any remaining habitat.
- A Pest and Weed Management Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.02) has be developed that will be implemented prior to the commencement of construction activities. The Pest and Weed Management Plan describes how weeds are to be managed in accordance with the LP Act and/or local government requirements for weeds that are not declared under State legislation.
- Species Management Plans will be developed as required (refer Supplementary MNES Report, SEIS Volume 2, Appendix Q)
- An Adaptive Fire Management Plan will be developed to allow for fire-dependent species to persist and natural vegetation cycles to continue.
- Plant selection for areas to be rehabilitated to pre-existing conditions will focus on those native species that will successfully establish on the available growth medium, bind the soil and will result in a variety of structure and food/habitat resources. Exotic pasture species will not be used during standard rehabilitation (native grass species only). Native stoloniferous will be used for rehabilitating areas with slope or potential erosion issues as they are able to expedite ground coverage and minimise the potential for erosion. If rehabilitation with native species is unsuccessful, discussions will be held with DEHP regarding implementation conditions for the use of introduced species.
- Recreated landforms will be contoured to resemble original regional topography where possible.
- Vegetation reference monitoring sites will be established and maintained prior to any site
 disturbance taking place. Rehabilitation sites will be established and monitored until the agreed
 completion criteria have been met. Assessment of the vegetation reference and rehabilitation
 sites in regards to weed infiltration and the extent of erosion will occur on an annual basis.
- Cleared vegetation from the site must be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy:
 - reuse, e.g. use of logs and tree stumps as shelter for fauna in rehabilitated areas
 - recycle, e.g. mulching of vegetation for use during on-site rehabilitation
 - other alternative management options implemented in a way that causes the least amount of environmental harm.

Fauna Commitments

The following fauna commitments will assist with minimising the potential impacts of Project activities upon local terrestrial ecology:

- Caution will be taken to minimise the clearing of riparian vegetation, particularly along Sandy Creek, to allow fauna species to move along the riparian corridor and effectively traverse the site. The maintenance of habitat corridors to prevent isolation of less-mobile fauna species will also be considered when clearing patterns are developed.
- Native vegetation removal will be conducted only after the areas to be cleared have been
 obviously delineated and identified to equipment operators and supervisors. Care will be taken to
 minimise harm to affected fauna communities by employing environmental staff to inspect the
 vegetation to be disturbed prior to clearing in order to identify any fauna that may be present.
- Particular attention will be given to areas that may be utilised by the squatter pigeon including grassland and under bushes and fallen logs. If fauna is present, the individual or group will be

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

given the opportunity to move on before clearing occurs, with the translocation of any eggs/young conducted by qualified personnel to a suitable nearby habitat.

- A bat survey conducted by qualified personnel will be employed prior to clearing, in order to discover if the little pied bat utilises the area. If bats are encountered, vegetation clearing will be staggered and follow bat-specific protocols. Blasting methods will be modified in order to minimise the impacts of blasting upon bat species.
- New traffic routes serving the site and within the site will be planned to avoide areas of high ecological value or areas of MNES where possible.
- Opportunities to lower vehicle speed limits in sensitive areas (e.g. in areas of MNES and on the causeway crossings) will be investigated.
- Species Management Plans will be developed as required (refer Supplementary MNES Report, SEIS Volume 2, Appendix Q).
- Artificial lighting will be confined to areas of site operations, with measures adopted to prevent light pollution in adjacent vegetated areas.
- Investigation of appropriate fauna movement control devices to minimise the potential for traffic collisions (e.g. designated fauna crossing points, fauna fencing, on road warning signage).

Pest & Weed Management Commitments

A Pest and Weed Management Plan (SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix T4.02) has been developed for the site which includes detailed information on the pest and weed management strategies that will be implemented throughout the Project, including:

- The present location of weeds will be highlighted and a comprehensive Weed Spraying Program
 be implemented, prior to the commencement of works. Declared weed species will be treated per
 the relevant Queensland DEEDI fact sheet for each particular species.
- Monitoring in the form of annual observations by site personnel for weeds of management concern will be undertaken. These will also be conducted following significant rainfall events, particularly in disturbed areas, roadsides, riparian zones and wash down facilities, once safe access can be provided.
- Riparian vegetation communities will be fenced off from stock where possible to assist in maintaining and improving native groundcover species, as well as preventing the spread of weed seeds and assist in erosion control.
- Wash down facilities will be constructed at access points for vehicles arriving and departing from the Project site. These facilities will be bunded and located away from drainage lines, in order to minimise the risk of weed spread.
- All vehicles entering the Project site and leaving properties known to contain declared weeds will
 be thoroughly washed down before entering clean areas; ensuring wheels, wheel arches and the
 undercarriage are free of mud and plant material.
- Radiators, grills and vehicle interiors will be cleaned for accumulated seed and plant material.
- Soil and fill material from weed-affected areas will not be transported to clean sites. Minimising
 any soil disturbance has the potential to limit the ability of weeds to become established.
- If weeds of management concern are identified, they will be eradicated from the site in accordance with local best management practice from the Burdekin Dry Tropics Regional Pest Management Strategy (Maunsell Australia Pty Ltd, 2008) and/or the DEEDI Pest Fact Sheets (DEEDI, 2007).
- Site-specific feral animal control is managed as part of the Pest and Weed Management Plan (SEIS Appendix T4.02).

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

 Invasive species management will be considered as part of the mine closure and post closure planning processes.

Biodiversity Offsets

 Landholder Engagement - HGPL will commence landholder engagement once endorsement of the Offsets Plan and Project approval has been granted. Landholder engagement will be focused on those potential offset properties in the 'strategic footprint' of the Galilee Basin that were identified as containing preferred habitats for the MNES and State species required to be offset and that provide maximum potential to co-locate the Project's offset requirements.

Prior to landholder engagement approaches will be developed to ensure compatibility with DEHP's implementation of the Galilee Offset Strategy and existing stakeholder engagement.

• Ecological Equivalence - An EE assessment on the impact site will be conducted proposed for the first quarter of 2014 (March-April). This time of year was considered preferential by DEHP. EE survey sites will be chosen to represent the areas of direct impact on MNES and SSBV required to be offset, and will also be placed across the potential subsidence area where SSBV have been identified. This has been discussed with DEHP and it was felt taking a precautionary approach and undertaking BioCondition assessments of vegetation and habitats across the proposed underground mining area prior to commencement of mining activities would establish a good baseline of information prior to any impacts occurring.

Timing for an EE assessment on the offset site will be undertaken once the final offset site/s have been chosen and preliminary support provided by DEHP. EE assessments will be undertaken in accordance with the Queensland Government's guidelines in place just before the time of survey. This is to ensure sufficient time is allowed to prepare for the survey and confirm the application of the methodology with DEHP. It is noted the EE methodology is under review by the Queensland Government and therefore flexibility in the methodology to be applied is required.

- Final Biodiversity Offsets Plan HGPL will submit an updated Biodiversity Offsets Plan to DEHP
 prior to commencement of mining activities. The updated Offsets Plan will include the results of
 the EE assessment on the impact site and any information on landholder engagement or results
 of ground-truthing on potential offset sites that may have occurred.
 - Updated MNES assessment on the proposed offset sites Once landholder engagement has been progressed and ground-truthing has confirmed the proposed offset site/s meet the Project's MNES requirements, an updated EPBC offset assessment will be carried out. This will ensure that more accurate field data and confirmation of MNES values supports the assessment and determines the final offset area required for each MNES species. This information is proposed to be included in the Biodiversity Offset Delivery Agreement which is also proposed to be delivered for finalising the State offset matters.
- Offset Management Plans Each proposed offset site will be supported by an Offset Area Management Plan (OAMP) that outlines practical measures to enhance the site's vegetation and habitat values as well as reduce threatening processes to achieve the quality scores. Active management of the offset site(s) is expected to continue for up to 20 years depending on the condition of the vegetation. The OAMP will be developed to detail the specific management requirements for each site, specify the conservation outcomes sought to be achieved, how they relate to the MNES and SSBV being offset, and performance criteria that determine when ongoing management will be complete. This may consist of regrowth vegetation achieving remnant status, or if the area is remnant status, the vegetation reaching a certain ecological condition, micro-habitat requirements reaching a certain milestone and threatening processes being removed or reduced.

The OAMP will include restoration requirements as well as monitoring and compliance specifications. Onsite management strategies described in each OAMP will depend upon the

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

specific characteristic of each offset site and the ecological value being protected, these may include:

- weed and pest management
- no vegetation clearing including thinning, logging
- active encouragement of natural regeneration and habitat enhancement
- fire risk abatement measures
- grazing practices (where appropriate).

The OAMP will be prepared through an iterative process involving consultation with landholders, government agencies, relevant organisations that may hold specialist knowledge in a particular species, and suitably qualified ecologists and on-ground providers. The plan will identify who is responsible for any actions including field restoration works, fire and weed management, compliance monitoring and reporting. HGPL will ensure the offset site/s will be managed by appropriately experienced and qualified personnel and transparent governance arrangements are in place.

T.3.9.8. EA Conditions

No specific conditions are proposed for the protection of environmental values associated with Terrestrial Ecology as these values will be protected with implementation of the other EA's relating to habitat protection (e.g. Water Resources (Section T.3.4.8), Rehabilitation and Decommissioning (Section T.3.8.8)).

T.3.10. Aquatic Ecology & Stygofauna

T.3.10.1. Background

Aquatic Ecology

This section of the EIS considers the environmental aspects of on-site surface waterways in terms of aquatic flora and fauna and aquatic ecosystem function for the Project. Aquatic ecology field surveys (employing standard aquatic ecology methodologies) were conducted from 16th to 21st March 2009 and 15th to 22nd March 2010.

Stygofauna

Stygofauna are species of subterranean, aquatic fauna that live in groundwater, mainly near the soil vadose zone/groundwater interface and are most abundant in alluvial aquifers (Hancock and Boulton, 2008). A survey of the presence and abundance of stygofauna both within and surrounding the Project impact area (MLA 70425) was conducted in March/June (within MLA 70425) and November 2010 (outside MLA 70425).

The Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority (WA EPA) Guidance for the Assessment of Environmental Factors No. 54 (EPA, 2003) and Technical Appendix No. 54a (EPA 2007) documents were employed to guide the design and implementation of the stygofauna survey. An initial stygofauna pilot study was conducted on the Project site, in order to determine whether or not a full stygofauna survey would be required.

T.3.10.2. Environmental Values

Aquatic Ecology

The Project site lies within the Burdekin Catchment. This catchment includes the Burdekin River and its tributaries north from Greenvale and south to Alpha, with coastal catchments between Giru and



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Bowen (Tropical Savannas CRC 2008). The Burdekin Catchment is divided into sub-catchments, with the Project site falling in to the Belyando-Suttor sub-catchment, which extends from south of Alpha north to the Belyando Crossing. The Belyando-Suttor sub-catchment is the largest within the Burdekin River Basin, covering 73,335 square kilometres (km²) (Australian Natural Resources Atlas [ANRA], 2007).

The Native Companion Creek (which, at its closest point is 7 km east of the Project site) flows in a northerly direction to join the Belyando River and then into the lower reaches of the Suttor River (ANRA, 2007). Significant tributaries to the Belyando River include Alpha Creek, Mistake Creek, and Native Companion Creek.

The Project site is traversed by a number of ephemeral drainage lines and creeks (see Figure T-16). Sandy Creek flows in a northerly direction the entire length of the site, with the tributaries Well Creek, Middle Creek, Little Sandy Creek and Rocky Creek entering it from the west.

A total of 5 amphibian species (one introduced), 12 birds (nine of which are listed under the EPBC Act as Migratory and / or Marine), one mammal (introduced), one reptile and 7 fish species were identified during the survey.

A review of the DEHP interactive Wetland Maps (2009) database (http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/wetlandinfo/site/MappingFandD/WetlandMapsAndData.html) revealed the presence of riverine wetland systems and lacustrine water bodies within the Project site. These wetlands however, are not outlined within the Environmentally Sensitive Areas mapping for the Project. Environmentally Sensitive Areas mapping shows Category B (Endangered Regional Ecosystems) and C (Resource Reserves) areas lie within the Project site.

Two Class-2 and one Class-3 declared weed species under the LP Act were identified or are known within riparian habitats.

No rare or threatened animal or plant species, listed under the EPBC Act or the NC Act were identified during the survey. Many of the creeks are fringed by Regional Ecosystem 10.3.14 (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis* woodland), which has an 'Of Concern' DEHP Biodiversity Status due to weed infestation by species including buffel grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) parkinsonia (*Parkinsonia aculeata*) and habitat degradation by stock and feral pigs.

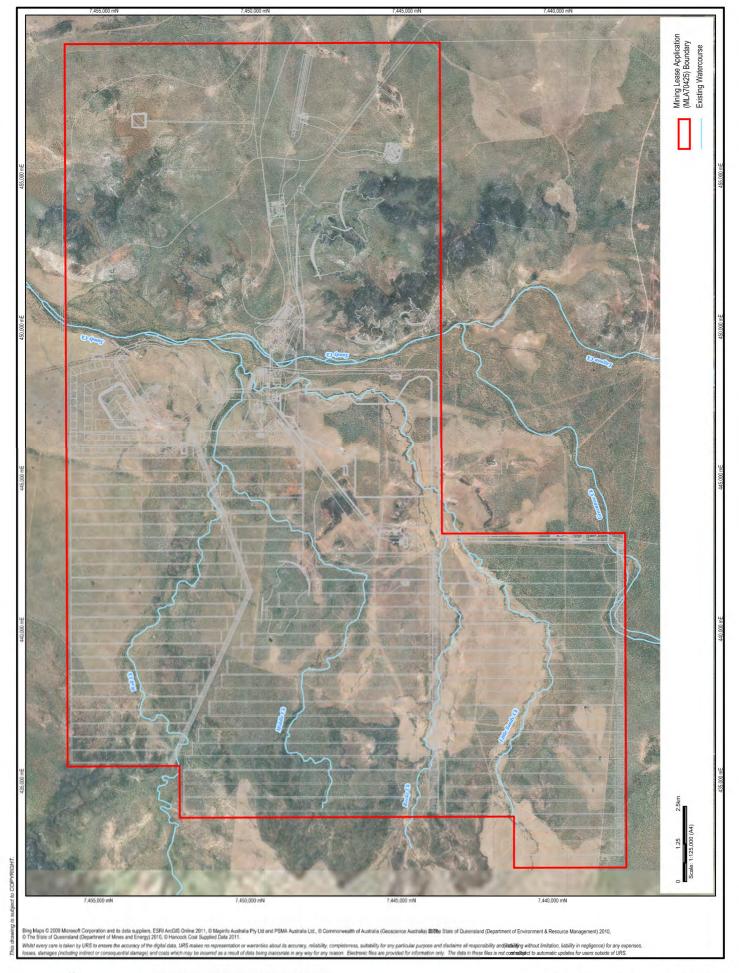
Stygofauna

Surveys conducted in March and June 2010 found no stygofauna on the project site; however a population was found in an adjacent off-site groundwater system. Since the initial surveys were conducted, additional groundwater surveys and subsequent drawdown modelling has been developed for the site which gives a more accurate prediction of the cone of depression (i.e. impact zone) of the Project. This modelling indicates that there is a hydraulic disconnect between the off-site groundwater system in which stygofauna population was found and the system being impacted by the Project. Under such circumstances additional stygofauna surveys are not deemed necessary; as *The Western Australian EPA Guidance for the Assessment of Environmental Factors No. 54* and its technical appendix No. 54a (used as a surrogate in the absence of a QLD specific guideline) states that a clear definition and delineation of the impact zone should be considered in designing the pilot survey, and more extensive investigations are only required should this survey produce significant subterranean fauna. This was not the case for the surveys conducted at the Kevin's' Corner site.



Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-16 Water Courses Identified on the Project Site







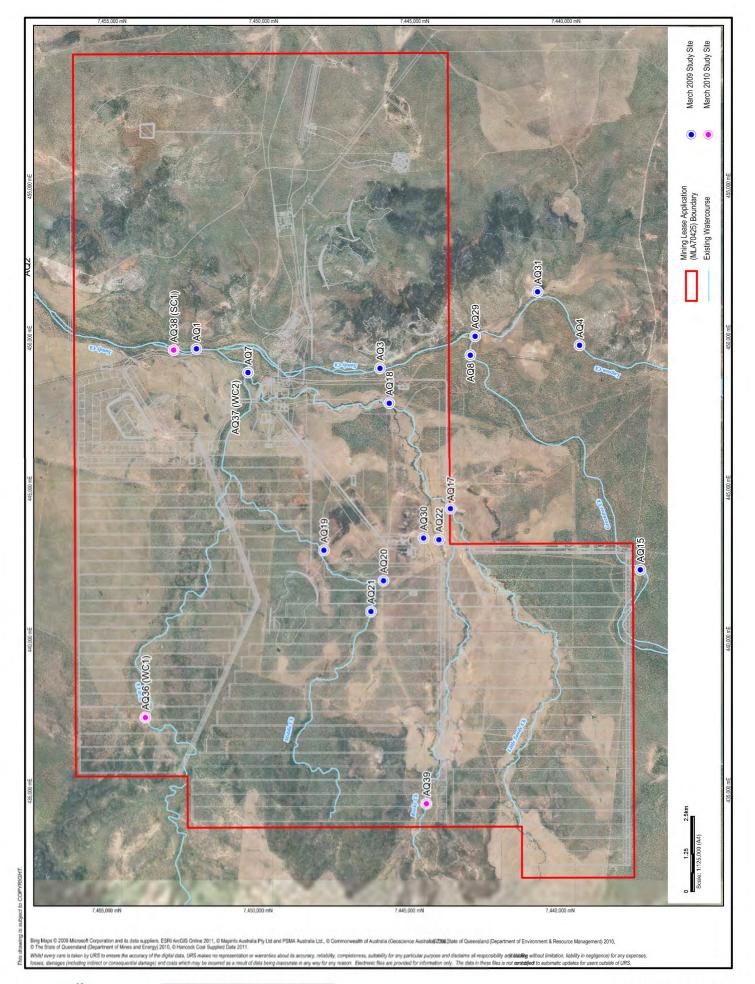
WATER COURSES IDENTIFIED ON THE PROJECT SITE



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Figure: T_1

Figure T-17 Aquatic Survey Site Locations





AQUATIC STUDY SITE LOCATIONS



REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

Aquatic Ecology

The following potential impacts on the aquatic environment may occur as a result of Project activities:

- Land clearing and mining activities may reduce the available habitat for native aquatic flora and fauna species
- Riparian zone clearing may lead to a loss of habitat connectivity across the mine, and habitat fragmentation
- Clearing of large trees within the riparian zone may impact on species which roost in tree hollows near water
- Noise, vibration and dust (associated with construction and operational phases) may mean some species avoid areas they currently utilise
- Earthworks may result in potential weed invasion, particularly along watercourses and increased sedimentation in riparian woodlands downstream of the mine. Higher levels of erosion can lead to a loss of morphological diversity in streams, thereby reducing habitat quality and resulting in biodiversity losses in affected areas
- Human occupation will often facilitate an increase in feral animal numbers (e.g. exposed landfill sites providing food for feral pigs, feral cats, etc), which may then impact on native animal populations
- Potential spills of chemicals and hydrocarbons may enter waterways, resulting in environmental harm.

The planned diversion of Little Sandy and Rocky Creek into Middle Creek is approximately 250 m wide, and extends for approximately 5 km. Flood protection levees will be installed along Sandy Creek and Well Creek as well as along the length of the diversion. Proposed levee bank developments will predominantly be away from existing waterways, as it is intended to protect operational areas from significant flooding events. However, the proposed diversion of Little Sandy and Rocky Creeks into Middle Creek may result in a number of impacts on the environmental values of the aquatic flora and fauna, including:

- Riparian vegetation clearing may result in erosion and sedimentation-related impacts, especially in the early years after the diversion prior to re-establishment of groundcover, shrubs and trees.
- Such clearing may also result in fragmentation of a valuable wildlife corridor which includes Non-remnant Grassland, Silver-leaved Ironbark (RE 10.5.5a), Fringing Riparian Woodland (RE 10.3.14) and Poplar Box / Silver-leaved Ironbark Open Woodland. Whilst not a major issue for mobile species (birds, bats), can be detrimental to the smaller terrestrial species.
- Land subsidence that occurs as a result of underground mining may indirectly impact flows in creeks to the west of the Project site causing ponding and restricting flows. However creek flows will be re-established, following mining activities.

Stygofauna

No impacts are anticipated as no endangered stygofauna communities were found on the site.

T.3.10.3. Environmental Protection Objectives

The key environmental protection objective is to defend and minimise significant Project impacts upon any aquatic species or aquatic community on the Project site.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.10.4. Performance Criteria

In order to protect aquatic environmental values, including ecological and biological values, as far as possible during the Project construction, operational and decommissioning phases, the following aquatic-protection performance indicators and standards are recommended to be employed on the Project site:

Indicators:

- physico-chemical water quality: implement a surface-water quality monitoring program for all phases of the Project, with reference sites established upstream, downstream, and midstream of the Project site. Consideration should also be given to wet weather events with additional monitoring to take place
- flora and fauna population health monitor the health of both flora and fauna populations during all phases of the Project via a bi-annual monitoring program (pre- and post-wet season) for each reference site
- development of weed and pest populations.

Standards:

- physico-chemical water quality The surface water quality guidelines presented in the Queensland Water Quality Guidelines (2009) and (where data is not available for reference in the Queensland Guidelines) the ANZECC (2000) water quality guidelines, will be used as standards by which are determined
- macro-invertebrate health SIGNAL bi-plots (Chessman, 2003) of the macro-invertebrate populations present both upstream and downstream of the Project site, allows changes in macro-invertebrate communities to be determined, that are caused either by seasonality and/or Project activities
- implementation of Pest and Weed Control programs in line with the local shire council pest control strategies and the strategies proposed by the QLD Pest Fact Sheets (DEEDI 2008).

T.3.10.5. Control Strategies

The proposed diversion of Middle Creek may result in impacts upon the environmental values of the aquatic flora and fauna. In addition the measures to minimise the impacts of the diversions on water quality, hydrology and geomorphology described in Section T.3.4.5, the following measures will also be implemented:

- Clearing of riparian vegetation for all creek diversions will be conducted in a staged manner, in order to allow fauna to migrate to adjacent habitat areas.
- All creek diversion works will be conducted during the dry season when minimal (if any) water is present, so as to reduce Project impacts upon fish movements.
- The creek diversion rehabilitation will be monitored to ensure that the rehabilitated vegetation is stable and self-sustaining.

General management strategies devised to reduce potential aquatic environmental harm that is associated with the Project include:

- Any mine and process water will (where possible) be contained within a closed-loop system and recycled. No contaminated mine water or process water will be discharged from the Project site.
- Sediments traps will be designed and installed downstream of all land disturbances (such as water storage dams) in order to remove sediment from storm water which flows over such land disturbances.
- A water quality, sediment quality and aquatic-fauna monitoring program will be initiated and continued throughout the life of the Project. This program will ensure the early detection and

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

recording of project impacts upon local surface water courses, thereby allowing mitigation strategies to be altered or developed.

Control Strategies Specific to the Rail Loop

- · provide culverts at key areas within floodplain habitats
- minimise introduction of oil and fuel through cleaning and maintaining trains
- · construct ballast top bridges over aquatic habitats to minimise waterway contamination
- ensure train operations are conducted in accordance with a Coal Dust Management Plan
- ensure coal loading and unloading procedures minimise effect on the environment
- ensure train cleaning is undertaken regularly
- ensure trains are not overloaded
- ensure operational lights are not located within or adjacent to aquatic habitats.

T.3.10.6. Monitoring

The following monitoring programs are recommended:

- · A water quality monitoring program, which entails:
 - annual sampling of aquatic fauna species (both vertebrate and invertebrate) following a significant rainfall event
 - documentation of aquatic diversity and abundance
 - inclusion of both downstream and upstream sampling locations, plus representative lacustrine and riverine wetlands. Results from these locations will be compared
 - collection and analysis of water quality at pre-determined monitoring locations including all identified aquatic environments
 - identification of sensitive species / habitat that could be used as indicators of stream health.
- An aquatic fauna monitoring program (as part of the Receiving Environment Monitoring Program),
 which includes:
 - annual sampling of aquatic fauna species (both vertebrate and invertebrate) following a significant rainfall event
 - documentation of aquatic diversity and abundance
 - inclusion of both downstream and upstream sampling locations, plus representative lacustrine and palustrine wetlands. Results from these locations will be compared
 - collection and analysis of water quality at pre-determined monitoring locations including all identified aquatic environments
 - identification of sensitive species/habitat that could be used as indicators of stream health.
- Pest and weed management programs, which ensure that:
 - staff are informed of the species of weeds and pests that are likely to be encountered on the Project site
 - the location of known weed infestations (particularly Parthenium, Parkinsonia and Lantana) are identified and the presence of new infestations correctly reported
 - pests are managed effectively in line with the local shire council and State pest-control strategies.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.10.7. Commitments

In order to protect environmental values of the local aquatic ecology, the following commitments are required:

- Creek diversion works will be conducted during the dry season.
- Flood protection levees will be installed along Sandy Creek and Well Creek as well as along the length of the diversion.
- · All clearing of riparian vegetation will be conducted in a staged manner.
- Creek diversion rehabilitation will be monitored to ensure the vegetation is stable and selfsustaining.
- Post-subsidence control strategies will be implemented as described in Section T.3.8.
- No contaminated mine water or process water will be discharged from the Project site.
- Any mine and process water should (where possible) be contained within a closed-loop system.
- Sediment traps will be designed and installed downstream of all land disturbances (such as water storage dams) in order to remove sediment from storm water which flows over such land disturbances.
- A water quality monitoring program will be implemented and continued throughout the life of the Project.
- A Sediment Monitoring Program will be initiated and continued for the duration of the Project.
- An Aquatic Fauna Monitoring Program will be incorporated in to the REMP and continued throughout the life of the Project.

T.3.10.8. EA Conditions

No specific conditions are proposed for the protection of environmental values associated with Aquatic Ecology and Stygofauna as these values will be protected with implementation of the EA's specified for habitat protection (e.g. Water Resources (Section T.3.4.8), Rehabilitation and Decommissioning (Section T.3.8.8)).

T.3.11. Cultural Heritage

T.3.11.1. Background

Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage

The identification of known and potential non-Indigenous cultural heritage (NICH) resources within the study area was based on historical research, an analysis of historical plans, aerial photographs, review of heritage registers and databases, and consultation with a number of local historical societies and museums.

Six non-Indigenous cultural heritage sites were identified during the field survey of the study area. A summary description of these sites is presented in Table T-36, the location of the sites are shown in Figure T-18.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Table T-36 Summary of NICH Sites within Study Area

Site No.	Name	Description
KC01	Burgess Hotel	Site comprised of artefactual material (surface scatter) in blade- ploughed paddock. Highly impacted (Wendouree).
KC02	Rocky Creek Camp	Rocky Creek artefact scatter reassessed as part of larger camp scatter (Wendouree).
KC03	Borehole and Sheep trough	Sheep-watering infrastructure, plus bores, dam and windmill (Wendouree).
KC04	Cudmore Cottage	Small drover's shack on Wells Creek gorge (Cudmore Resources Reserve).
KC05	Wallaroo Complex	Possible shearing station / operation including former house site, bore and dam (Forrester).
KC06	Gate post	Possible association with former yards or stock route (Forrester).

A Marsupial-proof boundary fence (KC07) and an early to mid-twentieth-century homestead site at 'Six Mile' (KC08) were also identified during the field survey. Whilst both site fall outside the MLA boundary for the Project, the proposed Project rail corridor is in close proximity to the site. KC07 & KC08 have been identified as cultural heritage sites which may be impacted by off-site project infrastructure (rail corridor). Details are provided in Table T-37.

Table T-37 Summary of NICH Sites Close to Study Area

Site No.	Name	Description
KC07	Marsupial-proof boundary fence	Sections identified on shared boundaries of Surbiton and Surbiton South and Wendouree.
KC08	Six Mile homestead complex	Former house site (house relocated to Surbiton), extant meat house, two dumps, dam and windmill, marsupial-proof fencing along pastoral boundary shared with Surbiton

These six identified sites within the Project can be considered temporally and thematically within three categories, as follows:

- at least one site (KC01) is directly associated with a late nineteenth century coach route network
- at least one site (KC02) has potential indirectly association with the late nineteenth century coach
 route network and one likely to be associated with the late 19th and early twentieth century stock
 route network
- two twentieth century outstation sites (KC04 and KC05) are related to twentieth century pastoral activity (sheep shearing and droving)
- two sites relating to twentieth century pastoral activity and improvements (KC03 and KC06) with no identified association with the coach route network.

The two sites (KC07 and KC08) located outside, but in close proximity to, the study area, are associated with twentieth century pastoral activity.

No sites of historical mining heritage were located during the field survey.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Archaeological Potential

The term 'archaeological potential' is defined as the likelihood that a site may contain physical evidence related to an earlier phase of occupation, activity or development. There is a generally high potential for archaeological remains to exist across the majority of the identified sites within the study area, as presented in Table T-38.

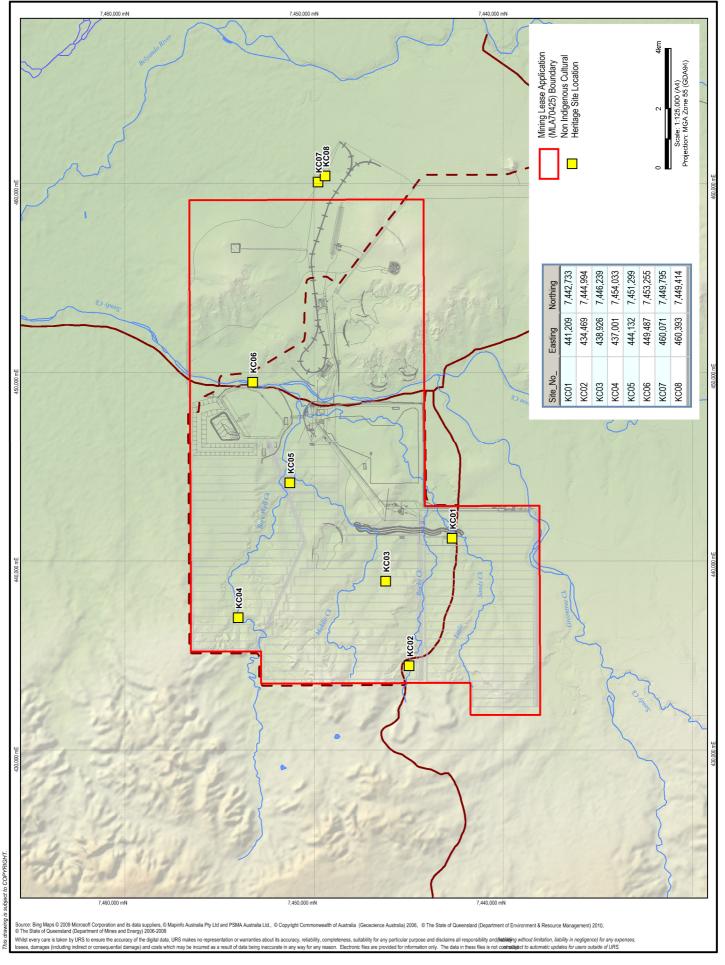
Table T-38 Summary of Identified NICH Sites within Study Area

Site No.	Name	Archaeological Potential
KC01	Burgess Hotel	High- surface scatter Low - subsurface remains (highly impacted by pastoral activities)
KC02	Rocky Creek Camp	High – surface scatter Low - subsurface remains
KC04	Cudmore Cottage	Moderate - Site of ancillary structures - sheds, stables; rubbish dump, privy
KC05	Wallaroo Complex	Moderate - Site of ancillary structures - sheds, stables; rubbish dump, privy

Furthermore, there is high potential for archaeological remains in the form of artefactual surface scatter and possible 'rest stop' areas between hotel sites to exist along the entire coach route alignment(s).











LOCATION OF NON INDIGENOUS CULTURAL HERITAGE SITES



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Indigenous Cultural Heritage

Indigenous cultural heritage has been organised in a phased approach, commencing with the development of Cultural Heritage Management Plans (CHMP) and Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUA), then proceeding on to cultural heritage surveys and the development of management plans that will encapsulate survey results and provide direction on management.

Desktop searches of the following registers and databases were also undertaken: the DEHP register and database; the (former) Register of the National Estate; World Heritage List; National Heritage List, the Commonwealth Heritage List and the Queensland Heritage Register.

The Queensland Heritage Register may list sites that hold cultural significance to both Indigenous and non-indigenous people such as contact sites and massacre sites. There were no sites listed on the Queensland Heritage Register for the area.

One site was found to be located within Mining Development Licence (MDL) 333 (see Table T-39). This was a ceremonial area on Wendouree Station. In line with the process developed to manage all cultural heritage impacted on by the Project, a management plan is being developed for the site in conjunction with appropriate representatives of the Wangan & Jagalingou People, and the site will be protected from direct impact from planned mining.

Table T-39 Location of DEHP Registered Sites (within MDL 333)

Tenement	Site ID	Datum: Geocentric Datum of Australia 1994 Datum WGS84	Attribute
MDL 333	FF:A05	55 K 443032 7445534	Ceremony

The nature and distribution of many forms of Indigenous cultural heritage in a landscape is in part associated with environmental factors such as geology, climate and landforms which affect the availability of plants, animals and water, the location of suitable camping places and suitable surfaces upon which rock art could be performed. Such environmental factors also affect the degree to which cultural remains have survived natural and human-induced processes. In addition, non-Indigenous land-use practices often disturb or destroy cultural heritage.

As per the CHMP agreement, the Indigenous cultural heritage survey of the mine site commenced in March 2011, and it is predicted that this survey will result in the identification of a variety of Indigenous cultural heritage areas and objects.

Considering this information, it may be extrapolated that the study area, when intensively surveyed, will contain a number of areas and objects of Aboriginal cultural heritage. The types of areas and objects predicted to be contained within the study area include:

- Isolated stone artefacts consisting of individual find spots of a single artefact that have been assessed by the archaeologist and the survey team as being separated and unrelated to other artefacts and/or archaeological features.
- Stone artefact scatters incorporating a group of two or more artefacts located on the ground surface within an arbitrary linear distance nominated by the archaeologist that is subject to factors such as artefact type, environment, visibility, integrity and previously recorded site characteristics occurring within the larger study area.
- Scarred trees incorporating trees where the bark has been removed for a variety of reasons
 including for use in the preparation of bark sheets for shelters, making canoes, shields and
 coolamons (containers), or to gain access to possums, honey and other food sources. Due to
 extensive historic clearing combined with bushfires scarred trees are becoming an increasingly
 rare cultural resource, and living scarred trees are even rarer.

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- Carved trees featuring carvings that were often associated with burial and ceremonial areas. As
 so many trees have been lost to bushfires, clearing and natural attrition, any carved trees should
 be regarded as having high levels of both cultural and scientific significance.
- Camp sites incorporating archaeological features such as hearths (fireplaces) and stone artefact
 scatters that represent occupation areas. Hearths are not common in most areas, but where
 located have the potential to contain important datable organic material (charcoal, burnt seeds,
 etc) which may assist in determining the age of the campsite. If a number of fireplaces are found,
 then the potential to find dates through periods of time is potentially of scientific significance.
- Natural features in the landscape that hold cultural significance for the Wangan & Jagalingou People. These may include creeks or billabongs carrying permanent water, mountains or rock features.
- Quarries and stone resource areas where stone utilised in the production of stone tools were being sourced.
- · Ceremonial areas in addition to the known bora ground at Wendouree Station.

Detailed cultural heritage survey reports will be prepared for the Wangan & Jagalingou People. Each report will culminate in a management plan established through consultation between the endorsed parties and their technical advisers, and accepted by HGPL, which will provide guidance for the way in which Aboriginal cultural heritage defined by the cultural heritage survey will be managed before construction commences and during the Project.

T.3.11.2. Environmental Values

The environmental values to be protected are the sites and places of cultural heritage significance (i.e. aesthetic, historic, scientific and social) of Indigenous and non-Indigenous use and occupation of the Project site. Sites and places of Indigenous cultural heritage significance are determined within the CHMP process.

Potential Impacts on Environmental Values

Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage

Potential impact on recognised and potential cultural heritage sites by the Project will generally be in the nature of subsidence relating to the proposed underground workings, vegetation clearance related to the mine's development of associated infrastructure, and the consequent destruction and/or removal of the structures/features which form the non-Indigenous cultural heritage of the area. Table T-40 provides analysis of the proposed Project's impact on identified sites of non-Indigenous cultural heritage.

Table T-40 Project Impacts on Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage Sites

Site ID	Name	Significance Grading	Impact Assessment
KC01	Burgess Hotel	Low - Moderate	Likely to be directly impacted
KC02	Rocky Creek Camp	Low	Likely to be impacted by subsidence
KC03	Borehole and Sheep trough	Low	Likely to be impacted by subsidence
KC04	Cudmore Cottage	Low	Likely to be impacted by subsidence
KC05	Wallaroo Complex	Low	Likely to be impacted by subsidence
KC06	Gate post	Low	Directly impacted
KC07	Boundary fence	Low	Outside study area (but in close proximity to proposed rail corridor = potential impact)

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Site	ID	Name	Significance Grading	Impact Assessment
KC0	8	Six Mile complex	Low	Outside study area (but in close proximity to proposed rail corridor = potential impact)

Indigenous Cultural Heritage

All potential impacts are assessed in regards to the value or significance of the cultural heritage place. Cultural heritage significance relates to people's perspective of place and sense of value, within the context of history, environment, aesthetics and social organisation. The scientific and Aboriginal assessments of significance and impacts will be carried out as part of the CHMP process. Protection, management and mitigation measures will be discussed and incorporated into the cultural heritage survey report, following the completion of cultural heritage surveys, which will include Wangan & Jagalingou traditional owners and archaeologists to ensure that all areas of significance are identified, commencing in March 2011.

The study area will potentially be the site of an underground mine with associated open-cut pits, and as such it is reasonable to predict that areas and objects of Aboriginal cultural heritage in that study area will be directly impacted on by mining operations and subsidence.

It is also reasonable to predict that during the Project, further Aboriginal cultural heritage will also become apparent. The CHMP has a 'New Finds' section that provides the Wangan & Jagalingou and Hancock with guidance on what courses of action to follow in the event that this occurs. This process, in conjunction with cultural awareness training, will provide appropriate management of all new finds of cultural heritage during construction and mining operations.

T.3.11.3. Environmental Protection Objective

The environmental protection objective is to preserve the cultural heritage values (Indigenous and non-Indigenous) of the Project study area.

T.3.11.4. Performance Criteria

The performance criteria for cultural heritage management are:

- Avoidance where possible of all heritage sites and places. A particular focus should be made to
 ensure that no disturbance of any place of State and National significance, including
 archaeological places or sites and places listed on the Queensland Heritage Register in
 accordance with the requirements of the Queensland Heritage Act (QHA Act, 1992).
- Archaeological Management Plans (AMPs) to be developed and administered for non-Indigenous sites and places of archaeological significance potentially impacted by the Project.
- Archival recording, including detailed photography, site plans and related drawings, should be undertaken for built heritage sites of cultural heritage significance potentially affected by the Project.
- Bi-Annual monitoring of known sites of non-Indigenous cultural heritage significance.
- Compliance with the requirements of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act* (ACH Act, 2003) and the CHMP for Indigenous heritage matters.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.3.11.5. Control Strategies

Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage

Where possible the Project design will take into account each of the significant heritage sites and places identified within the study area, and, where possible, avoid impacting these sites. If avoidance of these areas is not possible, the Proponent will implement relevant mitigation measures.

The following control strategies are envisaged:

Strategy 1 - Coach Route AMP

An Archaeological Management Plan (AMP) be completed to manage the heritage values associated with the nineteenth century coach route. The AMP will provide clear management and mitigation measures to protect and conserve cultural heritage values associated with the coach route network within the mining lease for the life of the Project. The AMP would also include site-specific guidelines and management protocols for each of the previously identified sites, as well as for incidental finds.

Strategy 2 - Archival Recording of Site KC04

An archival recording, including detailed photography, site plans and related drawings, should be undertaken for the Cudmore Cottage site (KC04) prior to disturbance in the area.

Strategy 3 - Unexpected Finds

The study area has the potential to contain non-Indigenous cultural heritage material, particularly in the vicinity of the nineteenth century coach route and homestead complexes. Accordingly, the following procedure for managing unexpected cultural heritage material or sites that may be encountered has been prepared.

Strategy 4 - Archaeologist "On-Call"

A historical archaeologist should be appointed during construction phases of the Project, so that a callout can be made if potential archaeological material is noted.

Strategy 5 - Regular Monitoring

The Proponent will undertake annual checks of the condition of all heritage items and sites with detailed surveys undertaken every 5 years. Any damage to items can be catalogued and actions taken to ensure that the process that caused the damage is not repeated and that training material for site personnel can be updated with current information. The Project will develop forms and databases, similar to those it has for Indigenous heritage, to monitor the condition, management and protection of the heritage sites.

Strategies to mitigate potential impacts on unexpected cultural heritage material or sites found during the construction and pre-clearing activities include the following:

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Figure T-19 Procedure for Discovery of Items of Potential Cultural Heritage Significance

Stop Work

If potential items of non-Indigenous cultural heritage are located during works: stop work, mark and protect the site. Work can continue elsewhere if it will not affect the item.



Initial Contact

Contact the HGPL Environment Officer (EO) immediately and notify them of the item.



Notification to project archaeologist

The HGPL EO to contact the Project Archaeologist, including details of the nature of the item. The Project Archaeologist should be commissioned in an 'on-call' capacity during construction.



Assess Significance

The Archaeologist will attend the site (if necessary) as soon as possible to assess significance of item and recommend a course of action. These may include: i) protect and avoid; ii) excavate, record and remove; iii) investigate and preserve or iv) no action if the item is deemed to have no significance. Recommendation i), ii) and iii) will require preparation of a work method statement in consultation with DEHP Cultural Heritage Branch prior to any action commencing.

Is Item Discovered Significant?

Yes



No Ψ

Report find to DEHP Cultural Heritage Branch Reporting of archaeological find to DEHP Cultural Heritage Branch is required by law.

Depending on the nature of the find, the Project Archaeologist and DEHP will negotiate requirements of find.



Recording

Items deemed to have no significance will require recording as evidence. A photograph of the item and a description of why it is not of significance should be recorded by the Project Archaeologist and forwarded to the HGPL EO.



Complete recording/field Work

Complete the archaeological or remedial works in accordance with the consent permit or agreed course of action. Advise HGPL EO when assessment complete.



Advice

Advise HGPL Environment Officer when assessment complete. Confirm advice with DEHP Cultural Heritage Branch if required.





Work Recommences

HGPL EO to advise when works can re-commence in the original or changed form.



Submit final report

Archaeologist completes reporting in accordance with the appropriate guidelines and conditions. A copy of the report to go to relevant Government Authorities and HGPL EO.

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- All new employees will be provided with suitable training in how to identify cultural heritage sites
 or objects and report the find to the Site Environmental Advisor.
- All employees will be informed of their obligations to notify the Site Environmental Advisor of any cultural heritage finds.
- Cultural heritage policies will be developed for the management of existing cultural heritage sites or finds.
- Site Environmental Advisor will be informed of their obligations to notify the DEHP of any relevant finds.
- Regular cultural heritage educational sessions will be conducted and educational material distributed as appropriate. This material should inform the employees of what cultural heritage material may look like, and give them clear instructions on what to do if they find any such material.

Indigenous Cultural Heritage

Measures for the management of potential impacts range from avoidance and total protection through to a number of different mitigation methods that include the systematic recording, collection and removal and analysis of identified artefactual material from development areas. Avoidance of direct impact and long-term protection is the preferred form of management for the Wangan & Jagalingou People, and also offers the best way in which scientific significance can be preserved. However, the development of an open-cut mine by implication suggests that avoidance and protection of many of the areas and objects that will be found during the cultural heritage survey will not be possible.

The Wangan & Jagalingou People have already recognised this situation in the CHMP that exists between them and HGPL. The CHMP states that the parties agree that the principles of effective recognition, protection and conservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage depend on avoidance where possible, but if it cannot reasonably be avoided, minimisation of harm through mitigation measures will be acceptable. The CHMP also accepts that disturbance of the ground during the development of the Project is a necessary component of the Project.

Under these circumstances, scientific advice to the Wangan & Jagalingou People will be to undertake mitigation methods that maximise protection of the values of Aboriginal cultural heritage found during the cultural heritage survey of the study area. Protection of values in this situation is dependent on a combination of cultural and archaeological approaches that may include:

- · detailed recording of areas and objects
- systematic collection and removal from the area of disturbance
- collection of any information (inclusive of archaeological excavation where appropriate) from the context of the area or object (e.g., material that could lead to more information through dating, pollen, residue and use wear analysis)
- where potential exists for sub-surface cultural heritage, the development of a monitoring program during earth disturbance
- preparation of detailed site-specific management plans prepared by the archaeologists to the Project that may recommend other measures such as sub-surface investigation through testpitting or excavation and analysis of outcomes.

In addition, where avoidance is possible, the preparation of site-specific management plans that provide clear directions and processes for protection of the area or object will be drawn up so that accidental harm during project activities is avoided.

Cultural awareness training will be a crucial element of management, with the intention of training people involved in the Project in avoidance and protection of known cultural heritage sites, what cultural heritage may reasonably be in the landscape, and what to do in the event of a find of cultural heritage not previously defined during the cultural heritage survey.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Fossils

If fossils are located during the development and operation phases of the Project, HGPL will advise the Queensland Museum.

T.3.11.6. Commitments

Control strategies will be implemented to manage known and potential cultural heritage sites and values located within the Project site. This will include:

- Conducting regular cultural heritage education sessions/trainings for employees.
- The implementation of the requirements of the agreed CHMP in consultation with the traditional owners, and in accordance with the requirements of the ACH Act.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

T.4 Environmental Management

T.4.1. Monitoring

Environmental monitoring will continue to occur in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Authority.

The environmental monitoring will include rehabilitation success, surface water quality, groundwater quality and level, particulate and dust deposition and noise. Commitments and Environmental Authority conditions have been included in the relevant sections of this EMP.

This EMP has been developed as part of the Environmental Management System for the Project. The monitoring plans developed for the site will outline the environmental monitoring to be undertaken, including monitoring sites, parameters and their frequency of measurement and also make reference to monitoring procedures and records. The EMP will be made available to the administering authority on request.

T.4.2. Reporting

T.4.2.1. External

The Proponent aims to provide timely, relevant and appropriately presented information to government authorities, the local community and the general public on the environmental performance of the Project.

Reporting commitments under the Environmental Authority and other legislation will be complied with and includes:

- Prepare Annual Returns as required under the Environmental Protection Act (1994).
- Submit National Pollutant Inventory (NPI) reports as necessary.
- Report incidents that may potentially compromise compliance with the conditions of the Environmental Authorities immediately to operations management.

T.4.2.2. Internal

The site Environmental Manager will (in a timely manner) report any incidents or breaches of the EMP or EA conditions to key site personnel and report to the DEHP in accordance with the requirements of the Project's Environmental Authority.

T.4.3. Environmental Management System

The Project operations will take place under an EMS. HGPL's approach will be to certify the EMS against the ISO14001 Standard within the first years of operation.

The EMS is the cornerstone of the operation's due-diligence approach to environmental management, and encompasses the measures used to prevent or minimise environmental harm, ensure compliance and promote continuous improvement.

T.4.4. Research

Mining in the Galilee Basin is only just developing and HGPL is committed to developing areas of research, in particular in land rehabilitation, to enhance knowledge in this area.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.4.5. Roles & Responsibilities

A number of parties have responsibilities in relation to the implementation of the EMP. Broadly, responsibility for environmental management will be assigned as shown in Table T-41. All Project staff have a responsibility under the General Duty of Care of the Environmental Protection Act (1994) and must adhere to the procedures outlined in the EMP at all times. HGPL will incorporate environmental management requirements into job descriptions at all levels of operations. Importantly, the General Manager will hold ultimate responsibility for environmental compliance and implementation of HGPL's Environmental Policy. This is consistent with Sections 492 and 493 of the *Environmental Protection Act (1994)*.

Table T-41 Roles & Responsibilities with regard to EMP Implementation & Compliance

Role	Responsibilities					
HGPL	Implementation and monitoring of the EMP.					
	Ensure all supervisory and management staff are aware of and understand their responsibilities under this EMP.					
	Ensure that appropriate and adequate resources are allocated to allow for the effective implementation and maintenance of the EMP.					
	Ensure periodic reviews of environmental performance are conducted.					
	Report any major environmental incidents that may have a significant impact on the surrounding environment.					
	Ensure that its employees and contractors receive the relevant environmental instruction in relation to the EMP and be made aware of and understand their obligations and duties.					
Construction Contractor	Be aware of and understand the contents of and the reason for implementing the elements of the EMP and ensure all personnel including subcontractors adhere to these requirements.					
	Ensure adequate training in the elements of the EMP is provided to all personnel, including contractors.					
	Ensure that personnel involved in the Project, including subcontractors and visitors, have received any environmental training required to ensure they are aware and understand their responsibilities under the EMP and environmental approvals adhere to the strategies outlined in the EMP.					
	Carry out all work in accordance with the procedures outlined in the EMP.					
	Make sure that all environmental safeguards and precautions are in place and adhered to at all times at the site and activity.					
	Regularly inspect and monitor all activities for adherence to proper environmental safeguards.					
	Ensure that all equipment used is properly serviced and that all precautions are in place to prevent the likelihood of an environmental incident occurring.					
	Report all environmental incidents to the Superintendent's representative within 24 hours.					
Superintendent's Representative	Be aware of and understand the contents of and the reason for implementing the elements of the EMP.					
All employees and	Exercise environmental due diligence and achieve compliance with the EMP.					
sub-contractors	Report all environmental incidents to the Principal within 24 hours of them occurring.					

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.4.6. Staff Training

HGPL will ensure that employees, contractors and visitors receive appropriate environmental awareness training. This is achieved through a variety of methods including induction training, formal presentations, and impromptu meetings.

Specifically, HGPL will require that employees, contractors and visitors are aware of:

- their roles and responsibilities (including environmental incident reporting)
- · the environmental impacts, potential or actual, of their activities on-site
- · the potential consequences of poor environmental performance
- site emergency procedures.

Environmental awareness training will occur at induction and will be a regular feature of site-wide training. Records of training content and attendance will be maintained. Employees and contractors required to undertake work at the site will undergo an environmental, health and safety induction. Relevant environmental topics include:

- Environmental Policy
- · Duty of Care and Duty to Notify
- · Hazard / Incident Reporting
- Environmental Awareness (Your Responsibility)
- Risk Management
- · Chemicals and Hydrocarbon management
- Land Management
- · Water Management
- · Waste Management.

A Training Needs Assessment and Staff Training Plan will be developed for the proposed mining and related activities. This will incorporate environmental and cultural heritage awareness training as shown in Table T-42.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

Table T-42 Training Requirements Matrix

Position	General environmental and cultural heritage induction	Short environmental and cultural beritage induction	Spill avoidance and response	Incident response	Incident investigation, reporting and follow un	Compliance and General Environmental Dutv	Environmental degree	Task specific training	Cultural awareness training	Environmental auditing	Fire fighting	Fauna spotting
HGPL Project Manager and Senior Management	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓			
Contractor's Project Manager and Senior Staff	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓			
Environmental Manager	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Administration team	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓			
Supervisors	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Environmental Officers	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
General employees and contractors (1)	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	
Visitors		✓										

⁽¹⁾ Requirements for contractors may be varied based on a risk assessment of work to be undertaken.

T.4.7. Communications

Internal reporting and communication systems and requirements will be developed as follows:

- environmental sections in weekly and monthly Project reports, reporting performance against objectives, targets and key indicators
- · environment as an agenda item at all management and supervisor meetings
- environmental monitoring results reported monthly, quarterly and annually.
- · incident reporting including environmental incident reporting requirements
- · complaints recording and management
- environmental risk assessment incorporated into job safety and environmental analysis and prestart checklists
- · environmental notice boards at key locations around the site
- · environmental topics at tool box talks.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

External reporting requirements are expected to include:

- statutory environmental reporting requirements under the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994) and associated Environmental Authority including:
 - annual return
 - incidents causing or likely to cause material environmental harm
 - any non-compliances with the Environmental Authority
- any environmental reporting requirements agreed in the Indigenous Land Use Agreement, for example regular reporting on vegetation clearing, aquatic ecosystem health and rehabilitation progress
- National Pollutant Inventory reporting
- National Greenhouse Emissions Reporting (or equivalent system that may be introduced in future)
- · complaints.

T.4.8. Documentation

Documentation relating to the EMS will be maintained on-site. Documentation will be made available and accessible to all those with assigned environmental responsibilities under the EMP/EMS.

T.4.9. Document Control

All documentation developed in relation to the EMS will be managed in accordance with the site-wide document control system.

T.4.10. Environmental Auditing & Review

HGPL will conduct environmental audits to assess compliance with regulatory requirements and the performance of the site EMS.

The objectives of the Environmental Auditing and Review programs are to:

- Monitor and report on compliance with statutes, the EMP commitments and Plan of Operations, environmental policy, company standards, best practice guidelines and signatory codes.
- Monitor the EMS for consistency with the principles of ISO14001.
- Ensure a senior management review of performance via consideration of the audit reports.

An Environmental Auditing Program will continue to be implemented at the Mine. The program will include:

- Internal Environmental Audits annually
- Environmental Management System Review annually
- Plan of Operations Audits with each Plan of Operations (usually annually)
- Administering Authority Audits at a frequency determined by DEHP.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.4.10.1. Monitoring & Measurements

Monitoring and measurement requirements in relation to elements of this EMP. The key monitoring tool will be daily and weekly inspection checklists that will be completed in relation to the range of environmental impacts identified.

Additional monitoring requirements in relation to social and socio-economic aspects and impacts are contained in a separate Social Impact Monitoring Plan (SIMP; SEIS, Volume 2, Appendix D).

T.4.10.2. Evaluation of Compliance

Evaluation of compliance will be achieved by internal and external auditing as specified in Section T.4.10.5 below.

T.4.10.3. Non-Conformity, Corrective Action & Preventive Action

Non-conformities and corrective actions will be recorded on environmental management checklists. Where items can be closed out promptly, the checklists shall be used to record this. Where items cannot be closed out promptly, or require more widespread management response, these will be entered into a Corrective Action register. Any identified non-conformances that cannot be addressed immediately, or that require changes to procedures or systems will be entered into the register. Corrective actions arising from incident investigations will also be included in the corrective action register.

The register will include:

- · the actual non-conformance, including a root cause analysis
- actions required to address the non-conformance, including:
 - actions required to repair any environmental damage
 - actions to prevent recurrence
 - changes to procedures, systems or practices to prevent recurrence
 - training and awareness requirements related to any of the above, for example tool box talks.
- the person(s) assigned to undertake the actions, with an automatic notification system
- time frames in which the actions will be undertaken
- close out.

T.4.10.4. Control of Records

All records generated through implementation of the EMS/EMP will be maintained on-site using a centralised records and data management system.

The Proponent and the construction contractor must maintain all environmental communications including reports, audits, complaints, minutes of meetings, records of non-conformances, corrective actions and site inspections such that they are readily retrievable.

T.4.10.5. Internal & External Audits

An internal and external auditing program will be established including:

- legal compliance audits conducted (external)
- · EMS certification and maintenance audits (external)
- internal daily, weekly and rain event inspections of key aspects of the activity

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- internal EMS compliance audits
- internal monitoring results reviews
- · external EMS compliance audits.

Audit results will be reported to the site Management Team. Recommendations from audits will be incorporated into the Corrective Action Register.

T.4.11. Management Review

During construction, management review will be incorporated into contract review processes. During operations, management review will be carried out annually, or more frequently if significant compliance issues arise.

The Environmental Manager will prepare documentation for Management Review as follows:

- results of internal audits and evaluations of compliance with legal requirements and with other requirements to which the organization subscribes
- communication(s) from external interested parties, including complaints
- · the environmental performance of the organization
- the extent to which objectives and targets have been met
- · status of corrective and preventive actions
- follow-up actions from previous management reviews
- changing circumstances, including developments in legal and other requirements related to its environmental aspects
- · recommendations for improvement.

The Management Review team will then be asked to review and discuss documentation and adopt recommendations for improvement or amend such recommendations as it sees fit, before adopting the amended recommendations.

T.4.12. Management Plans & Monitoring Programs

A number of supporting management plans and monitoring programs have been identified by this EMP as being required at various stages of the Project. A preliminary schedule for the development and implementation of these plans and programs is provided in Table T-43. This table shows the name of the section of the EMP in which the requirement to develop the plan or program has been identified and an indication of the phase of the project in which the plan will be developed (dark shading) and implemented (light shading). As the planning phase of the Project proceeds specific dates can be identified for the delivery of each item.

Kevin's Corner Project
Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Table T-43 Schedule for the Development & Implementation of Supporting Plans & Programs

Plan / Program		Project Phase					
	Relevant Section of EMP	PLANNING	PRE- CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION	OPERATIONS	DECOMMISSIONING	
Management Plans							
Air Quality Management Plan	T.3.3.9						
Archaeological Management Plan	T.3.11.5						
Biodiversity Offset Plan	F36						
Blasting Management Plan	T.3.5.1						
Coal Dust Management Plan	T.3.3.6						
Cudmore Resources Reserve Operations Plans (x3)	T.3.7.1						
Cultural Heritage Management Plan	T.3.11.1						
Design Plans (multiple)	T.3.6.9						
Environmental Management Plan (Construction)	T.3.4.6						
Environmental Management System (Operations)	T.3.6.6						
Erosion & Sediment Control Management Plan (Construction)	T.3.4.6						
Erosion & Sediment Control Management Plan (Operations)	T.3.4.9						
Final Landform & Rehabilitation Plan	T.3.8.4						
Fire Management Plan	T.3.9.5						
Green House Gas (GHG) Management Plan	T.3.3.7						
Landfill Operations Plan	T.3.6.8						
Landfill Design & Environmental Management Plan	T.3.6.8						
Mine Water Management Plan	T.3.4.6						
Mining Waste Management Plan	T.3.6.3						
Noise, Vibration and Overpressure Monitoring Program	T.3.5.6						
Operational Management Plan	T.3.3.7						
Pest and Weed Management Plan	T.3.9.5						
Plan of Operations	T.4.6						
Post Closure Management Plan	T.3.8.9						
Post Mine Land Use Plan (PMLUP)	T.3.8.8.8						
Rehabilitation Management Plan	T.3.8.9						
Rehabilitation Plan	T.3.3.7						
Sewage Treatment Management Plan	T.3.6.6						
Species Management Plans (MNES)	T.3.9.5						
Staff Training Plan	T.4.6						

Plan / Program		Project Phase					
	Relevant Section of EMP	PLANNING	PRE- CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION	OPERATIONS	DECOMMISSIONING	
Subsidence Management Plan	T.3.8.9						
Surface Water Management Plan	T.3.4.6						
Training Needs Assessment	T.4.6						
Top Soil Management Plan	T.3.7.6						
Waste Management Plan (Construction)	T.3.6.6						
Waste Management Plan (Operations)	T.3.6.6						
Monitoring / Maintenance Programs							
Ambient Air Monitoring Program	T.3.3.8						
Aquatic Fauna Monitoring Program (as part of REMP)	T.3.10.8						
Dust Monitoring Program	T.3.3.8						
Environmental Auditing Program	T.4.6						
Little Pied Bat Monitoring Program	T.3.9.5						
Post-subsidence Monitoring Program	T.3.4.6						
Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)	T.3.4.9						
Rehabilitation Monitoring program	T.3.8.7						
Sediment Monitoring Program	T.3.10.8						
Staff Induction Program	T.3.9.5						
Stream Diversion Monitoring Program	T.3.4.8						
Surface Water Quality Monitoring Program	T.3.4.7						
Weed Spraying Program	T.3.9.7						

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.5 Environmental Authority Definitions

Words and phrases to be used throughout the Environmental Authority are defined below except where identified in the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994) or subordinate legislation. Where a word or term is not defined, the ordinary English meaning applies, and regard should be given to the Macquarie Dictionary.

'acceptance criteria' means the measures by which actions implemented are deemed to be complete. The acceptance criteria indicate the success of the decommissioning and rehabilitation outcomes or remediation of areas which have been significantly disturbed by the environmentally relevant activities. Acceptance criteria may include information regarding:

- Stability of final land forms in terms of settlement, erosion, weathering, pondage and drainage
- Control of geochemical and contaminant transport processes
- Quality of runoff waters and potential impact on receiving environment
- · Vegetation establishment, survival and succession
- Vegetation productivity, sustained growth and structure development
- · Fauna colonisation and habitat development
- Ecosystem processes such as soil development and nutrient cycling, and the recolonisation of specific fauna groups such as collembola, mites and termites which are involved in these processes
- Microbiological studies including recolonisation by mycorrhizal fungi, microbial biomass and respiration
- Effects of various establishment treatments such as deep ripping, topsoil handling, seeding and fertiliser application on vegetation growth and development
- · Resilience of vegetation to disease, insect attack, drought and fire
- Vegetation water use and effects on ground water levels and catchment yields.

'administering authority' means the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection or its successor.

'Annual Exceedance Probability' or 'AEP' means the probability that at least one event in excess of a particular magnitude will occur in any given year.

'airblast overpressure' means energy transmitted from the blast site within the atmosphere in the form of pressure waves. The maximum excess pressure in this wave, above ambient pressure is the peak airblast overpressure measured in decibels linear (dBL).

'ambient (or total) noise' at a place, means the level of noise at the place from all sources (near and far), measured as the Leq for an appropriate time interval.

'ANZECC & ARMCANZ' means the Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ARMCANZ) 2000, Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh Marine Water Quality.

'appropriately qualified person' means a person who has professional qualifications, training, skills or experience relevant to the nominated subject matter and can give authoritative assessment, advice and analysis on performance relative to the subject matter using the relevant protocols, standards, methods or literature.

'assess' by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to a hazard assessment of a dam, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit at any time:

| HANCOCK GALILEE PTY LTD

Kevin's Corner Project

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- Exactly what has been assessed and the precise nature of that assessment
- The relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the assessment has been based
- The relevant data and facts on which the assessment has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts
- The reasoning on which the assessment has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

'associated works' in relation to a dam, means:

- Operations of any kind and all things constructed, erected or installed for that dam
- Any land used for those operations.

'bed and banks' for a waters, river, creek, stream, lake, lagoon, pond, swamp, wetland or dam means land over which the water of the waters, lake, lagoon, pond, swamp, wetland or dam normally flows or that is normally covered by the water, whether permanently or intermittently; but does not include land adjoining or adjacent to the bed and banks that is from time to time covered by floodwater.

'beneficial use' in respect of dams means that the current or proposed owner of the land on which a dam stands, has found a use for that dam that is:

- Of benefit to that owner in that it adds real value to their business or to the general community
- In accordance with relevant provisions of the Environmental Protection Act (1994)
- Sustainable by virtue of written undertakings given by that owner to maintain that dam
- The transfer and use have been approved or authorised under any relevant legislation.

'biosolids' means the treated and stabilised solids from sewage.

'blasting' means the use of explosive materials to fracture:

- Rock, coal and other minerals for later recovery, or
- Structural components or other items to facilitate removal from a site or for reuse.

'bunded' means within bunding consistent with Australian Standard 1940.

'certification', 'certifying' or 'certified' by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to a design plan or an annual report regarding dams, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit at any time:

- Exactly what is being certified and the precise nature of that certification
- The relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the certification has been based
- The relevant data and facts on which the certification has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts
- The reasoning on which the certification has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

'chemical' means:

- An agricultural chemical product or veterinary chemical product within the meaning of the Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Code Act (1994) (Commonwealth); or
- · A dangerous good under the dangerous goods code; or



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

- A lead hazardous substance within the meaning of the Workplace Health and Safety Regulation (1997); or
- A drug or poison in the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Drugs and Poisons prepared by the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council and published by the Commonwealth; or
- Any substance used as, or intended for use as:
 - a pesticide, insecticide, fungicide, herbicide, rodenticide, nematocide, miticide, fumigant or related product; or
 - a surface active agent, including, for example, soap or related detergent; or
 - a paint solvent, pigment, dye, printing ink, industrial polish, adhesive, sealant, food additive, bleach, sanitiser, disinfectant, or biocide; or
 - a fertiliser for agricultural, horticultural or garden use; or
- · a substance used for, or intended for use for:
 - mineral processing or treatment of metal, pulp and paper, textile, timber, water or wastewater;
 or
- manufacture of plastic or synthetic rubber.

'commercial place' means a work place used as an office or for business or commercial purposes, which is not part of the mining activity and does not include employees accommodation or public roads.

'competent person' means a person with the demonstrated skill and knowledge required to carry out the task to a standard necessary for the reliance upon collected data or protection of the environment.

'construction' or 'constructed' in relation to a dam includes building a new dam and modifying or lifting an existing dam, but does not include investigations and testing necessary for purposes of preparing a design plan.

'contaminate' means to render impure by contact or mixture.

'contaminated' means the substance has come into contact with a contaminant.

'contaminant' A contaminant can be:

- A gas, liquid or solid; or
- · An odour; or
- · An organism (whether alive or dead), including a virus; or
- Energy, including noise, heat, radioactivity and electromagnetic radiation; or
- A combination of contaminants.

'control measure' means any action or activity that can be used to prevent or eliminate a hazard or reduce it to an acceptable level.

'cover material' means any soil or rock suitable as a germination medium or landform armouring.

'dam' means a land-based structure or a void that is designed to contain, divert or control flowable substances, and includes any substances that are thereby contained, diverted or controlled by that land-based structure or void and associated works. A dam does not mean a fabricated or manufactured tank or container designed to an Australian Standard that deals with strength and structural integrity of that tank or container.

'design plan' is the documentation required to describe the physical dimensions of the dam, the materials and standards to be used for construction of the dam, and the criteria to be used for operating the dam. The documents must include all investigation and design reports, plans and specifications sufficient to hand to a contractor for construction, and planned decommissioning and rehabilitation outcomes; so as to address all hazard scenarios that would be identified by a properly

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May2013

conducted hazard assessment for the structure. Documentation must be such that a 'suitable qualified and experience person' could conduct an independent review without seeking further information from the designer.

'design storage allowance' or 'DSA' means an available volume, estimated in accordance with the Site Water Management Technical Guideline for Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland (DME 1995), that must be provided in a dam as at the first of November each year in order to prevent a discharge from that dam to a probability (AEP) specified in that guideline. The DSA is estimated based on 100% runoff of wet season rainfall at the relevant AEP, taking account of process inputs during that wet season, with no allowance for evaporation.

'development approval' means a development approval under the *Integrated Planning Act* (1997) in relation to a matter that involves an environmentally relevant activity under the Environmental Protection Act (1994).

'domestic waste' means waste, other than domestic clean-up waste, green waste, recyclable waste, interceptor waste or waste discharged to a sewer, produced as a result of the ordinary use or occupation of domestic premises.

'dwelling' means any of the following structures or vehicles that is principally used as a residence:

- A house, unit, motel, nursing home or other building or part of a building, or
- A caravan, mobile home or other vehicle or structure on land, or
- · A water craft in a marina.

'effluent' treated waste water discharged from sewage treatment plants.

'end-of-pipe' means the location at which water is released to waters or land.

'Environmental Authority' means an Environmental Authority under Chapter 5 of the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994).

'Environmental Authority holder' means the holder of the Environmental Authority.

'dry season' means April to September in the relevant year.

'environmental nuisance' means causing an unreasonable interference with or likely interference with an environmental value in a way mentioned in subsections (a), (b) or (c) of Section 15 of the Environmental Protection Act (1994).

'environmentally relevant activity' means an environmentally relevant activity as defined under Section 18 of the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994) and listed under Schedule 1 of the *Environmental Protection Regulation* (1998).

'financial assurance' means a security required under the *Environmental Protection Act* (1994) by the Administering Authority to cover the cost of rehabilitation or remediation of disturbed land or to secure compliance with the Environmental Authority.

'floodwater' means water overflowing, or that has overflowed, from waters, river, creek, stream, lake, pond, wetland or dam onto or over riparian land that is not submerged when the watercourse or lake flows between or is contained within its bed and banks.

'flowable substance' means matter or a mixture of materials which can flow under any conditions potentially affecting that substance. Constituents of a flowable substance can include water, other liquids fluids or solids, or a mixture that includes water and any other liquids fluids or solids either in solution or suspension.

'foreseeable future' is the period used for assessing the total probability of an event occurring. Permanent structures and ecological sustainability should be expected to still exist at the end of a 150 year foreseeable future with an acceptable probability of failure before that time.

'general waste' means waste other than regulated waste.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

'hazard' in relation to a dam as defined, means the potential for environmental harm resulting from the collapse or failure of the dam to perform its primary purpose of containing, diverting or controlling flowable substances.

'hazard category' means a category, either low significant or high, into which a dam is assessed as a result of the application of tables and other criteria in the *Site Water Management Technical Guideline* for Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland (DME 1995).

'hazardous waste' means a substance, whether liquid, solid or gaseous that, if improperly treated, stored, disposed of or otherwise managed, is likely to cause environmental harm.

'holder' means the holder of this Environmental Authority.

'hydraulic performance' means the capacity of a regulated dam to contain or safely pass flowable substances based on a probability (AEP) of performance failure specified for the relevant hazard category in the Site Water Management Technical Guideline for Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland (DME 1995).

'infrastructure' means water storage dams, roads and tracks, buildings and other structures built for the purpose and duration of the conduct of the environmentally relevant activities, but does not include other facilities required for the long term management of the impact of those activities or the protection of potential resources. Such other facilities include dams other than water storage dams, waste dumps, voids, or stockpiles and assets, that have been decommissioned, rehabilitated, and lawfully recognised as being subject to subsequent transfer with ownership of the land.

'LA 10, adj, 10 mins' means the A-weighted sound pressure level, (adjusted for tonal character and impulsiveness of the sound) exceeded for 10% of any 10-minute measurement period, using Fast response.

'LA 1, adj, 10 mins' means the A-weighted sound pressure level, (adjusted for tonal character and impulsiveness of the sound) exceeded for 1% of any 10-minute measurement period, using Fast response.

'LA, max adj, T' means the average maximum A-weighted sound pressure level, adjusted for noise character and measured over any 10 minute period, using Fast response.

'LAr,1 hour' means the rating level, equal to LAeq,adj,1 hour.

'lake' includes:

- Lagoon, swamp or other natural collection of water, whether permanent or intermittent
- The bed and banks and any other element confining or containing the water.

'land' in the 'land schedule' of this document means land excluding waters and the atmosphere.

'land capability' as defined in the DME (1995) Technical Guidelines for the Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland.

'land suitability' as defined in the DME (1995) Technical Guidelines for the Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland.

'land use' term to describe the selected post mining use of the land, which is planned to occur after the cessation of mining operations.

'landfill' means land used as a waste disposal site for lawfully putting solid waste on the land.

'levee', 'dyke' or 'bund' means a long embankment that is designed only to provide for the containment and diversion of stormwater or flood flows from a contributing catchment, or containment and diversion of flowable materials resulting from releases from other works, during the progress of those stormwater or flood flows or those releases; and does not store any significant volume of water or flowable substances at any other times.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

'mandatory reporting level' or 'MRL' means a warning and reporting level determined in accordance with the Site Water Management Technical Guideline for Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland (DME 1995). An MRL is the lowest level required in a regulated dam to allow either of the following to be retained:

- The runoff from a 72 hour duration storm at the AEP, or
- A wave allowance at that AEP as estimated using a recognised engineering method.

'ma/L' means milligrams per litre.

'mineral' means a substance which normally occurs naturally as part of the earth's crust or is dissolved or suspended in water within or upon the earth's crust and includes a substance which may be extracted from such a substance, and includes:

- · clay if mined for use for its ceramic properties, kaolin and bentonite
- · foundry sand
- hydrocarbons and other substances or matter occurring in association with shale or coal and necessarily mined, extracted, produced or released by or in connection with mining for shale or coal or for the purpose of enhancing the safety of current or future mining operations for coal or the extraction or production of mineral oil therefrom
- · limestone if mined for use for its chemical properties
- marble
- mineral oil or gas extracted or produced from shale or coal by in situ processes
- peat
- · salt including brine
- · shale from which mineral oil may be extracted or produced
- silica, including silica sand, if mined for use for its chemical properties
- rock mined in block or slab form for building or monumental purposes.

But does not include:

- · living matter
- petroleum within the meaning of the Petroleum Act (1923)
- soil, sand, gravel or rock (other than rock mined in block or slab form for building or monumental purposes) to be used or to be supplied for use as such, whether intact or in broken form
- · water.

'mine water' means process water and contaminated storm water.

'natural flow' means the flow of water through waters caused by nature.

'nature' includes:

- Ecosystems and their constituent parts
- All natural and physical resources
- Natural dynamic processes.

'noxious' means harmful or injurious to health or physical wellbeing.

'nuisance sensitive place' as defined in the Environmental Authority



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

'**offensive**' means causing reasonable offence or displeasure; is disagreeable to the sense; disgusting, nauseous or repulsive, other than trivial harm.

'**operational land**' means the land associated with the Project for which the Environmental Authority has been granted.

'operational plan' means a document that amongst other things sets out procedures and criteria to be used for operating a dam during a particular time period. The operational plan as defined herein may form part of a plan of operations or plan otherwise required in legislation.

'palletised' means stored on a movable platform on which batteries are placed for storage or transportation.

'peak particle velocity (ppv)' means a measure of ground vibration magnitude which is the maximum rate of change of ground displacement with time, usually measured in millimetres/second (mms-1).

'protected area' means:

- A protected area under the Nature Conservation Act (1992), or
- · A marine park under the Marine Parks Act (1992), or
- A World Heritage Area.

'progressive rehabilitation' means rehabilitation (defined below) undertaken progressively or a staged approach to rehabilitation as mining operations are ongoing.

'process water' means water used or produced during the mineral development activities.

'receiving environment' means all groundwater, surface water, land, and sediments that are not disturbed areas authorised by the Environmental Authority.

'receiving waters' means all groundwater and surface water that are not disturbed areas authorised by the Environmental Authority.

'recycled water' means appropriately treated effluent and urban stormwater suitable for further use.

'reference site' or 'analogue site' may reflect the original location, adjacent area or another area where rehabilitation success has been completed for a similar biodiversity. Details of the reference site may be as photographs, computer generated images and vegetation models etc.

'regulated dam' means any dam in the significant or high hazard category as assessed using the *Site Water Management Technical Guideline* for Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland (DME 1995).

'regulated waste' means non-domestic waste mentioned in schedule 7 of the *Environmental Protection Regulation* (1998) (whether or not it has been treated or immobilised), and includes:

- for an element any chemical compound containing the element
- · anything that has contained the waste.

'rehabilitation' the process of reshaping and revegetating land to restore it to a stable landform and in accordance with the acceptance criteria set out in the Environmental Authority and, where relevant, includes remediation of contaminated land.

'**representative**' means a sample set which covers the variance in monitoring or other data either due to natural changes or operational phases of the mining activities.

'residual void' means an open pit resulting from the removal of ore and/or waste rock which will remain following the cessation of all mining activities and completion of rehabilitation processes.

'saline drainage' means the movement of waters, contaminated with salt(s), as a result of the mining activity.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

'self-sustaining' means an area of land which has been rehabilitated and has maintained the required acceptance criteria without human intervention for a period nominated by the administering authority.

'sewage' means the used water of person's to be treated at a sewage treatment plant.

'spillway' means a weir, channel, conduit, tunnel, gate or other structure designed to permit discharges form the dam, normally under flood conditions or in anticipation of flood conditions.

'stable' in relation to land, means land form dimensions are or will be stable within tolerable limits now and in the foreseeable future. Stability includes consideration of geotechnical stability, settlement and consolidation allowances, bearing capacity (trafficability), erosion resistance and geochemical stability with respect to seepage, leachate and related contaminant generation.

'stormwater' means all surface water runoff from rainfall.

'suitably qualified and experienced person' in relation to dams means a person who is a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ) under the provisions of the *Professional Engineers Act* (1988), OR registered as a National Professional Engineer (NPER) with the Institution of Engineers Australia, OR holds equivalent professional qualifications to the satisfaction of the administering authority for the Act; AND the administering authority for the Act is satisfied that person has knowledge, suitable experience and demonstrated expertise in relevant fields, as set out below:

- a) Knowledge of engineering principles related to the structures, geomechanics, hydrology, hydraulics, chemistry and environmental impact of dams; and
- b) A total of 5 years of suitable experience and demonstrated expertise in the geomechanics of dams with particular emphasis on stability, geology and geochemistry; and
- c) A total of 5 years of suitable experience and demonstrated expertise each, in three of the following categories:
 - i. Investigation and design of dams.
 - ii. Construction, operation and maintenance of dams.
 - iii. Hydrology with particular reference to flooding, estimation of extreme storms, water management or meteorology.
 - iv. Hydraulics with particular reference to sediment transport and deposition, erosion control, beach processes.
 - v. Hydrogeology with particular reference to seepage, groundwater.
 - vi. Solute transport processes and monitoring thereof.
 - vii. Dam safety.

'trivial harm' means environmental harm which is not material or serious environmental harm and will not cause actual or potential loss or damage to property of an amount of, or amounts totalling more than \$5,000.

'tolerable limits' means a range of parameters regarded as being sufficient to meet the objective of protecting relevant environmental values. For example, a range of settlement for a tailings capping, rather than a single value, could still meet the objective of draining the cap quickly, preventing pondage and limiting infiltration and percolation.

'**void**' means any constructed, open excavation in the ground.

'waste' as defined in Section 13 of the Environmental Protection Act (1994).

'waste management hierarchy' has the meaning given by the *Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Policy* (2000).

'waste management principles' has the meaning given by the *Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Policy* (2000).

'waste water' means used water from the activity, process water or contaminated storm water.

'water quality' means the chemical, physical and biological condition of water.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

'waters' includes all or any part of a river, stream, lake, lagoon, pond, swamp, wetland, unconfined surface water, unconfined water in natural or artificial watercourses, bed and banks of a watercourse, dams, non-tidal or tidal waters (including the sea), stormwater channel, stormwater drain, roadside gutter, stormwater run-off, and groundwater.

'wet season' means October to March in the relevant year.

'µg/L' means micrograms per litre.

'µS/cm' means microsiemens per centimetre.

Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

T.6 References

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (2010). *Aquatic Ecology Assessment, Alpha Coal Project*. Prepared for: Hancock Coal Pty Ltd.

Australian Coal Association Research Program (2002), *Design and Rehabilitation Criteria for Bowen Basin River Diversions*, Australian Coal Research Ltd.

Australian Government (2007). Australian Natural Resources Atlas Available at:. http://www.anra.gov.au/. Accessed in May 2009.

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (2000) *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

Ashwath, N., Fesuk, S. (2006). Germination and storage studies of selected Australian tropical native grasses in relation to their ecology and use in land rehabilitation, Plant Sciences Group Annual Report. Northern Territory.

Bisevac, L. and Majer, J. D. (1999). An evaluation of invertebrates for possible use in success indicators for minesite rehabilitation. In The Other 99%, The Conservation and Biodiversity of Invertebrates. Eds. W. Ponder and D. Lunney. Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales, pp.46-49.

Chessman B (2003). SIGNAL 2 – A Scoring System for Macro-invertebrate ('Water Bugs') in Australian Rivers. Monitoring River Health Initiative Technical Report no 31, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Department of the Employment, Economic Development and Innovation (2007). Invasive Plants and Animals Fact Sheets. Biosecurity Queensland, Queensland Primary Industries and Fisheries. Available from: http://www.dpi.qld.gov.au/4790_9154.htm.

Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation (2008), *Weed and pest animal fact sheets*, Queensland Government, Australia.

Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation (2011), Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002, Queensland Government, Australia.

Department of the Environment and Resource Management, (2007). Ecoaccess Guideline 18: Rehabilitation Requirements for Mining Projects, Queensland Department of Environment and Resource Management, Brisbane, Last Accessed 24 June 2010, Available from http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/publications/p01673aa.pdf/Rehabilitation_requirements_for_mining_project s.pdf.

Department of Environment and Resource Management (2009). *Queensland Water Quality Guidelines* 2009. Version 3. ISBN 978-0-9806986-02.

Department of Environment and Resource Management (2009). *WetlandMaps*. Available at http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/wetlandinfo/site/MappingFandD/WetlandMapsAndData/WetlandMaps.html. Site accessed in May 2009).

Department of Minerals and Energy (1995). *Technical Guidelines for the Environmental Management of Exploration and Mining in Queensland*. Queensland DME.



Post-SEIS Supplementary Documents to CG | May 2013

Department of Natural Resources and Mines (undated), Central West Water Management and Use Regional Guideline: watercourse diversions – central Queensland mining industry, Department of Natural Resources and Mines.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (2007), *Australian Natural Resources Atlas*, Bureau of Rural Sciences, Australian Government, Canberra.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (2011), *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, Australian Government, Canberra.

EPA (2003). Guidance for the assessment of environmental factors (in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act 1986). Sampling of subterranean fauna in groundwater and caves. Guidance Statement 54. Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australia.

EPA (2007). Guidance for the assessment of environmental factors (in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act 1986). Sampling methods and survey considerations for Subterranean Fauna in Western Australia. Guidance Statement 54a: Technical appendix for Guidance Statement 54. Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australia.

Hancock, P.J. and Boulton, A.J. (2008). *Stygofauna biodiversity and endemism in four alluvial aquifers in eastern Australia*. Invertebrate Systematics 22, 117-126.

Maunsell Australia Pty Ltd (2008). Regional Pest Management Strategy. Prepared for Burdekin Dry Tropics Natural Resource Management. Draft for Public Consultation.

Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route) Management Act 2002.

Lorimer, M. S & Lorimer, Malcolm Strickland & Queensland. Environmental Protection Agency 2005, The Desert Uplands Strategic Land Resource Assessment Database, Queensland Government, Environmental Protection Agency, Townsville, Qld.

McIntyre S., and Hobbs, R.J. (1999). A Framework for Conceptualizing Human Impacts on Landscapes and Its Relevance to Management and Research. Conservation Biology. Vol 13. Pp 1282–1292.

Queensland Herbarium (2010). Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland Version 3.1. Available from: http://www.derm.qld.gov.au/services_resources/item_details.php?item_id=202514.

Tropical Savannas CRC (2008), *Issue 35: Burdekin water quality under scrutiny* Cooperative Research Centre for Tropical Savannas Management, Charles Darwin University, Northern territory, Australia.